ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2013/2014 TO 2015/2016

Table of Contents

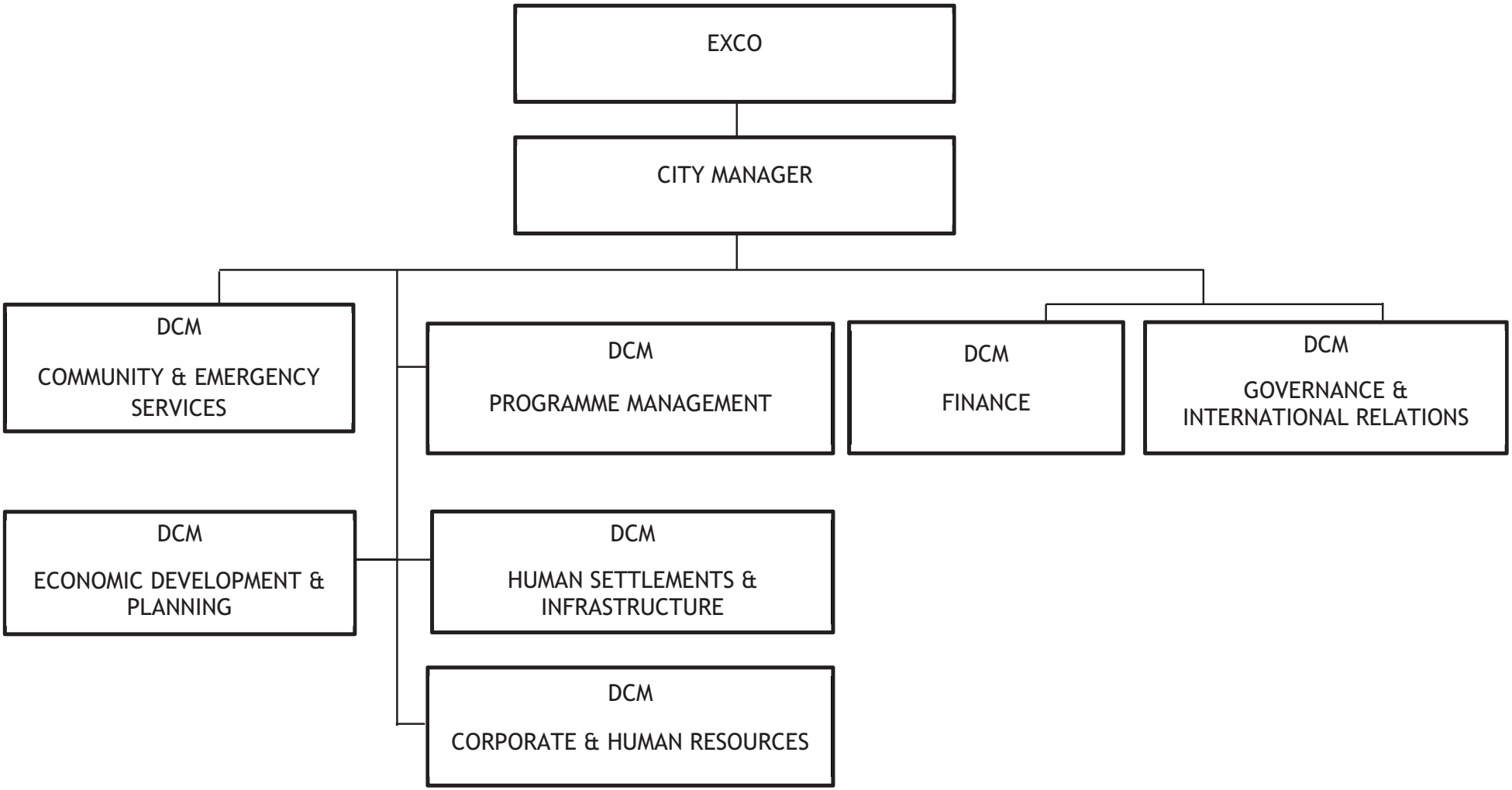
No.	Section description	Page
1	Abbreviations & Acronyms	1
2	Map of eThekwini Area	2
3	Organisational Structure	3
4	Mayor's Report	4
5	eThekwini Municipality Profile	7
6	Budget Overview: Executive Summary	12
7	Budget Process	33
8	Budget Assumptions	36
9	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	42
10	Budget Related Policies: Overview and Amendments	44
11	Alignment of Budget with Integrated Development Plan	46
12	Overview of Budget Funding	50
13	Disclosure on Implementation of MFMA & Other Legislation	59
14	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	60
15	Statistical Information	60
16	Budget Related Resolutions	68
17	Consolidated Budget	76
18	Parent Municipality	170
19	Municipal Entities	188
20	Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	211

Abbreviations and Acronyms

CPIX	Consumer Price Index
DCM	Deputy City Manager
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DOHS	Department of Human Settlements
DPLG	Department of Provincial and Local Government
DTPC	Dube Tradeport Corporation
EMA	EThekwini Municipal Area
EXCO	Executive Committee
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IRPTN	Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network
IT	Information Technology
Kl	Kilolitre
Km	Kilometre
kWh	Kilo watt hours
KZNPA	KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Administration
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MSFM	Municipal Services Financial Model
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
MW	Megawatt
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NT	National Treasury
PPP	Private Public Partnership
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
TEU	Twenty-foot Equivalent Unit
TIKZN	Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal

Map of Ethekwini Area

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY



4. MAYORS REPORT (BUDGET SPEECH)

Honourable Speaker, Cllr Logie Naidoo
Deputy Mayor and Members of EXCO
Chief Whip Cllr Stanley Xulu
City Manager S'busiso Sithole
Councillors
Senior Management and Officials
Members of the Public
Members of the Media
All protocol observed,
Ladies and Gentlemen - Sanibonani

It is indeed an honour and a privilege for me to stand here to once again to table our draft budget for the 2013/2014 financial year. We are tabling this budget at the back of yet another great achievement for our City after we successfully hosted the 5th BRICS Summit at the ICC this week.

I think it is important that I should thank our National and Provincial Governments for entrusting our City with hosting this Summit; and as expected we did not disappoint. In that regard, let me take this opportunity to congratulate our Councillors and Officials alike, for a job well done. You have made Durban, South Africa and the Continent proud.

Honourable Speaker,

South Africa and our Municipality have come a long way to be where we are today. We have successfully laid a foundation for a world class municipality and for a caring and liveable City. Despite the effects of the global recession on the economy, the Municipality has managed to achieve a collection rate of 97.5% which is the best in the country. Due mainly to a strong balance sheet, the Municipality has maintained its credit rating, the best in the Municipal sector.

Our City is speedily aligning itself with the objectives of the National Development Plan. The NDP states clearly that (I quote): "To accelerate progress, deepen democracy and build a more inclusive society, South Africa must translate political emancipation into economic wellbeing for all."

The 2013/2014 Medium Term budget proposes a total consolidated budget of R 34.1 billion which has been developed with an overall planning framework and includes programmes and projects to achieve the City's strategic objectives, comprises of a R 5.4 billion capital budget that continues to reflect consistent efforts to address backlogs in basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure in the City and an operating budget of R 28.3 billion that will make provision for the continuation of the services provided by the Municipality. This includes the provision of costs to address service delivery backlogs, bulk purchases of water and electricity accounting for 29.6% of the operating expenditure, repairs and maintenance of infrastructure, employee related costs as a result of filling of vacancies and provision for salary increases and the impact of capital spending on the operating expenditure.

The provisions in this budget continue to support Government's commitment to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure, while taking into account the constrained fiscal environment. This budget has been developed to contribute to the Municipality achieving the strategic objectives of the IDP. We have ensured that over 75 % of residents have access to basic services; eThekwini has one of the best service delivery programmes in Africa. Nationally, our Municipality is used as a financial model for financial governance and we are making great strides environmentally.

Our service delivery achievements include (amongst others) the following:

- 125 669 housing units built (2002-2012)
- 67 946 new electricity connections (2008-2012)
- Solid waste services to 945 910 formal and 687 000 informal houses (100 % coverage)
- Water Supply to 730 650 formal customers
- 253 000 houses with free basic sanitation
- 518 200 houses with free basic water
- Provision of 106 lane km of new roads and 110 lane km of gravel to 'black-top' roads
- Construction of 305 km of sidewalks
- And Construction of 46 pedestrian bridges

The Municipality has identified the following priority areas to be addressed during the 2013/14 financial year.

• Service delivery backlogs;
• Economic development;
• Financial sustainability;
• Mitigation and adaption of the municipality for climate change;
• Water crisis;
• Access to public transport;
• Human capital development;
• Energy crisis;
• Health of society;
• Food security;
• Sustainable spatial form;
• Rural development;
• Infrastructure degradation;
• Undermining natural capital;
• Safer city;
• And Human settlements.

Mr Speaker;

In a highly global economy where competition for investment has intensified our Municipality continues to place a high level of importance on achieving value for money from its investments, measured in terms of its strategic priorities.

There are currently a number of programmes and projects being undertaken as part of the City's priorities in a range of sectors most of which align with National Governments focus on infrastructure development and job creation. Several major infrastructure projects that form part of the Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIP's) announced by Government, include the second phase of the 55 km Western aqueduct pipeline is underway and will be rolled out over a seven year period. It is expected to significantly strengthen the capacity of bulk water supply to the Western regions, ultimately boosting water supply to the north of the city.

The Aerotropolis, Dube Trade Port, King Shaka International Airport, dig-out port, logistics hub development, dedicated rail and links, Durban to Gauteng rail upgrades-all multibillion –rand projects, which are key infrastructure developments of the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy.

The second phase of the flagship Cornubia housing development project is estimated to accommodate about 25 000 units and house about 100 000 people. Strategically located, Cornubia also presents an opportunity to deal with informal settlement eradication, local economic development, job creation and poverty eradication all in a totally integrated and innovative manner.

In addition, the Municipality has maintained its proud record of always receiving unqualified audit reports which strengthens our vision of receiving clean audit reports ahead of National Government's clean audit target. EThekwini continues to review and develop sound policies, procedures and systems.

I must also mention that eThekwini continues to be one of the biggest employers in the province thereby playing a pivotal role in dealing with unemployment, poverty reduction and inequalities. We have recently converted 1 149 temporary employees into permanent contract employees. This number includes 926 Metro Police officers, young people and those who were under labour brokers. We will be employing more people especially the youth and women and plan to increase the intake of youth in our skills programme from 200 learners to 2 000 learners.

Speaker,

I must say that we have been bold enough to make such a decision in the fifth year after the outbreak of the global financial crisis. Our City is not immune to these global challenges but, we are expecting recovery as some economic commentators and expects have said.

The rollout of National Governments large infrastructure package augurs well for a positive investment climate in years to come. Locally, some major private and public sector projects may assist greatly in boosting eThekwini's growth trajectory above the usual 3% and also help to reduce the burden on unemployment.

Before I conclude, I wish to state clearly that this draft budget tabled today is to be presented to 17 regional public hearings for intensive consultation with our communities and all affected stakeholders in the coming weeks. Every effort will be made to ensure that the people of eThekwini are informed timeously of the dates and venues for the public consultations so that they may have their say.

Fellow Councillors, let us ensure that this budget for the 2013/2014 financial year makes strides in achieving our vision towards Africa's most caring and liveable City.

Honourable Speaker,

It is my pleasure to table this budget before this house and part with the words of the National Development Plan, (I quote) "South Africa has the means, the goodwill, the people and the resources to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality. It is within our grasp." (end quote)

I thank you.

5. ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY PROFILE

Rich in cultural diversity, Durban is a fast growing metropolitan city with many kilometres of pristine beaches, iconic buildings, vibrant cultures, exceptional creativity and famous hospitality. Durban is a world-class tourist destination offering a wide range of experiences both within the city and in the surrounding countryside. It has a magnificent beachfront along the Indian Ocean with a promenade which stretches for several kilometres.

5.1 VISION OF THE MUNICIPALITY

By 2030, eThekwini Municipality will be Africa's most caring and liveable city.

5.2 MISSION

The purpose of the eThekwini Municipality is to facilitate and ensure the provision of infrastructure, services and support, thereby creating an enabling environment for all citizens to utilise their full potential and access opportunities, which will enable them to contribute towards a vibrant and sustainable economy with full employment, therefore creating a better quality of life for all.

5.3 LOCAL ECONOMY

The eThekwini Municipal Area is home to Africa's first multi-model logistics platform and international passenger airport, boasting the largest port in Africa, a global conferencing, sporting and tourist destination. It is the central engine of the regional economy, and plays a major role in the South African economy. It ranks as the third largest economic centre and a very promising global competitor.

5.4 CLIMATE

The eThekwini metropolitan has mild sub-tropical climate with sunshine for the most of the year.

5.5 LAND USE

The municipality is unique amongst major urban centres in that only 35% of the metropolitan area is predominantly urban, with over 60 000 households living in traditional rural style dwellings.

5.6 STATE OF THE ECONOMY

5.6.1 OVERVIEW

In the fifth year after the outbreak of the global financial crisis, global growth has decelerated and unemployment has started to increase again. Over the medium term, the global economy is expected to recover, but growth will not be strong enough to bring down unemployment quickly. The South African Reserve Bank has downgraded its growth forecasts on the back of the weak global demand and production disruptions indicating that economic prospects may not be as strong as was thought previously. Inflation could break the top end of its official target range next year based on new calculations of price data. The household sector continues to be negatively impacted by high unemployment, low savings and high level of debt, resulting in a low level of consumer confidence. Household Consumption Expenditure (HCE) growth should remain moderate this year, at 3.3% year on year. The labour market has deteriorated with the unemployment rate rising to about 25 per cent in the third quarter of 2012. However, National governments large infrastructure package as part of the National Development Plan which sets out an integrated strategy for accelerating growth and eliminating poverty will augur well for a positive investment climate in years to come. Locally, some major private and public sector projects may assist greatly in boosting eThekwini's growth trajectory above the usual 3% and also help to reduce the burden on unemployment.

5.6.2 ETHEKWINI GDP PERFORMANCE

The region's estimated GDP of R 208, 6 billion during 2012 represents a 2.7% increase over the previous year. This lower increase may be in line with the negative impacts resulting from the global crisis still affecting the national economy with the national projection having being adjusted downward.

5.6.3 PORT OF DURBAN

Import activity relating to containerised- and dry bulk cargo decreased between 2011 and 2012. Vehicle movement showed annual increases of 4.1% for imports and 12.5% for exports. This confirms the automotive sector as one of the country's strong globally competitive sectors. The decrease in exports for containerised, dry, and break-bulk cargo is indicative of the global drop in demand for goods and other commodities, especially from South Africa's key trading partners such as the Eurozone.

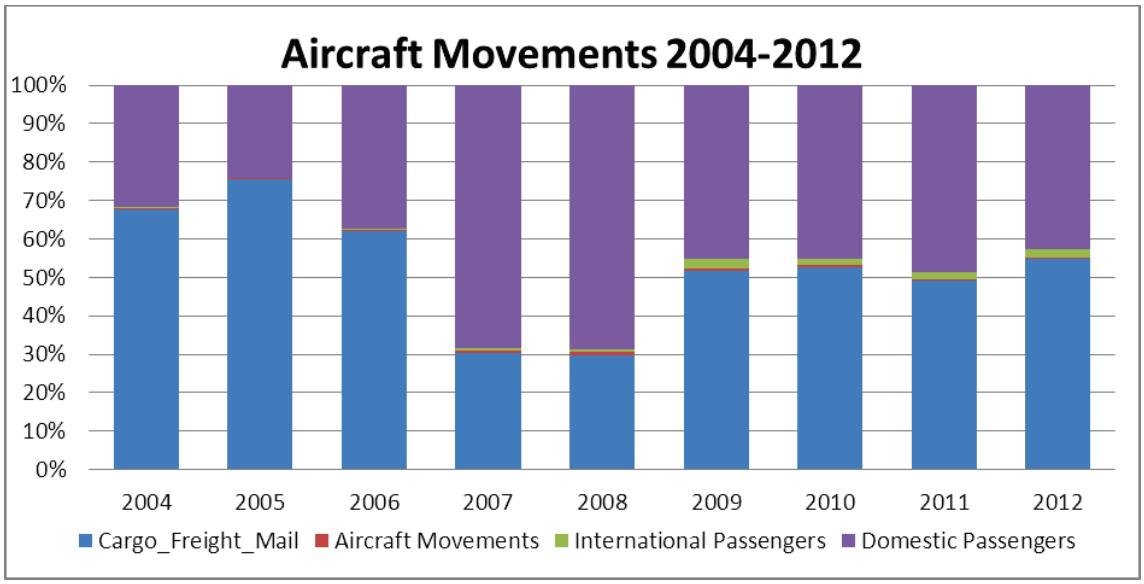
Table 2: Cargo Handling Imports

Cargo	2011	2012	Percentage Change
Containerised cargo	1,378,238	1,301,790	-5.5%
Dry bulk cargo	4,325,350.5	3,959,290.3	-8.5%
Liquid bulk cargo	24,172,200.5	25,460,976.9	5.3%
Break-bulk cargo	1,552,506.8	1,556,156.1	0.2%
Vehicles	280,284	291,838	4.1%

Table 3: Cargo Handling Exports*

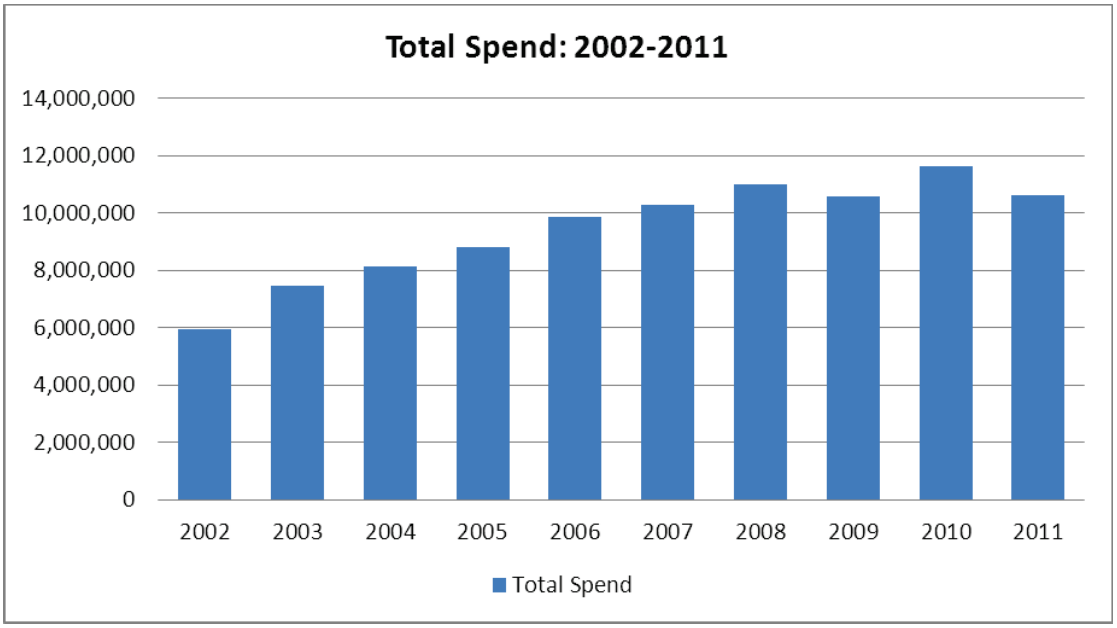
Cargo	2011	2012	Percentage Change
Containerised cargo	1,342,677	1,266,334	-5.7%
Dry bulk cargo	6,179,186.1	5,534,430.4	-10.4%
Liquid bulk cargo	2,675,732.1	3,097,189.0	15.8%
Break-bulk cargo	1,543,305.4	1,200,147.5	-22.2%
Vehicles	146,545	164,865	12.5%

5.6.4 AIRCRAFT MOVEMENT



The King Shaka International Airport is currently handling in excess of five million passengers annually. The general trend in terms of visitor numbers tends to mirror the city's tourism profile viz. more domestic than international visitors. Major international events at the City's International Conference Centre have continued to show an increase in international passengers in 2012. However passenger volumes to the beginning of this year have shrunk and the airports company puts this down mainly to the decrease in leisure travel. In the 3rd quarter of 2012, the terminal processed 1,447,543 kg of import- and 410,798 kg of export cargo.

5.6.5 TOURISM



Tourism spend in recent years still appears to mirror the impact of the recent financial crisis and the corresponding impact on consumers for both international and domestic tourists. The graph shows a dip in 2011 following an increase between 2009 and 2010.

Tourist activity is still dominated by domestic visits to the city. There was a decrease in the number of trips for domestic tourists between 2010 and 2011, and this may be due to the high cost of living where consumers are prioritising on budgeting for food, debt-financing and other necessities to shoulder the effects still being felt by the global financial crisis. There was a slight increase of 0.42% of international tourists over the same period.

5.6.6 BUILDING PLANS PASSED

The graph below shows the building plans completed for office, retail and industrial space in the eThekwini region during the years 2006 to 2012.

There were steady increases in building plans completed for office, retail and industrial space since 2006 up until 2008/09 and the effects of the global crisis can be evidenced from the performance of all three sectors since. However, there were slight recoveries in the office and industrial sectors.

In terms of the residential component, according to the ABSA Housing price index, the average nominal house prices in KwaZulu-Natal fell by 11.3% during the second quarter of 2012 year-on-year. Economic growth, employment, inflation, interest rates, household income and debt and consumer confidence is expected to remain key factors to the housing market.

5.7 ECONOMIC / SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

In a highly global economy where competition for investment has intensified, only those economies that continuously improve their comparative and competitive advantages will weather the economic storm. The city has several comparative and competitive advantages and has in recent years enhanced these in a bid to stay ahead of the competition for investment. The municipality is on the expansion trail, with a number of strategic areas earmarked for rapid development to fit in with the city's aim of becoming a regional power house. The second phase of the 55 km Western aqueduct pipeline is underway and will be rolled out over a seven year period. It is expected to significantly strengthen the capacity of bulk water supply to the Western regions, ultimately boosting water supply to the north of the city. There are currently a number of programmes and projects being undertaken as part of the city's priorities in a range of sectors most of which align with national governments focus on infrastructure development and job creation. Further enhancing the provinces comparative and competitive advantages are several major infrastructure projects that form part of the Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIP's) announced by government. Aerotropolis, Dube Trade Port, King Shaka International Airport, dig-out port, logistics hub development, dedicated rail and links, Durban to Gauteng rail upgrades-all multibillion-rand projects, which are key infrastructure developments of the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy.

There are plans for the creation of a 'new city' around King Shaka Airport and Dube Tradeport. This new airport city will create a world class physical and operational environment geared towards attracting trade, investment and infrastructure to the local economy. Dube Trade Port, with air cargo handling capability, adds a critical element to the provinces collection of logistics platforms and provides it with an important head start over other economies, thus improving its global competitiveness. The long-term strategic objective of the Dube Trade Port project, including the King Shaka International Airport, is the establishment of an Aerotropolis-the first purpose-built Aerotropolis in Africa. This Aerotropolis will create a world-class physical and operational environment geared towards attracting trade, investment and infrastructure.Dube Aerotropolis is set to change the face of the northern area of the city as a major aerotropolis development.

Land development opportunities are set to be developed in such a way to maximise connectivity to the Trade Port, airport and other transport corridors. Business opportunities will be abound with provision for logistics, offices, business, parks, warehouses, industrial, retail, tourist resort as well as housing for residential activities. Durban's bustling harbour, one of the busiest in the world which has contributed to the growth of the city and the province is expected to reach capacity by 2019. Hence a multibillion rand dig-out port has been approved on the old airport site. This will serve as a major catalyst for growth and development in the province with work on the new port estimated to commence by 2015. This project would not only change the face of Durban but will also change the economic and social landscape of the country. Furthermore, a new deal has recently been reached to develop a revised multibillion waterfront development next to Vetch's Pier. This allows for a new iconic hotel and waterfront development at the mouth of the Durban harbour.

Government has announced a massive infrastructure development drive which includes improving the movement of goods and economic integration through Durban-Free State-Gauteng logistics and industrial corridor. The intention is to connect the major economic centres of Gauteng and Durban/Pinetown and at the same time, connect these centres with improved export capacity through sea-ports. Accordingly, Transnet's long-term framework plan includes the phasing in of major upgrade and expansions including major digging out and expansion of the existing port southwards at Bay Head. Furthermore, a 2050 vision for the Durban-Free State-Gauteng freight corridor has been developed as part of the National Investment and Implementation Plan which allows for confirmed developments of freight rail up to 2050. These developments include a number of projects within the Bay Head, Clairwood, Re-onion, Cato Ridge and other areas. In support of the expansion the municipality has developed a Draft Back of Port Local Area Plan which proposes changes to the future land use and zoning in areas/precincts around the extended Port. The bridge City Rail Link, the largest rail infrastructure development project in the Durban area is on schedule and should be completed by April 2013. One other area is Cato Ridge for its strategic importance on the borders of the N3 transport artery. The Cato Ridge Local Area Plan which includes a Cato Ridge Industrial Precinct Plan and a Cato Ridge Village Precinct Plan was recently approved by Council. Cato Ridge will be developed as a support location for the Dube Trade Port and Durban Harbour. Over the next three years the municipality will be investing in the upgrade of bulk infrastructure in Hammarsdale. This is to improve capacity to accommodate the inflow of recent interest shown in both industrial and business developments in the area. Construction of the Hammarsdale Junction, a retail shopping centre is currently underway.

With regard to housing development, work on the first phase of the flagship Cornubia housing development is in progress and is scheduled for completion in June with the building of 486 housing units. The second phase of the project has gone to tender. Cornubia is a public-private partnership with an estimated value of R 25 billion. It will accommodate about 25 000 units and house about 100 000 people. Strategically located, Cornubia also presents an opportunity to deal with informal settlement eradication, local economic development, job creation and poverty eradication all in a totally integrated and innovative manner.

The construction of the state of the art information hub, the central library will further position Durban as an international city and it will regenerate the inner city. This new building will be a landmark civic and design icon that embodies eThekwini's commitment to the future. As a major anchor in the city, the Central Library will leverage the value of other properties and private and public investment in the area. Furthermore, it will also serve to help retain public and private investment already made in the area.

TOWN CENTRE RENEWALS

There are programmes aimed to revitalizing the secondary CBDs as well as projects aimed at developing tourism nodes and corridors. These include Umhlanga, Inanda Heritage Route, Hazelmere Dam, Umgababa, Kingsway Tourism Corridor as well as many others. There are number of town centres within eThekwini which form part of this programme. Initiatives have been identified in each of these for implementation. The Ushukela Drive (Watson Highway) corridor in Tongaat has been planned for upgrade as key entrance into the CBD and to ensure that traffic can be accommodated for current and future developments. In Verulam the planning for the rationalisation of the public transport node is currently underway. A land acquisition and alienation process is underway in Umhlanga Rocks to upgrade roads. In Isipingo the first phase of the road upgrades is programmed to start soon.

Other developments in and around the city includes:

- The development of the adjacent Clairwood Racecourse into an industrial zone.
- Development of greenfields cited in the eThekwini central business district.
- Strategic investments to boost manufacturing, tourism and agriculture.
- Rural Development projects.
- Agriculture and green energy space.

EVENTS

Mega-eventing has become a natural outcome of the huge infrastructure spend, with the city hosting several national and international events. Hosting of events is a trend that is used by the cities of the world to stimulate the local economy through sport and tourism events. During the last year the city successfully hosted the Top Gear festival which was a spectacle par excellence. Being a host city for the recent 2013 Orange African Cup of Nations Tournament has had major spin-offs for the city. In line with the city's aim to be the country's sports and events capital, the city has won hosting rights to the Sports and Events Tourism Exchange convention for the next three years. In addition, the City will be the new home for Soccerex African Forum for the next three years. Engagements are also underway for the Tourism Indaba to be a permanent event in Durban.

TOURISM

With Durban being the domestic tourism capital, the visitor industry hosts some 1.7m people per annum and contributes approximately R 5.2 billion per annum to the city's economy. According to the Global Destination Cities Index, Durban is predicted to be the fastest growing tourism City in Africa for 2012, and one of the fastest growing tourist destinations in the world. This news coincides with the City embarking on its first Digital International Marketing Campaign on Global television, having struck an international television marketing deal with National Geographic. In addition, government is on a mission to get more international airlines to fly directly to King Shaka International Airport with the KZN government in negotiations with a number of airlines to get direct flights between Durban and India as well as the possibility of Air Seychelles flying directly to Durban.

In its endeavour to continue being the leader in holiday destinations, eThekwini has fast tracked the refurbishment of its beaches for the residents and visitors to enjoy. In this regard, work on the second phase of the beachfront facelift is well underway with some sections already completed and opened to the public for the December holiday season, with the remainder to be completed by May this year. The upgrade is said to give the skyline a picturesque face lift. A world class cruise ship terminal, as part of the Point Waterfront development is on the cards. The terminal would improve boarding for cruise tourism passengers and have a multiplier effect in the tourism sector.

6. BUDGET OVERVIEW: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

6.1 INTRODUCTION

The 2013/2014 Medium Term budget proposes a total consolidated budget of R 34.1 billion which has been developed with an overall planning framework and includes programmes and projects to achieve the city's strategic objectives. Provisions in this medium term budget continues to support government's commitment to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure, while taking into account the constrained fiscal environment. This budget has been developed to contribute to the municipality achieving the strategic objectives of the IDP. The 2013/2014 MTREF is informed by the municipality's long-term financial strategy with emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. National Treasury's MFMA Circular No's 66 and 67 were used to guide the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF. In addition, this budget format and content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Given the economic realities, a conservative approach has been adopted in projections. Spending plans had to be revised and funds reprioritised to ensure key objectives are achieved. The revenue side of municipal budgets continue to be strained and some very tough decisions had to be made. The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy.
- The increased cost of bulk purchases which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs.
- Affordability of capital projects – original allocations had to be reduced and the operational expenditure associated with prior year's capital investments needed to be factored into the budget.
- Major strain on capital budget due to increased demand and eradication of backlogs.
- Reduction in equitable share and fuel levy grant arising from a change in the formula as well as the impact of new population census.
- Provincial Subsidy for Hostels being stopped
- Above inflationary salary increase of 6.85% negotiated by the Central Bargaining Council

6.2 STRATEGIC PRIORITIES FOR THE 2013/2014 YEAR

The municipality has identified the following priority areas to be addressed during the 2013/14 financial year.

• Service delivery backlogs;
• Human settlements;
• Economic development
• Financial sustainability;
• Mitigation and adaption of the municipality for climate change;
• Water crisis;
• Access to public transport;
• Human capital development;
• Energy crisis;
• Health of society;
• Food security;
• Sustainable spatial form;
• Rural development;
• Infrastructure degradation;
• Undermining natural capital;
• Safer city

6.3 PAST AND CURRENT PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES

6.3.1 SERVICE DELIVERY

The City places a high level of importance on achieving value for money from its investments, measured in terms of its strategic priorities. Key outputs delivered show significant progress in the eradication of household backlogs by the city. With over 75 % of residents having access to basic services, the municipality has one of the best service delivery programmes in Africa. Nationally, our municipality is used as a financial model for financial governance and we are making great strides environmentally.

The municipality has maintained its proud record of always receiving unqualified audit reports which strengthens the municipality's vision of receiving clean audit reports ahead of government's clean audit target. eThekwini continues to review and develop sound policies, procedures and systems.

Our service delivery achievements include (amongst others) the following:

- 125 669 housing units built (2002-2012)
- 67 946 new electricity connections (2008-2012)
- Solid waste services to 945 910 formal and 687 000 informal houses (100 % coverage)
- Water Supply to 730 650 formal customers
- 253 000 houses with free basic sanitation
- 518 200 houses with free basic water
- Provision of 106 lane km of new roads and 110 lane km of gravel to 'black-top' roads
- Construction of 305 km of sidewalks
- Construction of 46 pedestrian bridges

In recognition of the service delivery progress, the municipality has received the following awards:

- SALGA awards for the following :
    - Human Settlement award – best delivery of houses
    - Blue Drop Status- clean water category
- COGTA Awards for the following :
    - Best Integrated Development Programme
    - Best own Metro in the District Municipality Category
    - Best Innovative Infrastructure

- Top Business Portfolio Award

    - Winner for Promotion of Sustained economic growth

- Govan Mbeki Human Settlement Awards

    - Recognition for delivering of houses
    - South Africa's "Greenest " City Award

Notwithstanding that National Treasury has indicated that the municipality is financially sound, the following challenges need to be acknowledged:

- Sustainability of housing provision from current financing sources
- Infrastructure and service delivery backlogs
- Minimal level of growth and costs to unblock development
- Costs of bulk purchases
- Unaccounted for Water and theft of Electricity
- Impact of bringing Durban Transport back under the City's control

6.3.2 INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION

As part of the Institutional transformation and in an endeavour to strengthen and build an efficient administration, alternate delivery mechanisms are reviewed in order to ensure improved services to communities. In order to enhance operational efficiency, an organisational structure review was undertaken and in line with the municipality's Institutional Review Framework, high level organograms have been developed. These entail change of names of various clusters, creation of a new cluster ie. Programme Management, expansion of the Office of the City Manager and the streamlining of functions throughout the council. One of the proposals of the new framework is the establishment of a City Planning Commission to align the long-term City Growth and Development Strategy with National and Provincial Government

The Priority Zone Facility Management and the visible streetscape maintenance and urban management has been a success. The principle herein is integrated service delivery whereby contracted urban management or facilities companies provide top-up and management services to a prioritised urban precinct. These programs will be rolled out to other focus areas.

6.3.3 SERVICE DELIVERY STANDARDS, LEVELS OF SERVICES, OUTCOMES, TIMETABLE FOR ACHIEVEMENT AND FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The municipality has been robustly tackling service delivery backlogs and great strides have been made in recent years. The City is justifiably proud of its excellence in infrastructure delivery and the exceptional expenditure performance record. This record has been achieved through careful, dedicated management of its project pipeline. This ensures that projects are identified early, designed effectively, approved expeditiously and is ready to proceed by the time funds are approved in the annual budget. eThekwini is performing better than the national average for all household infrastructure indicators, with refuse removal being particularly impressive. In the area of current water delivery, 91% of households have water available within 200m of their dwelling.

The backlogs in local government are huge. Limited funding and exponential growth in the municipality has increased the level of backlogs. Eradicating backlogs in basic services and housing as well as improving the provision of services by local government are government's most important goals. The city faces development pressures emanating from backlogs in access to basic services and housing, the need to rehabilitate or replace existing infrastructure, and the need to expand infrastructure services to support economic growth. Urbanisation trends are also pushing the addressing of backlogs even further.

The municipality has as part of its infrastructure planning, documented the nature and extent of backlogs in service delivery across the metropolitan area. The following table is a summary of the current backlogs of the municipality together with the timeframes for addressing same:

Basic Service	Existing Backlog (households)	Timeframe to address based on current funding levels
Housing	406 734	81 Years
Water	73 281	37 Years
Sanitation	224 536	15 Years
Electricity	294 228	25 Years
Roads	1 122 (km's)	94 Years

Vast strides have been made by the municipality to address the service delivery backlogs and specific strategies been put in place. The municipality is committed to ensuring that all backlogs in the provision of infrastructure are removed and as such has embarked on a Municipal Infrastructure Investment Framework. Emphasis is given to the eradication of rural basic service backlogs especially water and sanitation. In urban areas, the primary intervention is the eradication of informal settlements through the provision of housing and a package of household services as well as the provision of interim services to improve living conditions in the settlements.

Whilst the city can pride itself on a successful and large scale mass housing delivery program, not all settlements can be provided with full services and low income housing in the short term due to funding and other constraints. The Informal Settlement Programme is the major focus of eThekwini Housing. The principle intention is to upgrade informal settlements wherever possible and to only relocate residents if upgrading is impossible for health, safety or technical reasons. In order to fast track the general housing backlog within the city a pilot project is being introduced using alternate building technology. The Urban Settlements Development Grant is a key city human settlements funding source and provides for the funding of, inter alia, bulk infrastructure, housing development projects, land acquisition and community facilities all with the targeted view to upgrading the informal settlements across the city in an affordable manner. As informal settlements face a range of basic challenges such as access to services, a pro-active and broad-based programme aimed at providing a range of basic interim services to a number of prioritised informal settlements within the municipality has been developed with a view to addressing these basic issues. In a bid to speed service delivery, the municipality is working with the Department of Energy to provide electricity to about 300 000 informal dwellings in eThekwini as part of the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP). The municipality has recently approved plans to roll out the electrification of several informal settlements as part of the programme to provide interim services for people. The programme was aimed at informal settlements where the Department of Human Settlements did not have a plan to build low-cost houses within five years. There are 16 informal settlements earmarked for the programme.

In order to address backlogs in community facilities, an innovative model, termed the Social Facilities Accessibility Model, has been developed to match the demand for facilities, based on population numbers and income and age profiles, with the supply and capacity of facilities geographically. This assessment shows the nature and extent of facility backlogs across the municipality and all requests for the construction of new facilities are currently being assessed within this context.

6.3.4 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (2011/12 AND 2012/13): PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The 2011/2012 year has been challenging and demanding but due to the emphasis on fiscal prudence and the introduction of austerity measures, this enabled the municipality to weather the financial storm and the slow economic recovery. Revenue and cash streams are effectively managed in assessing the financial affairs of the municipality, and spending decisions are carefully evaluated. The municipality was able to deliver on key objectives set. Despite the effects of the global recession on the economy, the municipality has managed to achieve a collection rate of 97.5% which is the best in the country. Due mainly to a strong balance sheet, the municipality has maintained its credit rating, the best in the municipal sector.

The Kwa-Zulu Natal Portfolio Committee on Finance and the Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs praised the municipality for the excellent use of its finances. The financial performance for 2011/2012 is recorded in greater detail in the municipality's Annual Report. The municipality achieved an unqualified audit report continuing the trend of previous years.

The municipality's financial performance and position is sound mainly due to the following factors:

- Budgets are balanced, being financed from the current financial year's revenues from all sources.
- The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by council.
- The municipality maintains a positive cash and investments position.
- Consistently high revenue collection rates are being achieved.
- The municipality has maintained a favourable credit rating.

OPERATING BUDGET

In respect of the 2011/12 financial year, expenditure in the amount of R 21.1 billion was fully funded from the municipality's revenues and grants and subsidies from National and Provincial Government.

Operating Budget Performance (Current Year)

The financial performance for the eight month period ending **February 2013** is summarised in the table below:

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Parent Municipality)				
Description	**2012/13 Budget R'000**	**February YTD Budget R'000**	**February YTD Actual R'000**	**Forecast R'000**
Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	**(23 352 488)**	**(15 568 325)**	**(15 609 941)**	**(23 208 889)**
Total Operating Expenditure	**23 352 488**	**15 568 325**	**14 373 331**	**23 208 889**
SURPLUS	**0**	**0**	**(1 236 610)**	**0**

Operational Expenditure and Income Performance (2012/13)

Expenditure

The year to date results indicates a spend of 62% of the budgeted operating expenditure of R 23 billion. Current spending levels indicate that there will be a 99.1% spend on the operating budget by year end.

The expenditure on employee related costs is at 62.4% of the salaries budget, which is deemed reasonable. Employee related cost is currently 27.3% of the total operating costs, which is slightly lower than in previous years. Repairs and maintenance reflect a slightly lower spending for the eight months (51.3%), when compared to the same period last year (51.8%). The repairs and maintenance expenditure is approximately 9% of the total operating expenditure to date and this is expected to increase to between 10-11 % by year end.

Income:

- The proportionate increase in Property Rates income to date (R 218m) is mainly attributable to payments made by annual ratepayers.
- A R 144m year to date decrease in the Water-Service Charges is mainly attributable to the illegal connections.
- The police fine income to date is lower than anticipated by R 18 million. This is mainly due to the culture of non-payment and adverse economic conditions. However, this is expected to improve in the ensuing months, with the introduction on 1 December 2012 of the fine payment incentive scheme where a 50% reduction is given to those who pay their outstanding fines within 30 days. The municipality's metropolitan police have collected about R 8.7 million since the commencement of the amnesty period.
- The year to date increase in Operating Grants (R 78m), is mainly attributable to the Equitable Share grant received in advance.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget totalled R 5.3 billion in 2011/12. This was funded by National and Provincial grants in the amount of R 2.4 billion and R 1.9 billion being funded from Council's internal sources, with the balance of R 1.0 billion from external funding.

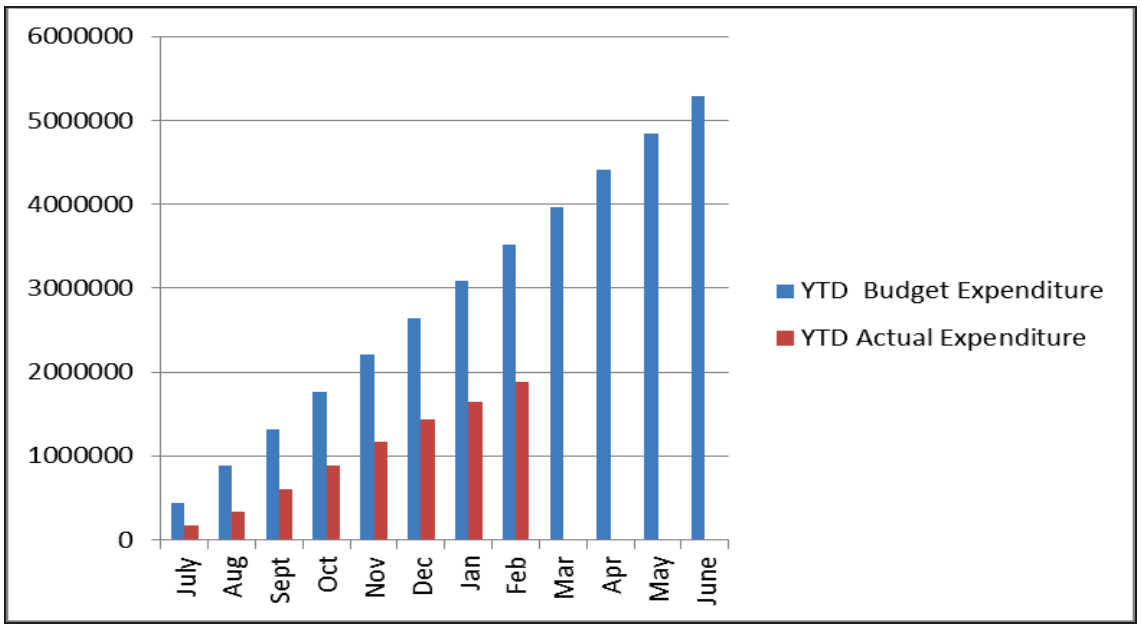
Capital Budget Performance (Current Year)

The capital performance for the eight month period ending **February 2013** is summarised in the table below:

Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure : February 2013				
Description	**2012/13 Budget (R'000)**	**YTD Budget (R'000)**	**YTD Actual (R'000)**	**Forecast (R'000)**
Total Capital Expenditure	**5,285,263**	**3 523 509**	**1 875 382**	**5 384 242**
Total Capital Financing	**5,285,263**	**3 523 509**	**1 875 382**	**5 384 242**

Progressive Capital Budget vs Actual

The following chart compares the year to date capital budget to the year to date actual expenditure over the eight months ending February 2013.



The capital expenditure as at the end of February 2013 is approximately R 1.9 billion, which is 35% of the budgeted amount. This is a 2% reduction when compared to the previous year figure of 37%. However, a spend of 101.9% is forecasted for the year.

Conditional Grants

Approximately R 2.8 billion from all sources have been received to date which represents 57.5% of the amount budgeted for. Grants totalling R 300 million is a rollover from the previous financial year and is expected to be spent by year end.

6.4. BACKGROUND TO THE BUDGET PROCESS

The adoption of the 2012/13 Medium Term Budget for the eThekwini Municipality on 30 May 2012 laid the foundation by which strategic functions within the municipality could apply sound financial planning and management over the medium to long term. It facilitated the critical alignment of planning, budgeting and sustainable service delivery in line with eThekwini's vision of being Africa's most caring and liveable city.

The purpose of the 2013/14 Medium Term Budget is to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) and is a financial plan to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP which is informed by our five year programme and community/stakeholder inputs. The draft budget is the start of a journey towards the final budget for approval. It will include many processes both politically and administratively, amongst others, consultations with communities in the municipal area.

6.5 BUDGET SUMMARY

6.5.1 MID TERM OUTLOOK: 2013/14 – 2015/16

CAPITAL BUDGET

Municipalities play a critical role in creating an enabling environment for investments and other activities that lead to job creation. Investment in urban infrastructure is important for the development of the local economy, combating poverty and the provision of universal access to municipal services. Rapid inward population migration, declining household sizes and greater economic activity places pressure on existing municipal infrastructure and requires larger investments in the periods ahead.

The capital budget is directly informed by the needs submitted by the community through the IDP process.
In view of borrowings being maximised and the present economic climate, the high levels of capital expenditure cannot be sustained. The capital budget continues to reflect consistent efforts to address backlogs in basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure of existing network services.To meet the demand for infrastructure; the projected capital expenditure budget for the 2013/14 period is R 5.4 billion. In line with strategic priorities, the major capital investments made by the city have been in Water services and Housing

Over the next three financial years, 2013/14 to 2015/16, capital spending is projected to increase slightly to be R 17.6 billion

The following are some of the MAJOR Capital programmes, which have been included in the MEDIUM Term Capital budget:

PROJECT / ITEM	R' m
Water Loss intervention programme	150.0
Electricity Infrastructure	1 864.9
Low cost Housing and Infrastructure	1 963.4
Northern Aqueduct – Water	380.0
Western Aqueduct – Water	924.0
Solid Waste fleet replacement	134.1
Roads Rehabilitation and Reconstruction, and new access road	1 925.9
Wastewater Treatment Works: Upgrades/Expansion	2 148.6
New Central Library	321.1
Economic Development Projects	440.5
Ablution Blocks-Upgrade: Informal Settlement	703.0

OPERATING BUDGET

The operating budget, which funds the continued provision of services provided by the municipality, increased from R 26.2 billion in 2012/13 to R 28.3 billion in 2013/14, R 30.5 billion in 2014/15 and R 33.1 billion in 2015/16 respectively. The growth is mainly in the following areas:

- Cost of addressing service delivery backlogs
- Cost of bulk purchases (Water and Electricity)
- Repairs and maintenance of infrastructure
- Employee related costs as a result of filling of vacancies and provision for salary increase
- Impact of capital spending on the operating expenditure

6.5.2. BUDGET ANALYSIS

EXPENDITURE

Bulk purchases take almost 30% of the operating budget. Given projected increases in the bulk prices of both electricity and water, expenditure on this item is likely to grow more rapidly. Expenditure on repairs and maintenance amounts to R 2.9 billion for the 2013/14 year, representing 10.2% of the total operating budget, which is above the national average and above that of most metros in the country. The municipality acknowledges its obligation to optimally preserve its extended asset base as under spending in maintenance can shorten the life of assets, increase long-term maintenance and refurbishment costs and cause a deterioration in the reliability of services. Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the city's current infrastructure and in line with the approach of recent financial years, 2013/14 again provides for significant and above-CPI level increases to this cost component.

Personnel costs account for a large component of operating expenditure, comprising 24.8% of the operating budget. The multi-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015 was taken into consideration. Budget appropriations for depreciation amount to R 1.8 billion, comprising 6.3 % of the operating budget. Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowings (cost of capital) and equate to 4.1% of the operating expenditure.

Some of the major items of operating expenditure are:

DETAILS	2013/014 (R'm)	% OF TOTAL BUDGET
Bulk Purchases	8 380.7	29.5
Salaries and Allowances	6 914.0	24.4
Repairs and Maintenance	2 906.8	10.2
Depreciation	1 799.4	6.3
Interest on Loans	1 159.4	4.1

REVENUE

Revenue generated from rates and services charges form a significant portion of the revenue basket for the city comprising 68.9% of the total revenue. Electricity charges are the largest revenue source totalling 36.5% or R 10.3 billion and are projected to increase to R 12.2 billion by 2015/16. Operating grants and transfers total R 2.4 billion in the 2013/14 year and increase to R 2.5 billion by 2015/16.

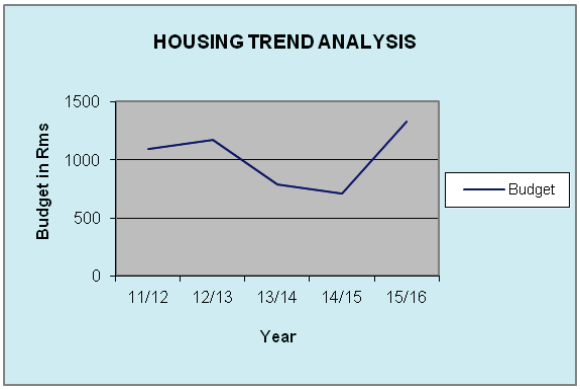
Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariff and other changes were revised local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the city. The proposed tariff increases for the medium term are as follows:

SERVICE	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016
Assessment Rates	6.9 %	6.9%	6.9%
Water			
- Residential	9.5 %	7%	6.5%
- Business	12.5 %	9%	7.5%
Electricity	8 %	8%	7.5%
Sanitation	6.9 %	9%	8.6%
Refuse	6.9 %	5.7%	6.2%

The percentage increases of both Eskom and Umgeni Waters' bulk tariffs are above the inflation rate. Given that these tariff increases are determined by the external bodies, the impact they have on the municipalities tariff are largely outside the control of the City.

6.5.3 INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE TRENDS

CAPITAL

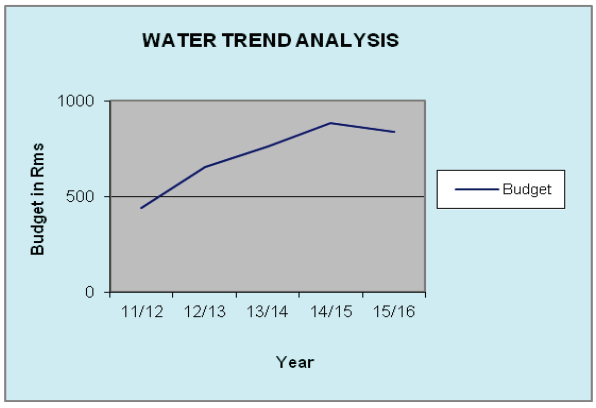


- Budget of R 1.9 bn over three years
- Reduction of the housing delivery program in view of reduced subsidies and land availability
- The construction of houses is dependent on National / Provincial subsidies
- 8 500 new housing units – 2013/14 year, targeting a total of 32 000 units by 2016/17
- Interim services rollout to prioritised informal settlement dwellings

OPERATING

- New development budget increased to R 101.9m
- Upgrading of housing rental stock : R 60m
- Hostels budget: R 299m

CAPITAL

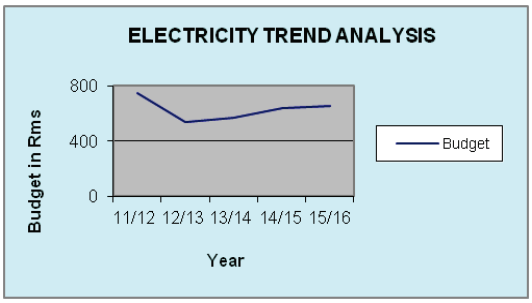


- Budget of R 2.4bn over three years
- Upward trend due to investment in infrastructure and addressing of backlogs
- Provision of R 244m and R 190m has been made for the Western and Northern Aqueduct projects respectively.
- Mini Hydro Power Stations- R 40m
- Continuation of Water Loss Programme

OPERATING

- Additional operating expenditure of 464.8m
- Bulk water Purchases: 8% average increase
- Additional 7 300 water connections
- Increase in maintenance: R 65.6.1m
- Water loss in distribution reduction from 35.5% to 34.5%
- Collection rate of 92.2% mainly due to economic downturn
- Theft of water and illegal connections – major challenge

CAPITAL

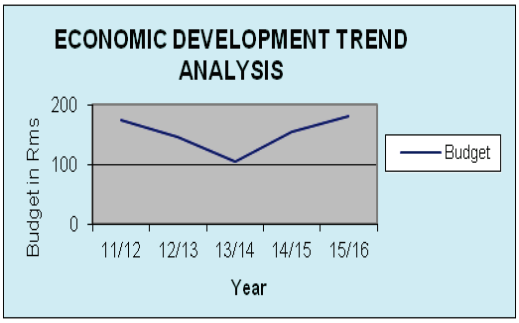


OPERATING

- Maintenance budget increased to R 809.9m
- Provision of new staff: R 38m
- Eskom tariff increase 8%
- Loss in distribution: 5.8%
- Collection rate: 97%
- Theft of cable and electricity- major challenge

- Capital budget of R 1.8bn over next 3 years.
- Ongoing extension and reinforcements of existing networks
- R 150m replacement of 11kv distribution switchgear for Metro area over the next 3 years
- In excess of 10 Major new substations to be commissioned or refurbished

CAPITAL

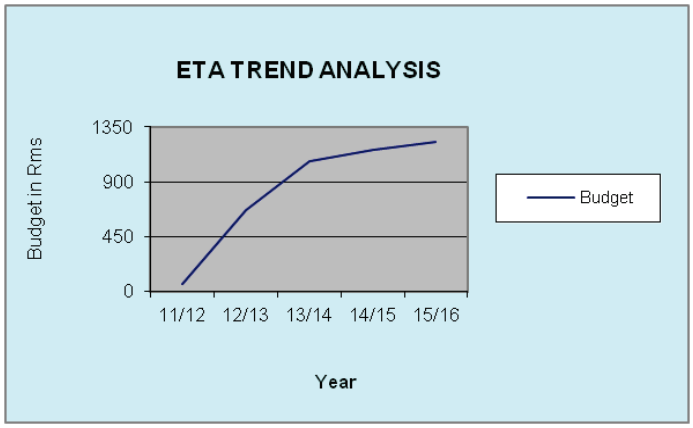


OPERATING

- Economic Development Programmes: R 24m
- Durban Film Office: R 4.6m
- Three Cities International marketing strategy: R 14.1m
- Reforestation projects - Buffelsdraai & Inanda Dam : R 10.9m
- Business Support operational projects: R 10.9m
- Travel and Tourism Trade Show (Tourism Indaba) : R 17.4m

- Budget of R 440m over three years
- Focus on strategic township development, town centre renewals, Industrial renewals, upgrading of tourism nodes and corridors, sector support programmes and LED projects
- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant used to create economic infrastructure in undeveloped areas that attracts private sector investment. Grant has been reduced over the next three years.

CAPITAL

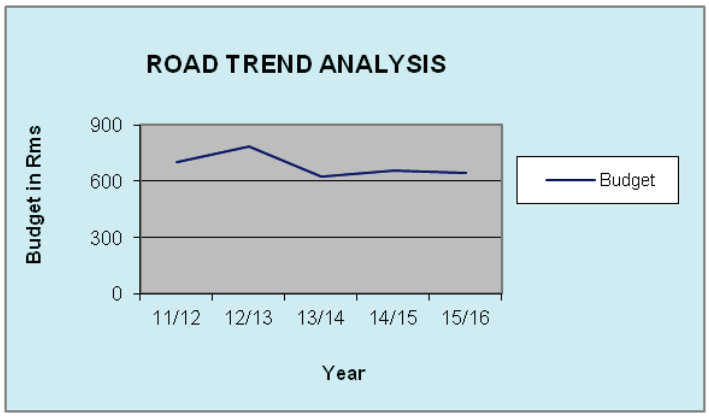


- Capital budget: R 3.5bn over three years
- An increase in budget is due to an increase in PTIS grant to fund Transport infrastructure for the implementation of the IRPTN
- Major projects include:
  - Public Transport Fundamental Restructuring
  - PT holding areas
  - IRPTN
  - Bayhead-Edwin Swales link
  - Freight Management Infrastructure

OPERATING

- ACSA Bus subsidy : R 5,m
- IRPTN Planning: R 51.4m
- People mover: R 30.1m
- Public Conveniences: R 10.5m
- Public Transport Ranks maintenance: R 2.7m
- Institutional arrangements for buses being reviewed

CAPITAL

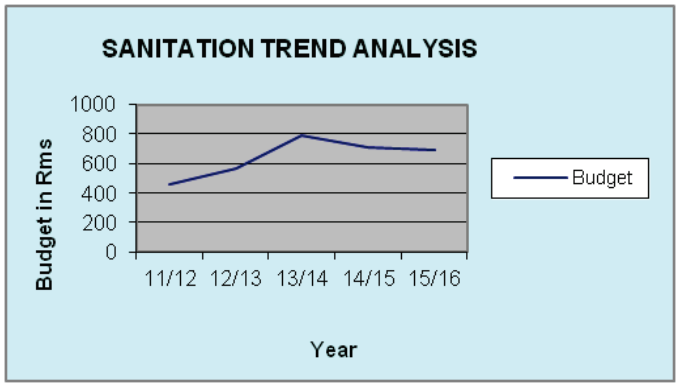


- Capital budget: R 1.9 bn over three years
- Increase due to the focus on improvement of road network and infrastructure
- Focus on refurbishment and maintenance of existing road networks
- Constructed 295 Lane km of new roads, 493 km sidewalks, built 80 pedestrian bridges, resurfaced 1 478 lane km of existing roads and converted 297 lane km of gravel to asphalt roads.

OPERATING

- Operating budget: R 1.3bn
- Zibambele Poverty Alleviation: R 75m
- Public realm and priority zone maintenance: R 88m

CAPITAL

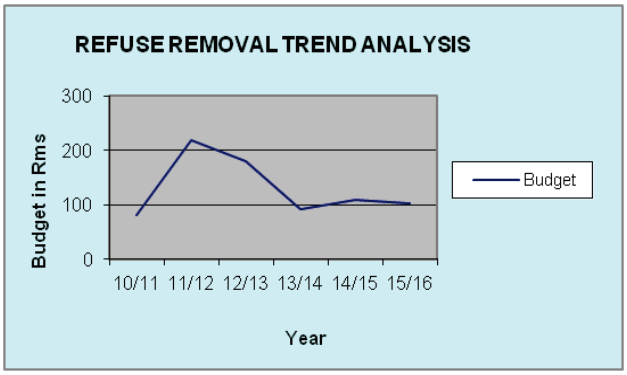


OPERATING

- Additional net operating expenditure: R 423.9m
- Provision for maintenance expenditure: R 269.3m
- Sludge disposal initiatives: R 48.4m
- Security costs for the protection of assets: R 36.5m
- Provision for 5 years VIP pit latrine clearance: R 46.5m

- Budget of R 2.2bn over three years
- Focus on eradication of sanitation backlogs.
- Expansion of Phoenix Waste Water Treatment Works: R 80m
- Kwa Mashu Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade: R 50m
- Provision of Ablution Blocks in Informal settlements: R 233m

CAPITAL



OPERATING

- Achieving nearly 100% coverage in the municipal areas by utilizing community based contractors to provide refuse removal services to all the informal areas R 243.5m
- Waste minimization projects: R 11.8m
- Gas to electricity – Expenditure: R 32.9m, Income: R 67.5m
- Additional operating costs: Electron Rd transfer station R 7.9m

- Budget of R 259m over three years
- Commissioning of Electron Rd transfer station and gradual Closure of The Bisasar Rd landfill site R 120m
- Buffelsdraai container Gantry R 15m
- Provision for replacement of ageing Solid Waste Fleet R 48m

6.6 MAJOR ITEMS OF EXPENDITURE

ITEM/DESCRIPTION	R' m

6.6.1 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

• Point pump station upgrade	16.0
• Tongaat Central waste water treatment works expansion	50.0
• Kwa Mashu waste water treatment works upgrade	50.0
• Addressing of sanitation backlogs	40.0
• Expansion of Phoenix water treatment works	80.0
• Providing ablution facilities in informal settlement sites	275.0
• Western Aqueduct project and Northern Aqueduct improvements	434.0
• Water loss management project	50.0
• Water Reuse Project	50.0
• Mini Hydro Power Stations	40.0
• Buffelsdraai Container Gantry	15.0
• Zibambele poverty alleviation project: roads/verge maintenance	80.0
• Housing delivery programme: 8 500 units	789.0
• Rehabilitation and upgrading of housing rental stock	6.0
• Upgrading and conversion of hostels into family units	165.0
• Roads rehabilitation and maintenance	199.0
• Gravel roads maintenance	371.9
• Electricity network maintenance	21.7
• Strategic Roads Assets management	712.8
• Drains cleaning and maintenance	156.0
• Maintenance of priority routes	46.0
• Rivers and stream cleaning	56.0
• Stormwater Infrastructure	20.0
• Structural maintenance – bridges etc	17.5
• People mover- Interim	12.4
• Durban Transport bus service	30.0
	152.8

6.6.2 CORPORATE AND HUMAN RESOURCES

• Continual roll out of employee wellness interventions	2.9
• A Talent Management Framework and strategy implementation	2.3
• Medical Surveillance: detection and management of occupational diseases	1.3
• HIV and AIDS counselling and testing services for employees	1.3
• Management Development Programmes: development of the municipality's leadership	5.4
• Adult Basic Education & Training (ABET): general level of education	5.0
• Learnerships/Skills/Apprenticeships Programmes: Learnerships will be implemented / continued for targeted units	8.3
• Scarce Skills interventions for maths, science and technology and other technical areas	1.3

6.6.3 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENTERPRISES

• Cato Manor ABM operational projects	2.7
• Umlazi operational projects	4.2
• Economic programmes, improve and grow the economic base of the city	24.0
• Durban Film Office programmes	4.6
• Reforestation project (Buffelsdraai and Inanda)	10.9
• Durban Tourism bid support and presentations - attraction of major national sporting events	5.0
• Three Cities international marketing strategy	14.1
• Tourism Indaba-Travel and Tourism Trade Show	17.4
• Durban Tourism brand advertising and domestic marketing	8.5
• Durban Tourism Events	5.3
• Business Support operational projects	10.9
• Durban Business Fair-Create platforms for interactions and networking amongst business	8.0
• Best Practice City Commission	3.1

• Sector Development and Creative Industries	16.3
• Town Centre Renewal	77.0
• Neighbourhood Development Programme-Kwa Mashu	10.0
• Tourism Development	17.4

6.6.4 GOVERNANCE

• Food Aid Programme: 18 soup kitchens	13.1
• Senior Citizens Programme: special events recognising our senior citizens	12.9
• Community based planning & implementation	3.8
• Regeneration and upgrade of City Hall	15.0
• Printing and distribution of Municipal Gazette: eZasegagasini	9.7
• Ward Committees training	2.5
• Renovations to regional centres/administration buildings	10.3
• Mayoral Imbizo	4.00
• Security services for councillors and regional centres buildings in the municipal area	36.5

6.6.5 OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

• Legislative Compliance: rationalisation of the municipalities by-laws	2.6
• Legal Fees: Litigation	14.7
• Sale of broadband: Income	22.6
• Maintenance, management and monitoring of the municipality's IT network	32.4
• Programming: Applications and systems software	26.6
• Special events: special and ad hoc events, conventions / international conferences	82.6
• Long Term Development Framework (LTDF)	3.6

6.6.6 COMMUNITY AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

• Fleet maintenance for Fire & Emergency unit	6.5
• Specialised fire fighting support vehicles	3.0
• Public/Private partnership for effective policing of the parking meter system in the city	3.9
• Electronic traffic enforcement	3.7
• Disaster risk assessment	4.7
• CCTV camera repairs	5.5
• Installation and maintenance of the Emergency Services System	2.7
• Implementation of Safer Cities Plan	2.7
• ITRUMP operational projects	4.0
• External security for safeguarding of council assets	360.0
• Providing library facilities	16.0
• Water Safety Awareness: learn to swim programme - approximately 5 000 learners	0.5
• Use of cooperatives / emerging contractors for maintenance of facilities	5.6
• Grass cutting and weed control: contractors	49.4
• Provision of pool chemicals at swimming pools: Water quality	4.3
• Youth sports development and football league	2.6
• Celebrate Durban Sport Programme: 100 wards	1.6
• Participation in Kwanaloga Games	2.5
• Arts and culture interventions	6.9

6.6.7 TREASURY

• Centralisation of Mechanical Plant Workshops	10.0
• Land and property rights acquisitions	5.7
• Fleet replacement	35.0
• Maintenance of vehicle and bus fleet (Grant funded)	156.0
• Energy saving marketing projects	3.9

6.7 CHALLENGES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

6.7.1 CLIMATE CHANGE

Climate change is likely to cause a number of challenges for eThekwini Municipality, linked to global impacts such as extreme weather events (e.g. flooding and drought), sea level rise and rainfall variability. Temperatures in Durban are likely to increase and projected annual rainfall changes are likely to include a general wetting and an increase in rainfall. These changes in temperature and rainfall may lead to numerous impacts on water availability, agricultural productivity and food security particularly in subsistence farming areas. Temperature increases will also likely cause the spread of water and vector borne diseases to previously unaffected areas in Durban. Water availability is a key climate change related vulnerability and negative impacts on the availability of water will be felt by people, ecosystems and the economy.

The municipality is leading the climate change revolution in local government and has been for a number of years with the most recent programme being the development of the "Durban Climate Change Strategy (DCCS)". Furthermore, the KZN Provincial Government has announced new Green Industry Projects which includes the installation of 30 000 Solar Water Heaters on eThekwini home rooftops before 2015. A KZN Climate Change Council has been formed as part of a plan to reduce the impact of climate change.

6.7.2 THEFT OF ELECTRICITY

Many outages are experienced on the electrical network during the year due to theft of electrical infrastructure, causing the majority of temporary blackouts around the city. The Municipality is losing about R40 million a year in illegal electricity connections and is also concerned about the number of deaths caused by electrocution due to dangerous connections. Anti-theft campaigns and mitigation strategies continue to restrain this endemic. As a means to clamp down on this practice the Municipality conducted covert operations in informal settlements. The municipality has also used protective structures to secure its electricity meters to prevent unauthorized access to the meters. A Cable Theft Task Team has been established and works with the South African Police Services, with the team purely concentrating on curbing cable theft. Although many areas within the municipality experience cable theft causing electricity supply disruption, hotspots have been identified by the task team. A total of 44 sub-stations in the city have been identified as 'hot spots' for copper theft and the security features of the sub-stations were enhanced with pepper-gas systems being installed. A cable theft hotline number is operational for the residents to report any incidents or suspicious activities.

6.7.3 UNFUNDED MANDATES AND FUNDING REALITIES

Certain non-core functions and services which in terms of the constitution fall under the responsibility of National or Provincial Authorities are being provided by the municipality. These functions include the provision of Health Services, Libraries, Museums, and Housing. The reduction or non – payment of subsidies for these services require the municipality to allocate its own resources to make up the shortfall. Although we have done much to address the development challenges of our city, meeting targets will continue to depend on financial support from Provincial and to a larger extent National Government. We believe that given adequate levels of funding, our city could meet the huge challenges we still face.

It is pleasing to note that in order to address their constitutional mandate, the Provincial Department of Arts and Culture has indicated that phasing in of specific funding allocations will continue in respect of the library service (subsidy towards staffing costs). Regarding the Health Service, the ongoing engagement with Province has yielded some positive results in that the level of subsidy is increasing annually towards this function. The transfer of these subsidies is subject to terms and conditions, with reporting requirements, which are agreed upon by both parties under signed Service Level Agreements.

The unfunded mandates for 2013/14 are as follows:

	R'm
Libraries	220.4
Health – Other municipal health services	325.4
Museums and Heritage	46.2
Housing: New development and Hostels	247.1
Formal Housing	24.3
	863.4

6.7.4 SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES

In order to ensure effective utilisation of available budgetary provisions and contain personnel costs, this expenditure is continually being reviewed and the filling of all vacancies currently has to be authorised prior to the recruitment process. As a result the percentage Salaries and Allowances of the total Operating Budget has declined steadily over the years to a level of 24.4%. Whilst this percentage reflects a decreasing trend (mainly due to the bulk electricity purchases increasing at a fast rate thereby driving the relative share of all other expenditure categories down) there has been an increase in the number of posts and positions filled in the past three years. Furthermore, as a result of a review of the temporary council contract staff being undertaken it was resolved to do a further conversion exercise to convert qualifying contract temporary staff to permanent employment with effect from 1 December 2012, subject to criteria.

6.7.5 UNACCOUNTED FOR WATER (LOSS IN DISTRIBUTION)

In view of the substantial investment in the water pipe replacement program, the water loss is still a cause for concern. Water loss management is an ongoing project aimed at reducing the real water losses in the municipal area. Initiatives to reduce the water loss are continuing and based on the intervention plan established, a system of performance monitoring and reporting for each of the identified interventions has been established. The municipality has also implemented the water amnesty project whereby citizens using water illegally could come clean and disclose their illegal water connections.

Every possible measure will be taken to curb the water loss as this has an impact on the setting of an affordable water tariff. It is estimated that for the 2013/14 year the targeted loss in distribution will be a reduction to 34.5%. The effectiveness of the measures put into place will be reviewed on an ongoing basis.

The following interventions are being instituted to reduce the water loss:

- Lowering of supply pressure standards to reduce average zone pressure
- Conducting of active leak detection to 4000 km of network annually
- Rehabilitation and replacement of ageing infrastructure
- Replacement of meters in line with the Asset Management Plan

6.7.6 DURBAN TRANSPORT

A review of the institutional arrangements of Durban Transport including the existing operator model has recently been undertaken. Various proposals were considered in order to determine the best way forward. A company was commissioned by the municipality to determine on the most appropriate option for the city's transport system looking at feasibility, funding and financial implications. The decision on whether to operate Durban's Transport service as a council unit, a trading service or a municipal entity was guided by the findings of the company. Currently, the City transport system is managed on a month-by-month basis by Transnet Africa. With the assessment having being completed, Council can decide on an institutional mechanism to provide a Durban Transport service with implementation being effected within 12 months. Furthermore an interim contract of 12 months be negotiated with current operator. The Proposed assignment of the transport function to municipalities will impact on the costs to the City as the PRASA and bus subsidies are not adequate and this could severely impact on Local Government Finance.

In order to address the challenge of a faster, more effective public transport for eThekwini residents, the municipality will, in four phases over the next ten years develop an Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network (IRPTN). This will indeed be a milestone for the city in the endeavour to be on par with other global cities in respect of public transport.

6.7.7 HOUSING / HOSTELS

The continued urbanization trends are severally impacting on the City and increases the housing backlogs. In addition the development of affordable, well located housing opportunity is a challenge for the municipality. A number of constraints to land acquisition is adversely impacting on the delivery of low cost housing and needs to be acknowledged. These include amongst others, poor geo-technical conditions high land value, competing land uses, environmental restrictions and the cost of densification etc. The key to the future development is the availability and, where required the acquisition of appropriate land for all formats of housing delivery. Limited funding and increasing development costs as well as long processes of project approval are causing the program to slow down. The assignment of the housing functions with full housing accreditation to the municipality with direct capital flow would help to alleviate the situation. In addition, delays in the awarding of tenders and contracts being deferred have also impacted in the housing delivery program with a significant drop in the number of units being delivered. Furthermore, the cost of servicing housing sites (infrastructure) has increased substantially. Necessary measures on the transfer from rental to ownership will need to be taken to ensure that those tenants that do not wish to transfer be provided with alternate accommodation. The increasing deficit anticipated for the operation of the hostels is cause for serious concern.

6.8 ALIGNMENT WITH NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL PRIORITIES

The Constitution of South Africa recognises that the national, provincial and local government spheres cannot work independently of each other. It provides for co-operatives governance and that all three spheres of government align their functions, responsibility, policies, strategies and programmes. This includes natural co-operation and support to facilitate the delivery of services, overall development and growth. In local government, as much as there is a specific mandate given to the municipality, we have to endeavour at all times to align our efforts with that of National and Provincial government to bring about a better life for all. In developing this budget, the 12 National Outcomes as adopted by Government, have been taken into consideration. The budget addresses those challenges from a policy perspective and implementation is at an advanced stage in all areas. The municipality is confident that this budget is structured to give effect to the strategic priorities and to support long-term sustained growth and development, in line with National and Provincial objectives and with the key objectives identified in the National Development Plan. Local Government has a crucial role to play in the new growth path and the realisation of many of government's outcomes. All spheres of government place a high priority on expanding the economy, infrastructure development, job creation, efficient service delivery and poverty alleviation. Local priorities were identified which are mainly in line with the national and provincial priorities.

LOCAL PRIORITIES

- Growing the economy and job creation
- Expanding and improving municipal infrastructure
- Accelerated and improved service delivery to communities
- Fighting poverty, and building safe, secure and sustainable communities
- Improving skills development to raise productivity

6.9 FINANCIAL STRATEGY, ONGOING VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the city's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the city remains financially viable and that sustainable municipal services are provided economically and equitably to all communities. In terms of its financial strategy, the municipality continues to display a robust financial profile characterised by strong cash generation and high liquidity levels.

The vision of the city will be achieved by growing its economy and meeting people's needs so that all citizens enjoy a high quality of life with equal opportunities in a city that they are truly proud of. The needs of the community and the high levels of poverty and unemployment places excessive demands on the municipality's existing financial resources and threatens to constrain the organization financially if these resources are not properly managed.

6.9.1 FINANCIAL STRATEGY

These challenges require the development and implementation of a financial strategy that will generate adequate cash resources, on a sustainable basis:

- To provide basic infrastructure and services to the community,
- To enable the Municipality to achieve its vision of a high quality of life for all citizens in the city,
- To create an environment for business growth and investments conducive to economic development, and
- To ensure financial sustainability of the municipality into the future.

Financial sustainability and viability remain the key principles in the financial planning process and, to ensure compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, a Financial Strategy for the municipality was developed and adopted by Council. The municipality's response to addressing its priorities from a financial perspective is as follows:

COMPILE A BALANCED AND REALISTIC BUDGET WITH CASH FLOW TO MATCH

The municipality's budget must set out realistically anticipated revenue from each revenue source.

The following steps will be carried out in respect of expenditure and revenue items, viz.

- All Operating Income and Expenditure increases are to be maintained in line with inflation, as far as practicable. Further, annual salary increases are subject to National Bargaining Council negotiations, but every effort shall be made to keep them within the band of inflation proposed by the National Government.

- Overall expenditure has been reduced to around 7%

- An Asset Management Plan be implemented that will result in programmed maintenance of the municipality's assets, to enable the optimal use of such assets and to ensure their replacement.

- Depreciation Policy

  - The Municipality's depreciation policy is in accordance with the requirements of the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP).
  - Assets are depreciated on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives.
  - The remaining useful lives of assets will be reviewed annually and amended in accordance with the conditional assessment of the asset.
  - The annual depreciation charge will be amended accordingly.

- A programe be implemented to reduce the water losses to 25% over a period of five years.

- In order to contribute funds for future capital expenditure and to reduce dependence on borrowed funds, a Capital Replacement Reserve has been established, and funded from the following sources:-

  - Any betterment achieved from budgeted Water and Electricity operating results, including savings achieved through reductions in losses in distribution
  - Any betterment in Rate and General operating results
  - Dependant on the impact of tariffs, an additional contribution will be considered

- To maximize additional revenue sources, the following will be pursued:-

  - Maximize investment rates, especially on call account
  - Development charge
  - Business Tax
  - Grant income to be maximized

- Surplus Policy

  - The surplus generated annually will be reviewed and a cash backed element will be ring-fenced to finance the provision of future infrastructure and other capital projects.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The 10 year financial model is informed by the IDP and the current service delivery backlogs. At this stage, capital expenditure is projected for the MTREF period. The capital budget is split appropriately between economic, social and rehabilitation , environmental and administration expenditure.

FINANCIAL INDICATORS

The key indicators below form the parameters within which the municipality aims to operate in order to achieve the objectives set out in this document.

- Balance Sheet Ratios:

  - Gearing Ratio:-

  Calculated as Borrowings over Income. Currently the industry norm is 40% but National Treasury has indicated some years ago that 50% is acceptable for municipalities. We are currently at 39% with curtailed borrowings.

- Current Ratio:-

Calculated as Current Assets over Current Liabilities will be maintained at 1.2:1

- No. of Days Cash and Investment on hand:

The accepted norm is 90 days. The strategy is to build the municipality's cash reserves to meet this requirement. The days cash on hand is anticipated to be 89 days by year end, amounting to R 5 billion.

- Revenue Ratios:

- Debtors days:-

  In respect of key services this will be closely monitored. With the municipality strictly implementing a council approved comprehensive Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy, conservative approach to collection practices, the number of debtor days outstanding is projected to be maintained at around the current average levels of approximately 130 days.

  - Bad Debts Provision:

  Will be prudent into consideration the actual collection rate and impairment. Any debt over 120 days will be provided for.

FREE BASIC SERVICES

The municipality is required to make available free basic services to a large component of poor households. The cost of free basic services impacts on the city's finances and therefore there is a need to ensure adequate growth in the rates base by promoting economic development as this impacts on the city's ability to cross-subsidise. This also impacts on the extent that higher-end consumers subsidise indigent consumers and hence the level of tariff increases (Item 8.2 refers).

The implementation of this strategy will contribute considerably towards ensuring financial viability and sustainability of the organisation into the future. The budget of the municipality is funded in accordance with the requirements set out in the MFMA, thereby ensuring the municipality remains as a going concern and is able to sustain existing services and progressively extend services.

6.9.2 THE MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT FRAMEWORK

The municipality has embarked on a Municipal Infrastructure Investment Framework for the city. The municipality is committed to ensuring that all backlogs in the provision of infrastructure are removed. However, this must be done in such a way so as to ensure that the municipality, which is at the forefront of infrastructure delivery, remains financially viable and have the capacity to operate and maintain this infrastructure.

The Municipal Infrastructure Investment Framework (MIIF) thus aims to establish:

- The extent of infrastructure to be provided;
- The capital expenditure required to provide this infrastructure;
- The extent to which financing is available for this capital expenditure;
- The operating expenditure required to ensure that the infrastructure provided is properly operated and maintained;
- The extent to which revenue can be raised to cover this operating expenditure, within the provisions of the Municipal Fiscal Framework.

The framework also considers the monitoring systems required to assess progress with respect to infrastructure delivery as well as processes to ensure that systems and management capacity are in place in municipalities to manage the infrastructure, with the emphasis on a municipal infrastructure asset management strategy.

6.9.3 MUNICIPAL SERVICE FINANCIAL MODELLING FOR ETHEKWINI

In order to determine the overall sustainability of eThekwini finances, a Municipal Services Financial Model (MSFM) has been completed for the municipality. The MSFM calculates the capital expenditure required over ten years to meet service delivery targets and assesses the capital finance sources available. It also calculates the operating expenditure required to operate and maintain infrastructure adequately and determines whether operating revenue available will be sufficient to cover this expenditure.

The model has provided valuable insights into the overall functioning of the municipality. Maintaining financial viability is obviously critical to the achievement of all other objectives and hence the results of the MSFM must be used to align the capital and operating budget spend in order to achieve this long term financial sustainability.

The model has been applied to the 2014/15 and 2015/16 capital budget allowing us to prioritise more effectively.

6.9.4 INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (IDMS)

In order to customise the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) for local government, the municipality is participating as a pilot in the programme. The IDMS is described as the process that makes up public sector infrastructure/construction delivery and directly related procurement management, and is seen by National Treasury and other stake holders as the model for the best practice infrastructure delivery. National Treasury credits eThekwini Municipality as being well ahead with most of the infrastructure delivery process especially regarding infrastructure planning and construction procurement.

The Engineering Unit will manage the process within the city through collaboration with National Treasury, CIDB and other stakeholders, both internal and external, ensuring technical cohesion and aligned support service. Our alignment as a city with the principle of IDMS as outlined by National Treasury is envisaged as an opportunity to:

- improve multi-year portfolio, programme and project management principles both within and well beyond the current MTEF cycle.
- improve project strategy, planning and prioritisation through improved alignment with IDP and other objective driven strategies
- consolidate related input, processing output to a single source system leading to improved reporting, visibility and accessibility.

In doing so will improve infrastructure delivery, be fully aligned to National Treasury's infrastructure alignment model developed through their infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme and additionally have the benefit of the assistance of National Treasury resources.

6.10 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

Inkosi Albert Luthuli International Convention Centre (ICC)

Developed as a catalyst for economic growth for Durban and KZN, the Centre has contributed significantly to the sustainability of the hotel, restaurant, transport, retail and logistics sectors. Opened in 1997 and with the addition of the arena in 2007, the ICC has been transformed into the largest flat floor, column free exhibition/conference space in Africa. The ICC has made tremendous contribution to the economic prosperity of the city and the province and reflects its success as a municipal entity. It has contributed to putting the city on the global conferencing map and has become a vital catalyst for economic growth, for the City, KZN, and South Africa. During the 2012 financial year the ICC has managed to achieve excellent results, setting a new revenue record and achieved a positive net profit. The revenue generated for 2012 has been the highest since the establishment of the ICC. Tight controls over costs contributed to increasing the operating profit which is an extremely positive return in investment to the stakeholders. One of the first of its kind in South Africa, ICC has recently celebrated its 15th anniversary. Having contributed R 3 .11 billion in the last year to the GDP, the ICC has further demonstrated the important role that it plays in the South African Economy. 2012 has been a record year with the ICC being the best performing convention centre in the country.

The ICC will continue to focus on growing its core business and retaining the status as Africa's Leading Meetings and Conference Centre. Having hosted some of the biggest most high profile conferences in the world, the multi-award-winning ICC was this year named Africa's Meeting and Conference Centre by the World Travel Awards for the 11th time in 12 years.

Durban Marine Theme Park (Ushaka Marine World)

uShaka Marine World is the largest marine theme park in Africa and consists of four divisions covering 16 hectares.

Paid footfall into the two main components of the park came in at 1 315 018 visitors. A number of projects were completed during the past year including the addition of a wet area to Ushaka Kids World, an energy saving project, various new animals exhibits and a new slide for 'Wet ' and Wild which opened in December 2012. The growth in footfall has continued and Ushaka remains a key destination within KZN and Durban for both tourists and locals. The park is a strategic asset for the City in terms of both tourism and urban renewal in the Point Precinct. In the 9 years of its existence, uShaka has contributed approximately R 2 billion towards the local GDP and created around 12 000 jobs(direct and indirect). In the short term (i.e. 2/3 years), a consolidation approach will be adopted with an emphasis on utilizing scarce funds for priority maintenance projects, as well as quick revenue enhancing opportunities.

The operating company management contract is due to expire on 31 March 2013 and the municipality has resolved not to renew the contract. Accordingly the Board of the Durban Marine Theme Park will manage the organisation with its own staff complement, expertise and resources. All staff employed by the Management company will be transferred to the Theme Park and it is anticipated that there will be a minimal disruption to operations.

The medium term will move towards the re-capitalisation phase with more significant upgrades required to ensure the longevity of the park and continued footfall growth. It is envisaged that with the park being able to generate savings in management fees under the new structure, these funds could be deployed in introducing new attractions and keeping the park "fresh". UShaka is entering an exciting next phase of its life cycle with the opportunity to introduce an iconic new attraction or two for Durban. This idea will form a key part of the strategy going forward in the era without a management company involved and together with the City, various options will be explored in terms of enhancing uShaka as a major draw card for Durban.

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, both the municipal entities have submitted their budgets and business plans for consideration by the Municipality.

7. BUDGET PROCESS

7.1 OVERVIEW

Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The budget process is an effective process that every local government must undertake to ensure good governance and accountability. The process outlines the current and future direction that the city would follow in order to meet legislative stipulations. The budget process enables the city to optimally involve residents and other stakeholders in the budgeting process.

The budget preparation process is guided by the following legislative requirements:

- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Municipal Finance Management Act
- Municipal Systems Act and
- Municipal Structures Act

Section 21 of the MFMA requires that a time schedule setting out the process to draft the IDP and prepare the budget be tabled ten months before the financial year. In compliance with this requirement the IDP and budget time schedule was tabled before council in August 2012. The main aim of the timetable is to ensure integration between the Integrated Development Plan, the budget and allied process towards tabling a balanced budget.

In October 2012, a budget workshop was held as a prelude to the commencement of the budget process to review the 2012/13 budget and to enable strategic discussions pertaining to the budget process. The workshop dealt with past performance trends of operating and capital budgets, identified budget realities going forward and set the criteria and basis to be used in the appropriation of financial resources amongst city functions during the budget cycle. Thereafter budget instructions (broad expenditure parameters) were issued to departments by the Budget Office.

Budget meetings were also held with various clusters. At these meetings, budget strategy, budget policies and the alignment of the operating budget with the IDP were discussed. The IDP's strategic focus areas informed the development of the budget, in addition to assessing the relative capacity to implement the budget, taking affordability considerations into account.

During February 2013, further deliberations were held on the budget with the various Cluster Heads and their teams with a view to assessing the budget and reducing the deficit in order to ensure that the increase in rates and tariffs to balance the budget was restricted to an acceptable level. Furthermore, the City Manager hosted a ' BUDGET LEKGOTLA' in February with senior municipal officials and councillors. The workshop was an information sharing session and covered a wide range of national, provincial and local government initiatives. Budget consultations and presentations were made to the Durban Chamber of Commerce and Industry during November 2012 and March 2013.

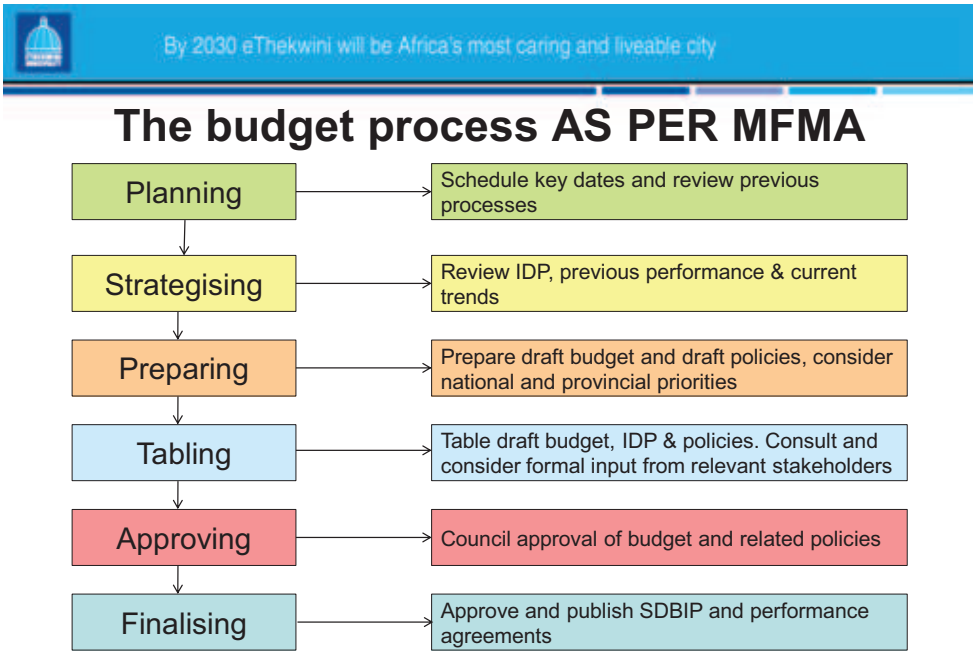
The mechanism through which the needs of the municipality are identified and priorities set is the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The capital budget is then accordingly allocated to cover the higher priority projects in the IDP. The first draft of the capital budget for the MTEF commencing 2013/14 reflected an over subscription. A series of meetings were held to ensure that the budget is prioritised, balanced and aligned to Councils IDP. A review of the capital borrowings and capital spending took place as the trend in borrowings is not sustainable in view of the increased financial charges and the impacts on tariffs.

The following principles were applied in formulating the medium term capital budget:

- Access modelling used when considering requests for community facilities
- The 2012/13 capital budget as approved in the previous years MTEF has been used as a base
- Budget must be aligned to the IDP
- All grant funding had to be verified
- Borrowing to be kept to a minimum

A strategic approach with regards to the prioritization of the capital budget has been undertaken using the Municipal Services Financial Model (MSFM) as well as the access modelling tools. The intention was to align our budgeting with the priorities that stem from the IDP and National and Provincial priorities with a view to overall sustainability. The 2012/13 MTEF was utilized as a base for the 2013/14 MTEF. Additional project requests by the departments as a result of changes in priorities were considered. A review of projects was done in order to determine that contract commitment for multi-year projects that commenced in 2012/13 were given priority.

During the prioritization process of the capital budget, the impact of capital projects on future operating budgets was assessed and considered prior to these projects being approved. Both the operating and capital budgets have been evaluated through a prioritisation mechanism that ensures alignment to the development strategy of the municipality.



7.2 POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the City. The Strategic Management Team has a significant role to play in the financial planning process.

Section 53(1)(a) of the MFMA states that the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. The Strategic Management Team and the Executive Committee advise Council accordingly. Political oversight of the budget process allows Government, and in particular, the municipality to manage the tension between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities.

7.3 PROCESS FOR CONSULTATIONS WITH EACH GROUP OF STAKEHOLDERS AND OUTCOMES

Section 22 of the MFMA requires that after tabling of the annual budget in Council, the municipality must make public the annual budget and also invite the local community to submit representations thereon. Management within the local government has a significant role to play in strengthening the link between the citizen and governments overall priorities and spending plans. The municipality prides itself of enjoying the reputation of actively engaging many of its citizens as possible in its planning, budgeting, implementation and monitoring processes. In order to strength public participation, the municipality has been rolling out its outreach programme in all 17 zones during the year.

Accordingly, the tabling of the draft Budget in council will be followed by extensive publication of the budget documentation in the council's newspaper, Metro eZasegagasini. Copies of the tabled budget in both electronic and printed formats will be submitted to National Treasury as well as the Kwazulu-Natal Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The tabled budget will also be published on the council's website. In terms of the Municipal Systems Act and in conjunction with the Municipal Finance Management Act, hearings on the budgets will be held during April 2013 in 17 zones in the eThekwini region with each zone comprising of between five to seven wards. Other key target groups for the budget hearing would include:

- Durban Chamber of Commerce and Industry
- Civic Bodies
- Religious Organisations
- National Treasury

7.4 SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES RELATING TO BUDGET PROCESS

The budget time schedule for the compilation of the 2013/14 budget cycle was approved in August 2012, well before the start of the budget year and in compliance with the MFMA.

The table below provides an extract of the key deadlines relating to the budget process:

DETAILS	DATE
Tabling of Annual Budget: Council	28 March 2013
Regional Hearings on the Budget	April-May 2013
Approval of Final Budget	29 May 2013
Approval of SDBIP by the Mayor	28 June 2013
Submission of Approved budget to National Treasury/ DPLG/Provincial Treasury	13 June 2013

8. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

8.1 KEY FINANCIAL ASSUMPTIONS

Budget assumptions and parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support the achievement of the longer-term financial and strategic targets. The assumptions and principles applied in the development of this budget are mainly based upon guidelines from National Treasury (expenditure growth) and other external bodies such as the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), Umgeni Water and other major service providers. The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macro economic control measures. National Treasury determines the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total operating budget, whilst the National Electricity Regulator (NER) regulates electricity tariff increases. Various government departments also affect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies.

The following key assumptions underpinned the preparation of the medium-term budget:

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	%	%	%
CPI-Inflation	5.9	5.6	5.4
Remuneration Increase	6.85	6	6
Telephones	5	6	6
Fuel and Oil	12	10	10
Postage & Revenue Stamps	6	6	6
Printing & Stationery	6	6	6

8.2 CREDIT RATING OUTLOOK

A credit rating is an independent opinion on the ability of an entity to pay its financial obligations, in full and on time. The Global Credit Rating Company (GCR) reviewed the credit ratings for eThekwini Municipality, following a detailed analysis of the municipality's 2011/12 financial statements and medium-term expenditure budgets and have accorded the following:

- Long term: The rating of AA- has been maintained in the 'double A band'. The rating is defined as having a very high credit quality.
- Short term: The rating of A1 has been maintained. The rating is defined as having a very high certainty of timely payment.

Despite the sovereign credit rating dropping, the municipality has once again maintained its excellent, investment grade credit rating. The rating panel were of the opinion that eThekwini continues to reflect a healthy credit rating profile. The rating has been at this highest attainable level in the South African municipal sector for the past ten years. A rating of this nature is crucial for borrowings undertaken and extremely important for the capital expenditure programme.

8.3 BORROWING AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

BORROWINGS

The Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 permits long term borrowing by municipalities only to finance capital expenditure, property, plant and equipment.

The eThekwini Municipality's Infrastructure Financing Strategy is to:

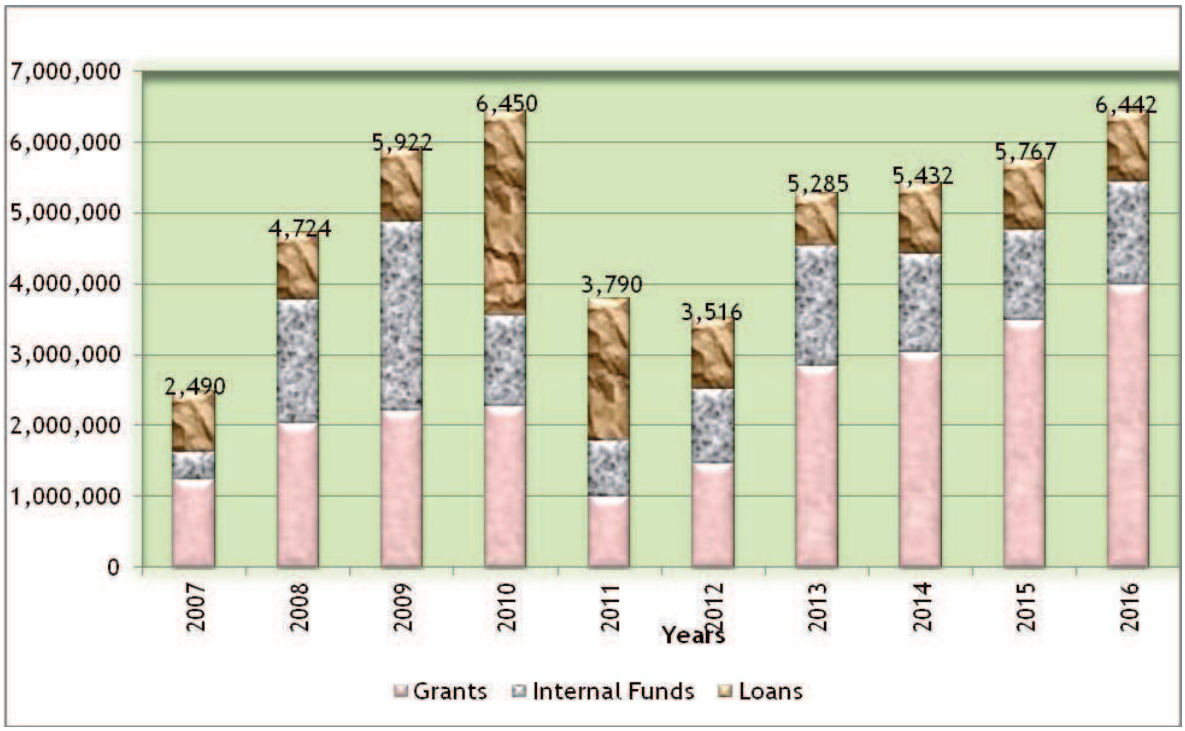
- Maximise internally generated funds and national transfers from other spheres of government.
- Minimize borrowings.
- Pursue alternate funding sources e.g. Development charges, and public private partnerships.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The City's capital expenditure has been funded from a mix of government transfers, internally generated funds and external loans. The 2012/13 Capital Budget of R5,3 billion is being financed by R2,8 billion from government grants, R1,7 billion of internally generated funds and R750 million in external loans.

The graph below shows the Total Capital Budget since 2007 and indicates its funding sources. The figures in the 10 bars are in billions.

Funding of Capex 2007 - 2016



*Loans comprise, on average, only 20% of the funding mix.
2007 – 2012 are Actuals. 2013 to 2016 are Forecasts.

It will be observed that Loans comprise the smallest portion of the funding mix for Capital Expenditure, with Grants being the largest contributor.

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

The table below indicates the Capital spend on 'Basic Service Delivery' items over the past three years. One will observe that the bulk of the Capital is spent on 'Basic Service Delivery' infrastructure. This pattern of expenditure is expected to be maintained for the foreseeable future.

Capital utilised for Infrastructure

	2010		2011		2012	
Procurement and Infrastructure	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**%**
Housing & Hostels	136,177		41,917		213,850	
Roads & Storm water	1,405,087		994,021		884,789	
Transport	0		13,698		120,461	
Procurement	239		534		1,093	
Sanitation	448,043		350,677		426,008	
Solid Waste	118,190		66,177		159,435	
Water	1,709,154		1,094,962		483,294	
Electricity Services	683,238		585,308		567,382	
	4,500,128	69	**3,147,294**	83	**2,856,312**	83
Total Capital Expenditure	**6,493,670**		**3,776,253**		**3,443,694**	

The table below indicates the actual borrowings and the future loans to be taken to continue the service delivery programme.

	Actual	Forecast		
	2012 R'm	2013 R'm	2014 R'm	2015 R'm
Total debt	**10,679.0**	**10,590.0**	**10,663.0**	**10,500.0**
Loans Raised	**1,000,0**	**750,0**	**1,000,0**	**1,000,0**

It should be noted that the net loan book over the MTEF period reduces by R 179m and the gearing reduces to 39%.

FUTURE CAPITAL PROGRAMME FOCUS

Following a sharp reduction in 2012 (R3,5 billion) the eThekwini's capital programme is expected to regain momentum going forward, rising by a significant R2 billion to R5,3 billion in 2012/13. It will average an annual R5,8 billion from 2012/13 to 2014/2015. The primary focus of the City's capex programme of R 17.6 billion over the next 3 years remains road transport, at 31% of annual aggregate capital spend. In view of the delegation of housing infrastructural responsibilities from provincial government to eThekwini, this is expected to represent an average annual 15% of the capital budget. In terms of the MSFM model, the major portion (40%) of the capital budget is allocated towards social development projects, 30% each towards rehabilitation projects and economic development.

An aggressive focus will also be placed on rolling out sanitation facilities, which has generally lagged other key services. The bulk of the remaining projects will focus on erecting new, as well as replacing dilapidated electricity and water assets. Overall, expansionary capex is expected to represent approximately 70% of total infrastructure spend from 2012/13 to 2014/15 with the balance allocated to uplifting existing assets.

LONG TERM BORROWING

APPROACH

Long term borrowings in eThekwini have risen gradually between 2007 and 2012 and have been mainly in the form of annuity loans, with a significant proportion borrowed from the Development Bank of South Africa. The dominance of annuity loans within eThekwini's borrowing portfolio is largely due to the ability of the City to source competitive interest rates from commercial banks. While a bond issuance is a viable option for eThekwini, in part due to an excellent credit rating of AA - issued by the Global Credit Rating Company, annuity loans are preferred.

This is because they are a cheaper source of finance and are less risky for the City, as the principal is paid over the duration of the loan instead of a bullet payment at the end of the term. The City has in the past preferred fixed interest rate annuity loans as they eliminate interest risk associated with variable rate loans.

The eThekwini Municipality new loan profile for 2012/13 is as follows:

INSTITUTION	Fixed Interest Rate*	Duration in Years	R m	Status
ABSA	8.69%	15	750	Draw Down by 28/06/2013

*It is anticipated that the R750m loan will be drawn down on the 28 June 2013.

The above mentioned loan is unsecured which is an acknowledgement by lenders of the municipality's sound financial standing and reputation to meet its loan obligations.

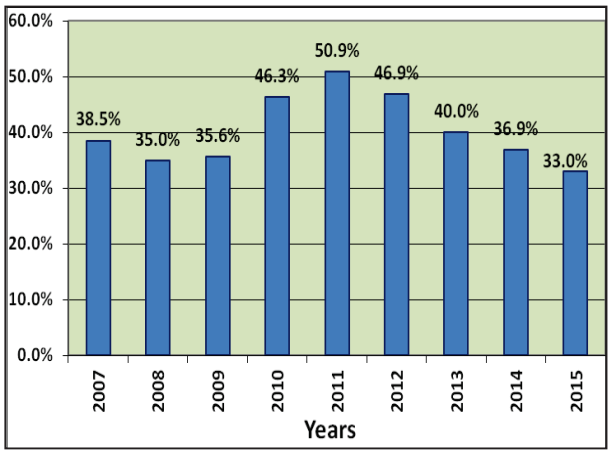
DEBT CAPACITY INDICATORS

The City tracks a number of key debt capacity indicators, with the prudential limits for each of these ratios being summarised below:

- Gearing should preferably be maintained at 40 per cent of total revenues.
- Debt service costs should not exceed 10 per cent of total operating revenues.

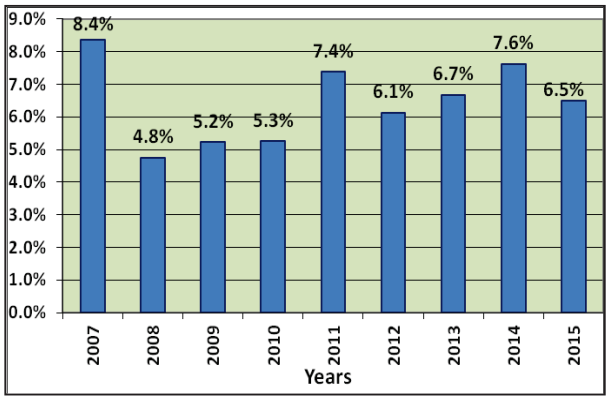
The tables below indicates the status of the indicators mentioned above:

Gearing Ratio 2007 - 2015



Gearing = Total Debt as a % of Total Operating Income
2007 – 2012 = Actual. 2013 – 2015 = Forecast

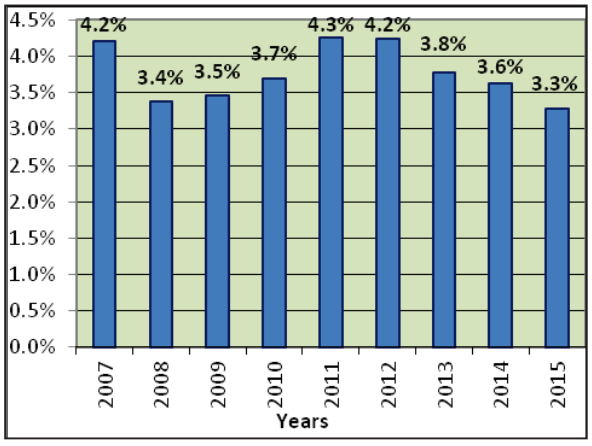
Debt Coverage Ratio 2007 - 2015



Ratio = Debt Services Cost as a % of Total Operating Income
2007 – 2012 = Actual. 2013 – 2015 = Forecast

Interest Paid as a % of Total Operating Income

Ratio



2007 - 2012 = Actual. 2013 - 2015 = Forecast
Interest Expense not more than 4% (Average) of Total Budget

The graphs shown above indicate that the City has not breached any of the prudential ratios set, except the Gearing Ratio for three years, including the World Cup event. At that time National Treasury was also advocating a more aggressive capital spend. The borrowings are therefore sustainable and affordable.

FUTURE TREND

Government grants are budgeted to fund the bulk of capex spend annually (2013: 54%; 2014: 55%; 2015: 61%), underpinned by the recent introduction of the urban development settlement grant. The City has revised medium term borrowing forecasts significantly downward.

During the previous Budget review, the City expected to source around R 2 billion in new loans annually from 2012 to 2014. However, only R 1 billion was raised in 2012, while for 2013 a R 750 million loan (compared to a budget of R1,5 billion), and a further R1 billion in each of 2014 and 2015 is contemplated.

In view of the sustained strong growth in income, gearing is forecast to fall to 40% in 2013 (2012: 47%), and further to 37% in 2014 and 33% in 2015. Furthermore, liquidity metrics are expected to remain sound, with days cash on hand forecast to be maintained above 85 days over the next 3 years.

Forecast Balance Sheet (Rm)	Actual 2012	Forecast 2013	2014	2015
Short term debt	772.3	1,156.8	1,021	1,010.0
Long term debt	9,906.7	9,433.2	9,642.0	9,490.0
Total debt	**10,679.0**	**10,590.0**	**10,663.0**	**10,500.0**
Cash & cash investments*	4,804.1	5,000	5,200	5,300
Key ratios				
Total debt: income (%)	47.4	40.0	36.9	33.0
Cash cover S/T debt (x)	6.2	4.3	5.1	5.2
Cash on hand (days)*	92	89	87	85

**Includes unspent conditional grants*

INVESTMENTS

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and the Investment Regulations.

The investment returns achieved are as follows: -

	30 June 2012 %	30 June 2013 %
Average rate of return on investments	5.8	5.4 *

Cash which is surplus to immediate requirements is invested in short term money market instruments in terms of a stringent investment policy which specifies that cash holdings only be placed across 'the big 4' South African banks and Investec. Cash and investments are expected to be around R5 billion at the end of the current financial year.

However, it must be remembered that not all of this amount represents 'unrestricted' cash. The following amounts are ring fenced, viz. Self-Insurance Fund R1 billion; Unspent Grants presently R0,5 billion and the Durban Pension Fund R60 million. A Cash holding of R5 billion represents 89 Days Cash on Hand. The National Treasury norm is 90 days Cash on Hand so there is consequently no further leeway to utilise internally generated funds for the Capital Budget.

**-indicative rate*
**-forecast*

RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH AGGRESSIVE CAPITAL BUDGET

The following risks need to be acknowledged before any consideration can be given to increasing the utilisation of internally generated funds for the financing of the Capital Budget, viz:

- Whilst the City presently enjoys a healthy debtors collection rate, sustained high tariff increases being passed onto consumers may present a challenge in terms of sustaining these levels in the future.
- Depreciation provisions every year have to be 'cash backed', after providing for the National Treasury norm for Days Cash on Hand of 90 days. This places a significant higher demand on cash resources.

8.4 PRICE MOVEMENTS ON SPECIFICS

The tariff for 2012/2013 bulk water purchases from Umgeni Water is R 4.28 per kl. Umgeni Water has advised that there will be an 8% average increase, inclusive of the capital unit charge for the construction of the Springrove Dam, in the tariff for the 2013/2014 financial year. The increase is above the current inflation rate to fund future infrastructure development projects. A dispute has been declared regarding this tariff increase and Council will be updated on the progress. A provision of R 1.45 billion has been made in respect of bulk purchases of water.

Purchase of bulk electricity from Eskom amounts to R 6.9 billion. This budget provision includes an estimated 8% increase in the Eskom price of bulk electricity supplied to municipalities as approved by NERSA.

8.5 TIMING OF REVENUE COLLECTION

Consumers are billed monthly in respect of services in the form of a consolidated bill. All annual residential and commercial ratepayers have been converted to monthly ratepayers. However, government departments and companies with more than 150 accounts are allowed to pay annually (by October).

8.6 AVERAGE SALARY INCREASES

The budgeted salary increase is 6.85% for the fiscal year. This takes into account the multi-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. The agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period 1 February 2012 until 31 January 2013, plus 1.25% for the 2013/14 financial year. Provision has been made for actual positions and vacancies together with notch increases. As a result of the annualised effect of vacancies filled during 2012/2013, the conversion of temporary staff, the year on year increase on employee related costs is 10.5%.

8.7 CHANGING DEMAND CHARACTERISTICS (DEMAND FOR SERVICES)

South African cities continue to face significant development challenges despite progress in expanding access to basic services. Rapid urbanisation has brought about greatly increased demands for land, housing, water and sanitation, electricity and transport in large cities. Infrastructure and service delivery functions need to interact effectively to promote efficiency, employment and integrated development. The current pace of urban population growth is outstripping economic growth, presenting major challenges to municipalities. Cities are seen as havens for jobs, better livelihood, access to superior infrastructure and business opportunities by rural communities. eThekwini finds itself in a difficult situation since its good track record of service delivery is attracting further in-migration.

8.8 ABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND DELIVER ON THE PROGRAMS

Municipalities play a critical role in creating an enabling environment for investments and other activities that lead to job creation. In this regard the 2012/13 capital project spending is estimated to progress to a rate of 101.9% of the capital budget. The achievements and rate of spending during the first half of 2012/13 provide some confidence that this level of spending can be achieved. The municipality has demonstrated over a number of years that it has the ability to spend and deliver on its programmes in its area of jurisdiction. It is anticipated that 99% of the operating budget will be spent in the 2012/13 financial year. Indications are that there might be a slight under spending on employee related costs due to delays in filling of vacancies.

8.9 COST OF SERVICE DELIVERY VS AFFORDABILITY

Over the past few years the functions the eThekwini Municipality has been expected to perform increased according to the needs of the community. Poverty and unemployment is also prevalent in the municipal area. In order to provide assistance to the poorest of the poor the municipality has developed a social welfare package to assist those residents who cannot afford to pay for Services *(Refer to Section 9.2 for details)*.

9. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

9.1 KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS / INDICATORS

The benchmarks reflected in the table below are based on actual audited results in the 2011/12 financial year:

Financial Benchmarks	Basis of Calculation	2011/2012
Debt to Asset Ratio	Total Debt / Total Assets	0.46:1
Debt to Revenue	Total Debt / Annual Income	0.95:1
Average Interest Paid on Debt	Interest Paid / Total Interest Bearing Debt	0.08:1
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest and Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	0.06:1
Interest as a % of Operating Expenditure	Interest Paid / Operating Expenditure	4.06%
Credit Rating	Calculated by Global Credit Rating Company	Short term: A1 Long term: AA-
Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	1.38:1
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors paid within terms	100%
Electricity Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less total units sold / Total units purchased	5.8%
Water Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less total units sold / Total units purchased	35.2%

The financial benchmarks reflected in the table above indicate that the municipality continues to maintain its financially healthy status.

9.2 FREE AND SUBSIDISED BASIC SERVICES

One of the objectives of a local authority is to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner. The constitution stipulates that a municipality must structure and manage its administration, budgeting and planning to give priority to the basic needs of the community and to promote their social and economic development.

To cater for the indigent, the municipality as part of its welfare package provides a basket of free basic services in accordance with a defined level of service. The basic social package is an affirmation of the municipality's commitment to push back the frontiers of poverty by providing a social welfare to those residents who cannot afford to pay, because of adverse social and economic realities.

The estimated cost of the social package (i.e. income foregone) amounts to approximately R 2.7 billion for the 2013/14 budget year. Details of the initiatives proposed to be carried out by the council in this regard are detailed below.

SERVICE	SOCIAL PACKAGE	APPROX. COST R'M	EST.NO. OF HOUSEHOLDS
Assessment Rates	Properties valued up to R 185 000 will be exempt from paying rates. All other properties valued above R 185 000, the first R 120 000 no rates charged		369 670
	Pensioners, child-headed households, disability grantees and the medically boarded are exempt from paying rates on the first R 460 000 of their property value (This amount is inclusive of the R 120 000 mentioned above). Rebate increases from R 259 per month to R 278 per month.		52 505
	No rates levied on first R 30 000 value of vacant land		28 553
		1 585.4	450 728
Water	The first 9kl of water is free to households with property values under R 250 000.	582.0	518 200
Electricity	The first 50kwh of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in Eskom reticulated areas	1.1	2 320
	The first 65kwh of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in eThekwini reticulated areas	74.4	82 546
Refuse Removal	Residential property valued up to R 250 000 exempt from domestic refuse removal tariff	352.8	763 153
Sewerage/ Sanitation	The first 9kl of effluent disposal is exempt for all properties with values under R 250 000 (Revised).	178.5	218 368
Total		2 774.6	

***-** There has been a revision to the sanitation\sewerage free basic services as indicated in the above table. Previously the first 9kl of effluent disposal was free to all households.

The assistance to the qualifying households are regulated by council's budget related policies which are reviewed annually based on modelling the impacts of the tariffs on all residential properties. The cost of this social package is partially funded from the equitable share of R 1.8 billion provided by National Government.

9.3 DRINKING WATER QUALITY AND WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT

eThekwini Water Services performs the role of the water service authority whilst Umgeni Water is the water service provider for the municipal area. eThekwini Water and Sanitation Unit is committed to providing safe drinking water of the highest quality as well as treating waste water responsibility so that it does not negatively impact on human health or our environment.

BLUE DROP CERTIFICATION

The municipality continues to manage drinking water within its area of jurisdiction with distinction. This is evidenced by the municipality improving on the Blue Drop status scoring 98.8% in 2012 and coming fourth in the country. This prestigious award is only granted if 95% compliance with certification standards is met.

GREEN DROP RATINGS

Waste water treatment works operated by the City are authorised to discharge treatment effluent to rivers and the marine environment. The water and sanitation unit of the municipality was awarded a Green Drop award in recognition of excellence in the management of waste water in 2011/12. The Green Drop regulation programme was established by the Department of Water Affairs to certify the waste water systems of all municipalities and water service providers. The unit was recognised for the best Green Drop performance in the province with a score of 90.6%. Budgetary provision for the upgrades and maintenance of water reticulation and sewerage treatment works is made in the MTREF to ensure that systems are capacitated to deliver at acceptable standards.

10. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES: OVERVIEW AND AMENDMENTS

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations require budget related policies to be reviewed, and where applicable, to be updated on an annual basis. The main purpose of budget related policies is to govern and guide the budget process and inform the projections of the medium term.

The following are budget related policies which have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed /amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended in line with National Guidelines and other legislation.

10.1 ASSESSMENT RATES POLICY

As required in terms of section 5 of the MPRA, the Rates Policy has been reviewed for the 2013/14 financial year and the amended policy will adopted by Council on 2013/02/27 for public comment.

The applicable assessment rate tariffs are reflected in the Resolutions to Council on the budget.

10.2 CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

As required in terms of section 97 of the Municipal Systems Act, the new credit control and debt collection policy was approved by council on 2010-06-03. The primary objective of this policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the municipality in respect of services are collected efficiently and promptly. The policy is being reviewed for the 2013/14 financial year.

10.3 TARIFF POLICY

The Municipal Systems Act requires a municipality to have a tariff determination policy. Accordingly, council adopted a tariff policy on 2013-02-27. The objective of the policy which is consistently applied to all tariffs is to ensure that:

- The tariffs of the municipality comply with the legislation prevailing at the time of implementation
- The municipal services are financially sustainable, affordable, and equitable
- The needs of the indigent, aged and physically challenged are taken into consideration

The policy is drawn in line with the principles as outlined in the Municipal Systems Act.

10.4 WATER POLICY

The initial water policy was approved by council on 2005-06-22 which has subsequently been amended and provides for amongst others things: level of services, provision of water services, payment for services etc.

The Council's tariffs are affected by the following factors:

- Bulk purchase cost: Umgeni Water
- Unaccounted for water
- Debtors collection rate
- Cost of free basic water

10.5 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICIES

The current policy reflects and represents the context of a specific government policy that finds expressions within the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003. The principal objectives of the policy are to provide, promote, and implement theoretical guidelines, governing processes and procedures within the supply chain management.

The SCM Policy was adopted by council on 2005-09-22 for implementation. This policy is used in conjunction with the Targeted Procurement Policy, originally approved in July 2003, and amended in December 2011 (in keeping with the new Preferential Procurement Regulations of June 2011).

Late in 2008, the Supply Chain Management Unit began a Category Management process to ensure alignment with the creation of an SCM Centre of Excellence which the municipality is currently implementing. This SCM Centre of Excellence will usher in a New Procurement Policy Application and approach in line with International Best Practices, practices that will for the first time harness the municipality spending power and give the municipality much greater flexibility to buy locally.

SCM Policy Review Project

As all SCM processes are required to adhere to the SCM policy, a review of the SCM Policy is required. The review of the SCM policy is currently being undertaken in a phased approach.

Phase 1: Updating the current policy to bring the policy in line with current legislation and policies.

Phase 2: The phase will involve a review of the structure and format of the policy, and develop a new policy which is ground breaking in both format and application. This will also involve the development of guidelines, tools, templates and procedures to support the effective implementation of the policy.

10.6 INVESTMENT / CASH MANAGEMENT AND BORROWING POLICIES

As required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, and in conformity with the Municipal Cash Management Regulations an Investment Framework policy and Guidelines has been adopted by Council on 2004-11-30.

The main objectives of the policy are to:

- Maximise returns from authorised investments consistent with minimising risk
- Maintain adequate liquidity to meet cash flow needs.
- Undertake the investment of funds not immediately required for operational purposes
- Ensure diversification of permitted investments
- Ensure compliance with all legislation governing the investment of funds.

The Municipality has also prepared a borrowing policy in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Regulations on Debt Disclosure.

10.7 VIREMENTS BUDGET POLICY

In order to give departmental heads greater flexibility in managing their budgets, Virements budget procedures are in place for the revision of budgets (within votes – i.e. Output Unit) via a Virements budget. These procedures provide guidance to managers of when they may shift funds within votes.

To ensure compliance with Section 28 of the MFMA, and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, procedures were formulated with regards to the transfer of funds and the adjustment budget reporting.

10.8 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

The goal of infrastructure asset management is to meet a required level of service in the most cost effective manner, which is achieved through the management of assets' life cycle, for present and future generations. National Government has legislated (MFMA), the need for local government to formulate active asset management programmes.

An infrastructure asset management plan technically analyses the life cycle of an asset, and predicts when maintenance needs to be done to the asset before it deteriorates to such an extent that it no longer meets the community's needs.

The municipality is on a drive to introduce good asset management practices in all units and has embarked on the development of a whole of City Infrastructure Asset Management Plan. The purpose of the Asset Management Plan is to improve the management of the city's assets, predict future asset problems and identify future maintenance costs of all the infrastructure assets. The City has utilized a computerized system to carry out Phase 1 and Phase 2 of this exercise. The program covered problematic areas, and High Level Strategic Areas. Findings from Phase 1 & 2 have allowed the various Departments to improve the Asset Register and provide a high confidence level of services in the area covered. In addition maintenance programs were formulated based on the location and condition of the infrastructure. The future program will complete all assets owned by the eThekwini Municipality to an acceptable level of componentization thereby enabling us to undertake more advanced asset management techniques to be undertaken on those assets that represent the greatest risk to the municipality. Early indicators are that we will require to spend a lot more in maintenance and rehabilitation of assets.

10.9 ACCOUNTING POLICY

In order to ensure that the financial statements are compliant with GRAP, the accounting policies were realigned and approved by council on 2006-06-29. The latest amendments to the accounting policies were approved by council on 2012-07-24.

10.10 FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY

A funding and reserves policy has been formulated and was approved by the council at its meeting on 2010-05-03. The policy is aimed at ensuring that the Municipality procures sufficient and cost effective funding in order to achieve its capital expenditure objectives in an optimum manner.

10.11 BUDGET POLICY

The Budget Policy was approved by council on 23 February 2011.

11. ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is (amongst others) an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality, stakeholders and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. The integrated development planning further provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality. The IDP is the result of the planning processes and comprises of a five year period which correlates with the term of the political incumbents.

11.1 THE IDP STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS

To ensure that the municipality is a more responsive, efficient, effective and accountable local government we will outline, precisely how we intend to translate our Long Term 2030 Municipality Vision into an effective plan that aligns the municipal budgets, monitoring and evaluating mechanisms as well as timeframes for delivery. The municipality has taken the strategic direction to achieve closer alignment between the Long Term Development objectives and the IDP (in context of International, National, Provincial and Local development policies). The development of the strategic approach for the Municipality is guided by – but not limited to – the following;
Millennium Development Goals (MDGs)
The aim of the MDGs is to encourage development by improving social and economic conditions. It provides a framework for the entire international community to work together towards a common end i.e. making sure that human development reaches everyone, everywhere.

National Development Plan (Vision 2030)

The intention of this plan is to improve service delivery for citizens of South Africa, whilst integrating national, provincial and local policies and programmes into a single, target orientated and long term based plan. In this plan a collective approach of improving the lives of the citizens is applied, and communities themselves have a role to play in this regard.

National Government Programme of Action 2009-2014

The government has identified 10 priority areas in its programme of action, with an intention to turn around the global economic slowdown, whilst at the same time ensuring that the needs of all its citizens are met.

National Priorities (State of the Nations Address 2013)

Highlights have been identified on relative progress made with regards to health, education, the fight against crime, human settlements, energy, water provision and rural development. Challenges are, however, still identified in unemployment, poverty and inequality, women and youth development. Cooperation between government departments and parastatals has seen the city engaging strongly in an effort to improve infrastructure, corridor development, industrial development, skills, education, human settlement, access to basic services, economic development, job creation, governance, social cohesion and crime prevention,

Provincial Priorities (State of the Province Address 2013)

In response to the State of the Province Address, the municipality has made a tremendous contribution towards the provision of infrastructure and infrastructure revolution, especially roads, freight and harbour, skills enhancement, economic development, poverty alleviation, provision of housing and adequate human settlement pattern, improving health and healthy lifestyle, mitigation against climate change, supporting informal traders, and employment creation. The municipality also responds to youth development and further ensures rural development in eThekwini.

Provincial Growth and Development Strategy

In line with the National vision 2030, the Provincial Growth and developmental Strategy will ensure economic growth and improved quality of life in KwaZulu-Natal. An integrated service delivery mechanisms will be applied by various stakeholders in an effort to create employment opportunities, skills enhancement, effective and efficient governance, human and community development, improved infrastructure and adequate utilization of spatial form.

National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP)

The NSDP represents a key instrument in the State's drive towards ensuring greater economic growth, buoyant and sustained job creation and the eradication of poverty. It provides a framework for deliberating the future development of the national space economy and recommends mechanisms to bring about optimum alignment between infrastructure investment and development programmes within localities.

Provincial Spatial Economic Development Strategy (PSEDS)

The objectives of the PGDS are: eradication of extreme poverty and hunger, achievement of universal primary education, promotion of gender equality & empowerment of women, reduction in child mortality, improvement of maternal health, combating HIV-AIDS, malaria and other diseases, developing a global partnership for development, as well as ensuring environmental sustainability.

Long Term Development Framework

Many cities around the world are competing with one another on the global open market to become economically competitive and in doing so, are inadvertently creating unsustainable environments. Against this background then, it is clear that the municipality has indeed a direct role to play in the facilitation and management of long-term planning and development processes that consider the issue of sustainability. The municipality has reviewed its Long Term Development Framework (LTDF) to ensure that sustainability in all its facets is embedded into the Municipality and influences the IDP.

11.2 DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES

Significant strides have been made to address the key development challenges in the municipality. While significant progress has been made in all areas, there is still some distance to go towards addressing the following challenges:

- High rates of unemployment and low economic growth;
- High levels of poverty;
- Low levels of skills development and literacy;
- Limited access to basic household and community services;
- Increased incidents of HIV/AIDS and communicable diseases;
- Loss of natural capital;
- Unsustainable developmental practises;
- High levels of crime and risk;
- Ensuring adequate energy and water supply;
- Ensuring food security;
- Infrastructure degradation;
- Climate change;
- Ensuring financial sustainability;
- Ineffectiveness and inefficiency of inward-looking local government still prevalent in the municipality.

The essence of our IDP is to achieve a balance between meeting basic needs, strengthening the economy and developing people skills and a technology base for the future. In an effort to achieve our 2030 vision, these three Strategic Focus Areas of intervention for the next five years need to be balanced and integrated. Given the strategic framework that has been outlined it is clear that the city's budget must be a pro-growth budget that meets basic needs and builds on existing skills and technology.

The city's delivery plan is organised into eight separate but related plans. They are interrelated because:

- All the programmes and projects are filtered through the common set of filters described above.
- The plans, programmes and projects are supportive of each other, to ensure greater impact in delivery.
- Where contradictions or overlaps are found to exist, these will duly be brought into alignment.

The eight plans are:

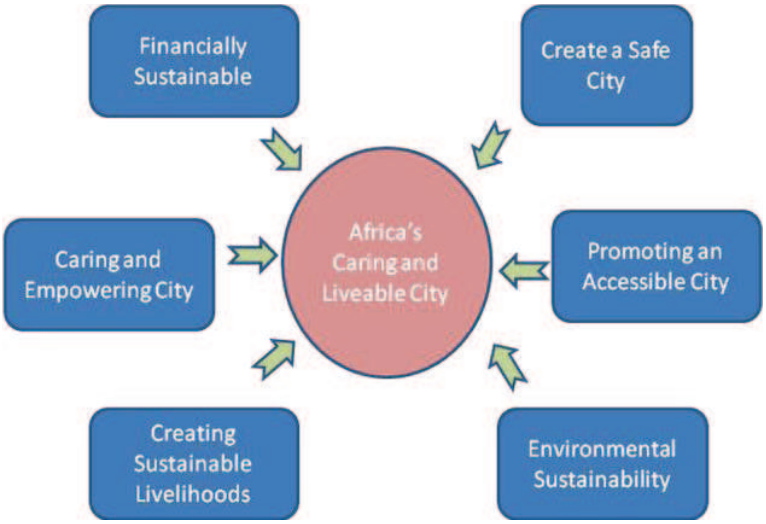
- Developing and Sustaining our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment.
- Creating a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Generate Employment Opportunities.
- Creating a Quality Living Environment.
- Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment.
- Creating a Platform for Growth, Empowerment and Skills Development
- Embracing our cultural diversity, arts and heritage.
- Engendering a more Responsive Local Government.
- Financially Accountable and Sustainable City.

The delivery of these plans should ensure that the people of eThekwini are able to:

- Live in harmony
- Be proud of the city
- Feel protected
- Feel that the basic needs are being met

11.3 MUNICIPAL KEY DEVELOPMENT DIALOGUES

In an attempt to give life and meaning to our city's set of principles and development dialogues that were adopted as part of our IDP, we have instituted a process that systematically filters every programme, project and initiative in terms of key development dialogues that the city have chosen.



11.4 POLITICAL PRIORITIES AND LINKAGES TO THE IDP

The IDP is an all-encompassing plan which provides the framework for development within a municipality. It aims to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in coherent plans to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area.

All operating and capital programs in the 2013/14 medium-term budget have been assessed through a prioritisation mechanism that was developed to ensure that there is alignment to the development strategy of the municipality. The IDP formed the basis of the priorities identified in the strategic plan and all resources are focused on the achievement of the priorities.

11.5 IDP OVERVIEW AND KEY AMENDMENTS

The Municipal Systems Act requires that each Municipality prepare an Integrated Development Plan to serve as a tool for transforming local governments towards facilitation and management of development within their areas of jurisdiction. The IDP is a five year plan whose principal purpose is to ensure the development of the local community in an integrated manner which involves strategic business units within the municipality, relevant strategic stakeholders and the community.

In the five year review, the Eight Point Plan of action will continue to guide the municipality, but has once again been refined and refocused our strategic programmes, so as to respond more effectively to key challenges.

11.6 IDP REVIEW PROCESS AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICPATION

The IDP is reviewed yearly to inculcate a democratic approach to local governance by ensuring all stakeholders get an opportunity to voice their opinions in influencing the shape, form, direction and pace of development in their localities. The municipality is committed to addressing the needs of the people and values the inputs from communities and stakeholders.

The third generation of eThekwini's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is now undergoing its final review and focuses on translating our City Vision into action. As set out in the Municipal Systems Act (2000), in the review of the five year IDP, a stakeholder consultation process is necessary. Of critical importance is for the municipality to ensure that there is thorough consultation with the community and strategic stakeholders.

As part of the of the municipality's five year IDP as prescribed by the Municipal Systems Act, the council has embarked on an extensive process to engage with stakeholders and elicit comments which will feed into the 2013/14 IDP. Following these, a final draft will be prepared for adoption by council.

As is the case every year, once the draft IDP is completed, the following mechanisms will be used to ensure effective participation and consultation of the plan:

- The draft IDP will be placed on the council website for perusal and comment
- Every council library, regional centre and municipal office will be issued with copies for comment
- The summarised document and a dedicated supplement will be published in our Metro newspaper
- Local media (including community newspapers) will be informed of the IDP review and the need for civil society organisations to comment on the document

11.7 LINK BETWEEN THE IDP AND THE BUDGET

In compliance with the Municipal Structures Act (1998) and Municipal Financial Management Act (2003), our city budget is informed and aligned to the IDP objectives. The IDP determines and prioritises the needs of the community. The budgetary allocations for both the capital and operating expenditure are undertaken in a manner that will not only ensure that our IDP outcomes are achieved but also to ensure that our city's 2030 vision is realised.

We have come a long way in capital budgeting – away from departmental budgeting. Based on such models as the Multi Criteria Dimension Model (MCDM) and Capital Investment Management System (CIMS), the city is able to link its budget with its programmes, and is able to adequately spread its capital budget geographically as well in accordance with the IDP eight-point plan. In terms of the operating budget we have made excellent progress but are now more committed than ever to ensure that critical operating budget resources are prioritised in terms of stated IDP outcomes.

More importantly, the Performance Management System (PMS) allows the municipality an opportunity to monitor and evaluate individual and organisational performance in meeting our IDP outcomes and vision. As with previous year's, our IDP remains the strategic driver of both our budget and performance management system.

12. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

FISCAL OVERVIEW

The Municipality continues to display a sound financial profile and high liquidity levels, which is mainly attributable to:

- Balanced budgets being funded from current financial year's revenue. Prior year's surpluses have not been used to support the operating budget.
- The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by council.
- The municipality maintains a positive cash and investments position.

In compliance with relevant statutory requirements, the Financial Plan (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework-MTREF) is reviewed and updated annually.

FUNDING OF CAPITAL BUDGET

The Capital budget is funded by the allocations made to the city by National and Provincial Government in the form of grants, as well as public contributions and donations, borrowings and internally generated funds.

12.1 LOAN DEBT AND INVESTMENTS

In terms of funding the capital budget, the municipality is in a fortunate position to undertake much needed service delivery programmes from both internally generated reserves and long term external funding. In the latter case, the municipality with its sound financial credentials has financing options available that are in line with the MFMA and the Municipal Borrowing Framework. Section 45 of the MFMA guides short term borrowing in the city. In line with the anticipated budget performance, and taking into account the National and Provincial grant allocations, the municipality will continue to fund each financial year's operating budget from current revenues.

Investments for the municipality are done in accordance and adherence with the Municipal Investment Regulation of the MFMA, Councils Investment Policy and other relevant legislation. Cash flow forecasts and cash needs by the city provide guidance for the type of investments employed. The investments are made with primary regard to the risk profile, liquidity needs of the city and the return on investments. In so far as the investment and borrowing activities are concerned, all the requirements of the MFMA have been complied with.

The ability of the Municipality **(Parent)** to deliver on progress depends a lot on its funding sources which are summarised as follows:

	2013/2014 RM	2014/2015 RM	2015/2016 RM
Total Capital Budget	5, 432	5, 767	6, 442
Funded as follows:			
Grant Funding	3, 122	3, 577	4, 079
Internal Funding	1, 310	1, 190	1, 363
External Funding	1, 000	1, 000	1, 000
	5, 432	5, 767	6, 442

Funding of Operating Budget

Funding is obtained from various sources, the major sources being service charges such as electricity, water, sanitation, and refuse collection, property rates, grants and subsidies received from National and Provincial governments.

The table below identifies the sources of funding for the 2012/13 financial year (parent municipality):

INCOME	R'm	%
Assessment Rates	5 007.9	17.6
Service Charges	14 544.0	51.2
Fines, Licences and permits	144.6	0.5
Grant and Subsidies	5 547.9	19.6
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	393.7	1.4
Interest on Investments	366.9	1.3
Penalties and Collection Charges	129.1	0.5
Fuel Levy	1 822.8	6.4
Other Income	432.2	1.5
TOTAL	**28 389.2**	**100**

68.8%of the Operating Budget is funded from assessment rates and services charges (tariffs)

12.2 SOURCES OF FUNDING

The major own Revenue sources of the municipality are service charges and property taxes. Together with grants from government, these make up the total revenue. This high level of independent and relative stable income sources of revenue is one of the key factors that support the sound financial position of the municipality. In addition to the obvious need to grow the city's revenue by increasing its tax base, other means for securing funding for council projects must be explored in a variety of ways.

The city faces invidious choices in attempting to finance the projected levels of investment in infrastructure. Sources of capital finance are already stretched with limited scope for further borrowing, consumer pressure to restrict tariff and tax increases, and little likelihood of a structural upward adjustment in grant allocations.

Further, efficiencies in the borrowing programme will continue to be sought to lock in lower cost and longer term borrowing, plus the introduction of new revenue sources such as development charges.

In the case of eThekwini, a basket of differential tariff increases determines the most acceptable and equitable funding regime taking into consideration the actual cost of delivering services, budget priorities and national legislation, regulations and policy guidelines.

12.3 SAVINGS AND EFFICIENCIES

In order to monitor and improve efficiencies the Treasury: Special Projects and Cost Savings Department in conjunction with the Organizational Development Unit will be gathering key productivity measures from line Managers relevant to their departments across the municipality. Amongst other reasons, the key objective is to look more critically at service delivery, eliminate backlogs and constantly improve processes.

The ISO9001 standards will be introduced within the SCM unit and will later be rolled out to all other clusters in a phased approach. This will ensure that all key processes and standard operating practices (SOPs) are well documented for smoother operations, training staff and keeping customers abreast off what service levels to expect. A centralized program office has been approved and is being setup to ensure that projects are not done in silos and to avoid duplicated effort amongst the various Clusters in the Municipality.

In order to leverage the purchasing decisions within the municipality the Category Management of goods and services will be fully explored to reduce costs and ensure added value. This ensures that commonly used goods and services are not separately purchased by the various units but are sourced through a single process to maximize leverage in the market, by focusing on the supplier base for the relevant category. This is in conjunction with the national price referencing system and the appointment of the ” Chief Procurement Officer” by National Treasury, as proposed by the Minister of Finance in his 2013 Budget Speech.

A Contracts Register Database is in place for all contracts above R 200 000, and this will be fully automated in the near future to track the various stages of the procurement request, contract award, contract payment control to budget and having procurement plans in place for expiring renewable contracts for the 2 subsequent financial years. In order to get to the automated tracking of contracts a few sub projects have been initiated to get the historical orders and contract details cleaned up. The automated contract tracking, monitoring and control on the JDE System, will be piloted within the City Fleet Unit by 30 June 2013 and thereafter rolled to the other clusters within the Municipality. The second phase of the contracts register will look at all contracts below R200 000 on a similar automated tracking process.

With salaries and wages being a major expenditure of the operating budget, overtime will continue to be monitored closely. Staff that work overtime on a regular basis or work excessive overtime will be closely scrutinized with departmental heads who will be held accountable. This will ensure that overtime worked is absolutely essential and that the same employees are not called on continually to work overtime where staff rotation is possible or employing additional staff would be more cost effective. Managers will also carry out monthly verification of active employees to certify that employees processed on the payroll have indeed been on duty and to ensure that terminated employees are timeously and correctly processed on the payroll.

All sections will be updating procedure manuals. Business processes are to be critically analyzed to effect process improvements, to eliminate any bottlenecks and to implement innovative ideas to improve productivity. The Quality Circles program previously introduced within all departments of the Treasury Cluster will be revitalized. The team based approach to measure at operational level its Quality, Costs, Delivery or Speed of services provided with the aim of continuously improving processes within their sections, reducing costs and delivering a more efficient service to customers both externally and internally.

The interfaces between the payroll system – DRL, the Revenue and Expenditure systems will be completed so that the integration will provide better control of staff resigning, being transferred, retiring and deceased and to ensure that salary overpayments are avoided and systems accesses are terminated timeously and is automated as far as possible. In addition user access authorizations and access to programs and functions within the various financial systems are being reviewed with access tightly controlled in relation to the staff duty schedule and job designation.

Strategic Approach to SCM

Six key-enablers to SCM excellence have been adopted, as follows:

- Organisation & Structure - Focused teams with clearly defined responsibility, authority & accountability for sourcing activities
- Procurement Processes - Best-in-class strategic sourcing, measurement, approvals, conditioning, negotiation and supplier relationship management processes
- Learning / Skills - Strategic Sourcing team using deconstructing price methodologies, use of purchase to pay, and educated key stakeholders
- Strategic Sourcing - Significant savings resulting from lower supplier prices.
- People - Right people in the right position, empowered and driven by accountability
- Technology - Use of best-in-class spend analysis, e-sourcing & e-procurement tools

These are further broken down into parallel projects that will support the SCM Unit in moving forward whilst aspiring towards a state of excellence.

ISO 9001 Project

The ISO 9001 Quality Management System was identified as a suitable framework around which a Quality Management System to be developed for Supply Chain Management (SCM). The underlying principle of the Quality Management System is to ensure all processes are documented and continually reviewed for continued compliance and effectiveness.

ISO 9001 set of standards is used to implement a Quality Management System. The purpose of a quality management system is to ensure:

- Inefficiencies and non-compliance with formal processes and procedures is highlighted.
- Standardised method of working.
- In short “Document what you do and show that you have done this”.

P2P (Procure-To-Pay)

The P2P project falls within the ISO 9001 projects and aims to document the “as-is” processes for all procurement (procure to pay) processes. The ISO project requires that all business processes within SCM are documented.

Business Process Improvement Initiatives – BPI^2

Through the review and analysis of the processes within SCM has allowed for problem areas to be highlighted and/or identified. Initiatives are then put in place to address the problem/inefficiency. The following initiatives have (to date) been identified as BPI^2 initiatives:

- Procurement Schedule – initiative aims to assist with procurement planning.
- Contracts Register – addresses the absence of a concise and reliable register of contracts.
- Supplier Address Book Consolidation – addresses the situation where suppliers have more than one account number.
- Invoice logging and tracking – involves scanning supplier invoice on receipt, and tracking the invoice until payment.
- Reviewing processes where purchase orders are not placed with Suppliers by SCM officials.

Contract/Tender Request Tracking System

The purpose of the system is to track a new contract/tender through the various bid committees. The system will also provide data for key management and monitoring reports, efficiently and effectively.

Procurement Scheduling and Contract Register

This initiative addresses the requirement for preparation of a procurement schedule, the linking of the procurement schedule to the Contract/Tender tracking system, and finally monitoring the contract in a contract register. This initiative aims to implement a single system to manage the procurement schedule (procurement demand), procurement process, and the monitoring the contract within a contract register.

Assuring SCM effectiveness and efficiency

The projects being undertaken in SCM aim to improve the compliance, efficiency and image of SCM. In order to measure the operations (and improvements thereof) the following key indicators are also to be developed, monitored and reported on:

- Percentage of the value of contracts awarded that commence in accordance with procurement plans.
- Percentage of spend through corporate contracts and framework agreements, as opposed to quotations or other procurement methods.
- SCM Process Predictability – average time from tender advert to on-site, including time to process through bid committees, appeals etc.
- The percentage of corporate spend placed with targeted enterprises.
- Internal client satisfaction with the SCM function.
- Supplier satisfaction with the municipality.

12.4 INVESTMENTS – CASH BACKED

Adequate provision has been made by way of external investments to ensure that cash is available on the maturity of investments. Investment income is utilized to fund the budget. The permissible reserves are cash backed in terms of the MFMA.

12.5 GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Municipalities play a critical role in furthering government's objective of providing services to all while facilitating local economic development. Local Government conditional grants are being reformed to provide targeted support to different types of municipalities. The human settlements and public transport functions are being devolved to urban municipalities. The Local government equitable share formula has been reviewed with data from the 2011 census. The formula also includes specific funding for the maintenance of basic services. The following projected grant allocations to the municipality in terms of the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill have been included in this medium term budget:

GRANT	2013/14 R m	2014/15 R m	2015/16 R m
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant	10.0	5.0	0
Financial Management Grant	1.3	1.3	1.3
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	707.4	884.8	937.3
Equitable Share	1 869.8	1 990.9	2 101.1
Urban Settlements Development Grant	1 581.0	1 800.1	1 863.7
General Fuel Levy	1 822.8	1 932.3	2 021.1
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	33.0	55.5	74.3
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	3.5	70.0	75.0
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	35.0	35.0	40.0
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	47.4	0	0
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	71.4	110.8	162.7
Integrated City Development Grant	9.5	0	0

12.6 COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the municipality's projected revenue collection rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The rate of revenue collection is the cash collected from consumers expressed as a percentage of the amount billed. The average monthly collection rate and projections for the year are as follows:

REVENUE SOURCE	Average 2011/12	Average 2012/13
Rates	98.9	98.1
Electricity	95.2	98.2
Water	92.2	92.5

The total average collection rate is projected at an average of 96.2% and is based on a combination of actual collection rates achieved to date, and the estimated outcomes for the current financial period.

Electricity

Despite the slowdown in the economy and the effects on both business and residential consumers, projections indicate a higher collection rate. The disconnection policy is being applied for non-payment and the largest debts are being targeted in order to yield a higher collection rate.

Water

The programme put in place to encourage customers to pay their current accounts in return for a reduction in the debt they have incurred should yield an improvement in the collection rate.

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS AS AT 28 February 2013 (PARENT MUNICIPALITY)

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total
	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000
Debtors at 28.02.2013	832.202	14.8	211 428	3.7	174 031	3.1	4 412 964	78.4	5 630 625

The total amount outstanding of approximately R5,63 billion is exclusive of provision for bad debts amounting to R2,59 billion and represents an increase of approximately R98.4 million when compared to February 2012. The table indicates that approximately R1,82 billion of debt over 90 days is considered recoverable. The provision for bad debt is not going to be written off. It will be pursued until it is not feasible to recover.

Government debt of R187.2 million includes unconfirmed accounts of R43.5 million which is being investigated by the Real Estate Department. The unconfirmed accounts will be recovered once all the property ownerships are confirmed and this confirmation process is expected to be concluded by the end of the year. Business debt of R138,6 million is subjected to litigation and has been handed over to the Council's panel of attorneys. Residential debt amounting to R1,5 billion includes properties valued at less than R250 000 that qualify for Debt Relief Programme and individual properties in the Ingonyama Trust area amounting to approximately R302.4 million.

All debt will be pursed until it is not feasible to recover where after it will be written off. Several reports are currently before the Finance and Procurement Committee of Council to consider the write off of arrear debt on various account grouping, which includes, water debtors, Ingonyama rates debtors, housing rental stock debtors and debt accrued for services where there is no legal contract in place.

Notwithstanding the identification of irrecoverable debt and the current reports before council is there a strong belief that the change in the credit control and control and debt collection policy that was introduced in the 2012/13 financial year will yield the desired results. Council has maintained an average monthly collection rate of 104%. Results as per the midyear review by National Treasury shows a decrease in debt on a year on year basis of R 31 million rand.

Furthermore, Council has supported the notion to contest the ruling of the Appeal Court, that Ingonyama land is State land for period 2005 to 2008 and as such not rateable, by taking the matter to the Constitutional Court.

Active credit control and debt collection activities are undertaken all the time. In January 2013 the following activities were undertaken:

- 26 170 customers were disconnected for electricity and water
- 1 648 final demands were issued
- 449 customers were red-lined with the credit bureau
- 253 customers were handed over to legal to issue summons

DEBTORS AS AT 28 February 2013

	TOTAL (R'000)
TOTAL GROSS CONSUMER DEBTORS	5,630,625
PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS (Estimated)	2,591,214
NET CONSUMER DEBTORS	3,039,411
CURRENT (0 – 90 DAYS)	1,217,662
COLLECTABLE DEBT MORE THAN 90 DAYS	**1,821,749**
BREAKDOWN OF COLLECTABLE DEBT OF MORE THAN 90 DAYS:	
GOVERNMENT (Refer details below)	187,178
BUSINESSES	138,606
RESIDENTIAL	1,495,965
TOTAL	**1,821,749**

12.7 LEVELS OF RATES, SERVICE CHARGES AND OTHER FEES AND CHARGES

The City's revenue quantum is determined by setting a package of tariffs which are not only affordable to the rate payers and the users of its services but deemed to be at fair and realistic levels when viewed in context of its programmes to assist those who do not have the means to pay. To maintain an effective, efficient and well-run city, tariff increases are inevitable. Tariff-setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue by assisting in the compilation of a credible and balanced budget to accommodate the acceleration of basic services. The setting of tariffs for the 2013/14 financial year continues to be guided by a tariff policy, which provides a framework within which the eThekwini municipality can implement fair, transparent and affordable charges for the provision of services.

The tariff level setting process was largely influenced by the considerable increase on bulk electricity purchases and the disproportionate increase above CPI levels. This has distorted the city's average tariff and charges increases.

The following principles and guidelines have been considered in the draft 2013/14 MTREF:

- Realistic revenue estimates through a conservative, objective and analytical process.
- Identification and pursuance of grants from national, provincial and other agencies.
- The impact of inflation and other cost drivers.
- Credible collection rates.
- The ability of the community to pay for services rendered.
- Local economic conditions.

As in the past, the above principles dictate the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers.

RATES

Property tax represents the second most substantial tax revenue for the municipality. It is a well founded tax with a long and sustained history. This source of revenue is a relative stable source as it is not substantially affected by economic cycles, as is the case with other tariffs. Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process. The municipality is currently levying rates on The General Valuation Roll 2012 and relative supplementary valuation rolls. The implementation date for the General Valuation Roll 2012 was 1 July 2012. The levying of rates in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act whereby properties are valued based on market value as at the date of valuation, is being applied for this Medium Term Budget. A 1% growth in the rate base is anticipated mainly due to new developments.
Valuation Roll

In compliance with the Municipal Property Rates Act, the municipality has released its second general valuation roll, GV 2012 on 2012-02-10. A valuation date of 1 July 2011 has been determined, with implementation of the valuation roll being with effect from 1 July 2012. The valuation roll was open for inspection to the public until the end of March 2012 during which time owners could lodge an objection against any entry in the valuation roll. Approximately 10 600 objections were received (compared to 50 000 in 2008 i.e. less than 1.5%) with the review of objections still underway.

ELECTRICITY AND WATER

The increase in water and electricity tariffs is consistent with National Policy on the provision of free basic services, Council's Indigent relief measures and tariff policies. The tariff increases are necessary due to the increase in the cost of bulk purchases, maintenance of existing infrastructure, new infrastructure provision and to ensure the financial sustainability of the services.

In the review of the tariffs for water and electricity , the municipality ensures that the level of tariffs are cost – reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal of networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion and that the associated structure of the tariffs encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

SEWERAGE

With effect from the 2011/12 year, a new volume based sewage disposal charge system was introduced based on the percentage of water consumption. A flat tariff is charged to Non-Domestic Consumers and a stepped tariff to Domestic Consumers in line with the consumption bands for water. The progressive nature of the existing domestic stepped tariff structure for the both water and sanitation allows for the needs of the indigent. It is also designed to discourage high water consumption levels which have an impact in on the size of both the water and sanitation portions of a consumer's bill. It enables all consumers to adjust their consumption level to ensure availability.

REFUSE REMOVAL

The increase in the domestic refuse removal tariff for the 2013/14 year is mainly due to salary increases, conversion of agency staff to permanent and the increased cost of the purchase of refuse bags.

DEVELOPMENT CHARGES

The city has been actively participating in national deliberations to enhance the performance of municipal development charges. Levying some limited development charges in certain sub-regions of the municipal area have been recognised as insufficient, inefficient and a constraint to the ability of the city to roll out a more extensive infrastructure plan in support of property development. A Draft policy has been issued and the enabling by-laws are being revised. National Treasury's framework that will set norms and standards to ensure that these charges facilitate, and not stifle, new property developments are awaited. The revised approach will support the recovery of the costs of bulk infrastructure provision across all sub-regions. However, in the interim, bulk infrastructure charges at cost effective rates will be phased in.

GENERAL

The following are other general contributory factors for the increase in levels of rates and service charges:

- The cost of bulk purchases
- The impact of capital spend on the operating budget
- Salary increase with effect from 1 July 2013
- Provision for the filling of critical vacancies
- Rollout of infrastructure and the provision of basic services
- Increased maintenance of network and structures

The tariffs and charges for the 2013/14 year are reflected on a separate document for approval together with the budget.

13. DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA AND OTHER LEGISLATION

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

BUDGET

This annual budget has been developed taking the MFMA, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, and National Treasury requirements into account. Budgets are being tabled and approved within the required legislative timeframes.

IDP

The 2013/14 review process is underway, with community consultation being undertaken as required by legislation.

ANNUAL REPORT

The 2011/12 Annual Report has been developed taking into account the MFMA and National Treasury requirements. The report was noted by council at its meeting held on 25 January 2013 and has entered the public participation phase.

IN-YEAR REPORTING

100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reports to Council, Provincial and National treasury.

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICES

A Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee, an independent external committee established since 1 July 2005, provides an oversight function over the financial management and performance of the municipality.

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

This committee ensures that the administration, municipal agencies and entities are held accountable for their management of municipal funds and assets, and to ensure the efficient and effective utilisation of council resources.

ETHICS COMMITTEE

Council, on 2012-02-29, approved the establishment of the Ethics Committee to ensure compliance with the Code of Conduct and to investigate and make a finding in any alleged breach.

14. SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

The SDBIP is a key management, implementation and monitoring tool, which provides operational content to the end-of-year service delivery targets, set in the budget and IDP. It is the mechanism that ensures that the IDP and Budget are aligned. The focus of the SDBIP is both financial and non-financial measurable performance objectives in the form of service delivery targets and other performance indicators.

The SDBIP of eThekwini Municipality is developed according to the eight point plan as set out in the Municipal IDP. It contains the Strategic Focus Areas, Programmes, projects and sub-projects as well as annual and quarterly targets. The project achievement is reported on in the SDBIP at the end of each quarter in the quarterly actuals.

The electronic capturing of SDBIP data commenced during the 2009/10 financial year. There have since been several enhancements on the system, to add value to the SDBIP reporting process. Some of the functions on this web based system include email reminders to stakeholders, reports reflecting projects that have under-achieved and linkages to the Organisational Scorecard and Individual Performance Management System. Evidence to support the actual achievements, can be uploaded into the system and several validation rules have been built in to ensure, reasons for under performance, and measures to improve on targets not achieved are submitted.

15. STATISTICAL INFORMATION

COMMUNITY AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

HEALTH

Environmental Health:	
Number of air pollution monitoring stations	16
Number of industries with scheduled trade permits	3 137
Number of informal settlements with ablution blocks	61
Number of Environmental Impact assessments commented on	55
Number of building plans commented on	270
Number of Major Hazard installations inspected	43
Clinical Services:	
Number of clinics	59
Number of mobile clinic services and health posts	39
Number of children under 1 year fully immunized	27 417
Number of patients screened and treated for chronic medical conditions	294 433
Number of women screened for cervical cancer	33 200
Number of vaccinations undertaken	368 268
Social Development:	
Number of clinics with food gardens	12
Number of schools with food gardens	12
Number of TB awareness sessions	65

PARKS RECREATION AND CULTURE

Number of Swimming Pools	52
Number of Soccer Fields	328
Number of Cricket Wickets	57
Number of Hockey Fields	5
Number of Rugby Fields	8
Number of Bowling Greens	6
Number of Netball Courts	36
Number of Volley Ball Courts/Combi-Courts	51
Number of Stadia	10

Number of Community Halls	163
Number of Golf Courses	2
Number of Cemeteries	50
Number of Crematoria	2
Number of Developed Horticultural Parks	238
Number of Nurseries (ha)	9
Number of Developed Playground sites	540
Number of burials (excluding paupers)	4 500
Number of cremations	1 100
Number of graveyards maintained	6 921
Number of Public Conveniences	129
Number of Natural Resource Areas maintained	10
Number of libraries	86
Number of library membership	307 663
Number of books issued	432 196
Number of museums	10
Number of museum visitors – Durban Art Gallery	70 000
Number of museum visitors – Natural Science Museums	150 000
Number of museum visitors – Local History Museums	100 000
Area of Developed Horticultural Parks	2 142
Area of verges maintained (ha)	515

METRO POLICE

Police stations	14
Satellite stations	11
Total number of staff	2 314
Number of motor vehicles	480
Number of motor bikes	79
Number of firearms	2 044
Number of fines prosecuted - annually	750 000

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Number of fire stations	19
Number of staff	666
Number of vehicles	152
Number of fires attended to	9 834
Number of special services attended to	5 251

Emergency Management and Control Centre:

Number of staff	117
Number of vehicles	24
Number of calls attended to annually	209 000

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Number of bills printed per month	750 000
Number of payslips for staff	20 000
Number of letters and notices	600 000
Number of fines processed per month	80 000
Number of online mainframe transactions	650 000

LEGAL SERVICES

Number of prosecutions	63 028
Number of pages translated	3 710
Number of meetings where translation service was provided	692
Number of trade licences issued	510
Number of premises inspected	50 310

INTERNAL AUDIT

General Audits	133
Systems Review	68
Special Investigations	10

OMBUDSPERSON AND HEAD:INVESTIGATIONS

Investigative Services:	
Metro Police Cases	140
Loss Control Cases	130
Investigation Cases	100
Number of calls received from Whistle Blowers per month	108

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENTERPRISES

BUSINESS SUPPORT AND MARKETS

Business Support:	
Number of permit holders	48 000
SMMEs showcasing at Main Fair	538
Visitors to SMME Fairs	13 223
Number of traders at container parks	131
Retail Markets:	
Number of Retail Markets Managed	16
Number of Flea Markets Managed	8
Number of traders at Central Market	256
Durban National Fresh Produce Market (Bulk Market):	
Projected turnover 13/14 (R'm)	1 050
National market share (%)	10.45
Number of buyers as at January 2013	1 879
Number of suppliers as at January 2013	2 207
Number of Transactions	1 034 058
Ripening Rooms capacity (pallets)	810
Cold Rooms capacity (pallets)	804

DURBAN TOURISM

Events:	67
Direct Financial Impact (R'm)	7 600
Number of part-time jobs created – days worked	15 396
Number of permanent jobs created	7
Direct socio-economic impact (R'bn)	50
Media Exposure value (R'm)	4
New Event Co-ordinators trained	

Tourism :	
Number of domestic visitors (million)	8.8
Number of International Visitors (million)	1
Visitors to the Durban Tourism offices:	
Walk –in	89 500
Telephone	60 346
Indaba – May 2012	1 458
Number of Exhibitors	10 790
Number of visitors	240
Socio – economic impact (R'm)	

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

SECTOR SUPPORT:	
Number of Strategic Township Development Projects	4
Number of Town Centre Renewal Projects	6
Number of Upgrade of Tourism Nodes and Corridors Projects	5

DURBAN FILM OFFICE:	
Commercials	15
Feature Films	13
Documentaries	44
Stills	40
Music Videos	10
Series	26

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING, ENVIRONMENT & MANAGEMENT

Number of building applications approved	5 056
Number of building and land use contraventions served	2 133
Number of summonses served	1 824
Number of signage applications received (Jan – Dec 2011)	500
Number of unauthorised signs removed (Jan – Dec 2011)	70 000
Number of unauthorised trailers removed	10
Estimated value of approved applications (R'bn)	5.7

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

ENGINEERING

Length of surface roads and streets (km's)	6 411
Length of maintained unsurfaced roads and streets (km's)	1 180
Number of Stormwater complaints attended to	1 362
Total length of flood lines calculated (km's)	1 487

ETHEKWINI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY

Number of traffic signals to be installed in the current year	19
Number of traffic signals converted to LED's by June 2012/2013	510
Number of traffic signals to be converted to LED's in 2012/2013	250
Number of new traffic signals to be installed in 2013/2014	12
Number of bus shelters	30
Number of taxi ranks	2
Number of bus ranks	7

WATER	
Total length of pipelines (km)	11 500
Number of Consumers	945 910
Units purchased/purified (ml/d)	860
Storage Facilities	474
Pump Stations	44
Purification Works	5
SANITATION	
Number of wastewater treatment works	31
Number of Wastewater Pump Station	300
Number of UD Toilets installed	80 000
Effluent flows into the Treatment Works (kl/d)	560 000
Total Length of Sewer Pipelines (km's)	7 697
SOLID WASTE	
Number of depots	14
Number of fleet workshop	4
Number of community based contractors	372
Job creation through community based contractors	3 772
Number of skips (business, permanent and casual)	879
Number of landfill sites	4
Number of transfer stations	7
Number of garden refuse sites	13
Vehicle fleet complement	536
Number of recycling drop off centres	20
Number of recycling buy-back centres	5
Number of tons removed & disposed	973 121
Number of houses serviced	1 001 000
Number of refuse bags distributed (black) (million)	98
Street litter bags (million)	1.4
Orange bags – recycling (million)	9.5
ELECTRICITY	
Number of customer base	665 430
Number of reticulation faults attended to	283 097
Number of FBE beneficiaries	82 546
HOUSING	
Housing stock (Rental / Selling):	11
Hostels	7 015
Rental Stock	8 500
New houses to be constructed	

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH

Number of Clinics	7
Attendance at clinics	23 000
Primary medical care	9 000
Medical surveillance employees	10 000
Wellness and sick leave management	4 000

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT UNIT

Number of In-Service	257
Number of Apprenticeships	32
Economic Sectoral Programmes	395
Management Development Programmes	85
Support to EPWP (ABET programmes)	155

MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Summary of Projects	
Productivity Interventions	2
Business Process Re-engineering	8
Wastage Elimination	30
Organisational Development	4

HUMAN RESOURCES

Arbitration awards	129
Appointments	1 896

GOVERNANCE

CITY HALL

Number of City Hall bookings for the year (up to end Jan 2013)	240
Number of Printing jobs and duplicating jobs	11 604
Number of Council meetings	12
Number of Events and Special Programmes	145

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION

Number of soup kitchens	18
Number of indigent people fed per month	156 400
Number of grant-in-aid beneficiaries	150
Co –operatives recruitment and administration	50

REGIONAL CENTRES

Number of Customers Accessing One Stop Shops	674 515
Number of services accessed at Regional One Stop Shops	55 206
Number of Buildings maintained	65

COMMUNICATIONS

Number of copies of eZasegagasini printed and distributed fortnightly	400 000
Number of copies of the Workplace printed and distributed monthly	15 000
Number of alternative reading material of the eZasegagasini Metro – per issue	172

INTERNATIONAL GOVERNANCE

Unit specific, special and adhoc events	223
Sister City agreements through 45 active projects.	13
Inter-municipal co-operation projects	10
Incoming international delegates	35

TREASURY

REAL ESTATE

Number of leases/ tenancies administered p.a	1 354
Value of leases/ tenancies (R'm)	168.2
Number of properties sold	75
Value of properties sold (R'm)	65.3
Number of properties on valuation roll	503 366
Value of properties on valuation roll (R'bn)	426.1

FINANCE

Number of billed monthly customers	750 000
Average number of queries handled by counter staff in a month	144 400
Average revenue clearance certificates issued per month	3 700
Average number of calls received per month – Call Centre	53 200
Average number of correspondence received per month -letters	39 710

CITY FLEET

Total fleet (Vehicle and Plant)	6 045
Average age of light vehicles reduced from 13 to (years)	5
Vehicle availability (%)	97
Workshop productivity increased from 40% to approx. (%)	98

DURBAN TRANSPORT

Total Bus Fleet	537
Bus Availability (%)	95
Total Replacement Value of buses (R'm)	913

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Total number of tenders awarded	1 531
Value of tenders awarded (R'bn)	5.2
Number of tenders awarded to PBE's	580
Number of tenders awarded to BBE's	868
Number of tenders awarded to WBE's	412
Number of tenders awarded to DPBE's	1
Number of tenders awarded to SMME's	1 135
Number of tenders awarded to unregistered companies/suppliers	249
Value of tenders awarded to unregistered companies/ suppliers (R'm)	397

Vendors:	37 664
Black business enterprise	25 572
Priority business enterprise	18 835
Women owned business enterprise	6 168
Disable person owned business enterprise	50
Small medium micro enterprise	27 889
Fully accredited vendors	17 571
Desktop accredited vendors	17 794

RESOLUTIONS

16. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

16.1

The following resolutions approving the 2013/14 – 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) are submitted to the Executive Committee for consideration and adjustment where necessary.

That note be taken of the contents of the budget documentation circulated in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003.

16.2 ESTIMATES OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

(i) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2013/14; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2014/15 and 2015/16; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables of the budget document:

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) – **(Table A2; Page 77)**
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) **- (Table A3; Page 80)**
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) - **(Table A4; Page 83)**
Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source **(Table A5; Page 84)**

(ii) That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

Budgeted Financial Position	**(Table A6**	**; Page 86)**
Budgeted Cash Flows	**(Table A7**	**; Page 87)**
Asset Management	**(Table A9**	**; Page 89)**
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	**(Table A10**	**; Page 90)**

16.3 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

That the Municipal Entities budget as reflected on **pages 188** to **210** be approved

16.4 RECAPITULATION: VALUATION OF RATEABLE PROPERTY

That it be recorded that the recapitulation certificate summarising the valuations of rateable property, as certified by the City Valuer, are laid on the table.

The following resolutions, pertaining to property rates (items 16.5 to 16.10) and in conformity with the provisions of Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 and Sections 17 (3) (a) (ii) and 24 (2) (c) (i) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, be adopted.

16.5 DETERMINATION OF RATES

In terms of the amended Rates Policy adopted by Council on 27 February 2013, the Municipality may levy different Rates for different categories of Property.

That the rate randage for the said financial year for the eThekwini Municipality, be and is hereby assessed and levied for the following categories at:

- Residential at 0.976 cents in the Rand
- Agricultural at 0.244 cents in the Rand
- Industrial at 2.856 cents in the Rand
- Business and commercial at 2.213 cents in the Rand
- Public service infrastructure at 0.244 cents in the Rand
- Vacant land at 4.674 cents in the Rand
- Unauthorised or illegal development 4.674 cents in the Rand
- Rural Residential at 0.976 cents in the Rand
- Development Phasing Line at 3.506 cents in the Rand

Multiple-Use Property will be dealt with in accordance with the Rates Policy.

16.6 EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS

That the following reductions on the market value of the property and rebates on the rates payable, be and are hereby granted in accordance with the Rates Policy.

16.6.1 RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

That in addition to the statutory reduction of R 15 000, a further reduction of R 105 000 be and is hereby approved for property values exceeding R 185 000.

16.6.2 PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS

That on application and approval, only Public Benefit Organisations listed in clause 7.5 of the Municipality's Rates Policy 2013/2014 shall receive an exemption from rates

16.6.3 SENIOR CITIZENS, DISABILITY GRANTEES / MEDICALLY BOARDED PERSONS AND CHILD HEADED HOUSEHOLDS

(i) That in addition to the reduction in 16.6.1 above, a rebate not exceeding R 3 336 or such lesser amount as may otherwise be payable, be and is hereby approved for qualifying pensioners, disability grantees / medically boarded persons and child headed households.

(ii) That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R3 million on the value of the property, in order to qualify for the senior citizens rebate in (i) above.

16.6.4 LIFE RIGHTS SCHEMES AND RETIREMENT VILLAGES

That on application and approval, a 25% rebate be granted to Life Rights Schemes and Retirement Villages registered in terms of the Housing Development Scheme for Retired Persons Act 65 of 1988.

16.6.5 SCHOOLS NOT FOR GAIN

That a rebate of 50% be and is hereby granted to qualifying schools not for gain.

16.6.6 BED AND BREAKFAST UNDERTAKINGS

That on application and approval a rebate of 50% be granted to all Bed and Breakfast establishments, that have a valid Registration Certificate issued by eThekwini Municipality.

16.6.7 GUEST HOUSE UNDERTAKINGS

That on application and approval a rebate of 25% be granted to all Guest House undertakings, that have a valid Registration Certificate issued by eThekwini Municipality.

16.6.8 BACK-PACKER LODGES, HOLIDAY ACCOMODATION AND STUDENT ACCOMMODATION

(i) That on application and approval, the following rebates shall apply to Back-packer establishments that have a valid Registration Certificate issued by eThekwini Municipality:

a) Where up to 9 beds are available to guests, a rebate not exceeding 50% will apply;

b) Where up to 20 beds are available to guests, a rebate not exceeding 25% will apply;

(ii) That on application and approval, property let out for the purposes of Holiday Accommodation for reward, be granted a rebate of 25%

(iii) That on application, property let out for the purposes of Student Accommodation, be granted a rebate of 25%.

16.6.9 NATURAL AND OTHER DISASTERS

(i) That on application and approval a temporary rebate of 75% be granted in respect of property damaged by disaster for a period of six months or a portion thereof.

(ii) That on application and approval, that a further temporary rebate of 75% be granted thereafter for a period not exceeding six months.

(iii) That the rebate is granted on the category of property prior to damage.

16.6.10 VACANT LAND

That a reduction of R 30 000 on Vacant Land outside the Development Phasing Line be and is hereby approved in accordance with the Rates Policy.

16.6.11 MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES

Except for Trading Services, Municipal leases and Housing suspensive sale agreements, property owned by the Municipality or occupied by the Municipality for development housing, is exempt from rates.

16.6.12 NATURE RESERVES AND CONVERSATION AREAS

That on application and approval, nature reserves and conservation areas shall be excluded from rates.

16.6.13 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Developments that fall within the Development node approved by Council shall receive a rebate as approved by Council on application and will be limited to :

(i) Three years from date of development plan approved, for investments with a property market value, between R150 million to R300 million, post development.; and

(ii) Five years from the date the development plan is approved, for investments with a property market value, between R300 million to R1 billion, post development.

The rebate shall be apportioned in accordance with the completion and transfer of units within the development in accordance with the rates policy.

16.6.14 SPECIAL RATING AREAS

(i) That the Special Rating Areas as indicated in Annexure A be and are hereby established.

(ii) That in respect of the Special Rating Areas additional rates, as indicated in Annexure A hereto, be approved and levied in respect of each category of property within the boundaries of the Special Rating Area.

16.7 PHASING IN OF RATES

That the following phasing in of rates be and are hereby approved subject to Section 21 of The Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004:

(i) A rate levied on newly rateable property must be phased in over a period of three financial years.

(ii) A rate levied on property belonging to a Land Reform Beneficiary or his or her heirs must, after ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds, be phased in over a period of three financial years.

The phasing in discount on properties referred to in (i) and (ii) above will apply as follows:

(a) 75% in the first year

(b) 50% in the second year

(c) 25% in the third year

(iii) A rate levied on newly rateable property owned and used by organizations conducting specified public benefit activities and registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for those activities must be phased in over a period of four financial years, with the following phasing in discounts:

(a) 100% in the first year

(b) 75% in the second year

(c) 50% in the third year

(d) 25% in the fourth year

16.8 DATE OF OPERATION OF DETERMINATION OF RATES

That this determination comes into operation on 1 July 2013.

16.9 FINAL DATE FOR PAYMENT OF RATES

(i) Where rates are payable in monthly instalments, such payments shall be in twelve (12) equal or near equal instalments payable 21 days from the date of account.

(ii) Where rates are payable annually the final date for payment shall be 31 October 2013, provided that where this date falls on a Sunday or public holiday payment shall occur on the last working day prior to such Sunday or public holiday.

16.10 ADMINISTRATION CHARGE ON ARREAR RATES

That the administration charge on arrear rates as referred to in Section 11.6 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy is determined at 10%.Collection of arrear rates is in accordance with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Interest on Arrears

The CFO in conjunction with the Executive Committee shall have the delegated authority to set the interest rate on arrear accounts. The interest rate is currently at prime plus 1%.

16.11 OTHER TARIFFS AND CHARGES

(i) That other tariffs and charges as circulated with the budget document in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) and (ii) be approved for the financial year commencing 1July 2013.

(ii) That the average Electricity Tariff increase of 8%, be hereby approved by the Committee, it being recorded that in view of the application approving this tariff increase is yet to processed by NERSA, a report on any future impact of this application on eThekwini's electricity tariff will need to be considered by the Committee.

16.12 DOMESTIC WATER DEBT RELIEF PROGRAM

That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R250 000 on the rateable value of the property in order to qualify for the Water Debt Relief Program.

16.13 ELECTRICITY DEBT RECOVERY USING THE 80/20% OR 50/50% PREPAYMENT SYSTEM

That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R250 000 on the rateable value of the property in order for a private residential property to qualify for the electricity 80/20% or 50/50% prepayment debt recovery facility.

16.14 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

(i) RATES POLICY

That the Rates Policy has been reviewed in terms of Section 5 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 and Section 17(3)(e) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, and the amended policy was adopted for comment, by Council on 27 February 2013.

(ii) CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

The Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy be and is hereby adopted with the budget.

(iii) TARIFF POLICY

The Tariff Policy has been adopted by Council on 27 February 2013.

(iv) FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY

That the Funding and Reserves Policy adopted by Council on 3 May 2010 remains unchanged.

(v) BUDGET POLICY

That the Budget Policy approved by Council on 23 February 2011 remains unchanged.

(vi) OTHER BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

That in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, there are no proposed amendments to any other budget related policies.

16.15 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE

That in those instances where information has been provided in terms of Section 19(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, together with project procurement scheduling, the approval of the capital budget constitutes project approval for the specific projects as reflected in the detailed capital budget. It being noted that project budgets will be re-prioritised if departments fail to submit their project procurement schedules.

Where information in terms of Section 19(2)(b) is not provided, specific project approval is to be sought from Council during the course of the year and that approval by Council be given only if the report seeking approval is accompanied by the specific project procurement schedule.

That the spend on the capital budget for the first 6 months of the financial year is targeted at not less than 35%.

16.16 BORROWINGS TO FINANCE THE CAPITAL BUDGET

That authority be granted to the Chief Financial Officer for the raising of appropriate long term debt in terms of Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003, to finance in part the municipality capital budget over the MTREF period.

16.17 HOUSING/HOSTELS DEFICIT

That the estimated Formal Housing Deficit of R 30m for the 2013/2014 financial year be met from the Rate Fund.

That the estimated New Development Housing and Hostels deficit of R 247.1m be funded from the Rate Fund. Appropriate interventions need to be escalated by the Executive Committee including, inter alia, the phased introduction of economic rentals, the constructive engagement of the Provincial State Authorities to secure additional funding and strategies to reduce electricity and water consumption.

That submission be made to the KZN Department of Human Settlements to provide a subsidy towards the operating cost of Hostels. It being noted that a subsidy of R60m per annum provided over the past three years is no longer forthcoming.

That the 8 500 housing units built per annum and currently provided for is dependent on additional funding being sourced, in negotiations with the Provincial Authorities, and that a report on any future impact of the funding sourced, will need to be considered by the Committee.

16.18 NEW FUNCTIONS/ SERVICES

That no new functions or service be introduced without specific approval thereto by the Council after full consideration of the effect thereof on the Council's Budget.

16.19 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

That in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the measurable performance objectives for capital and operating expenditure by vote for each year of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework as set out in **Table SA7 (Page 98)** be approved.

16.20 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

That the draft reviewed Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was tabled with the budget in terms of Section 17(3)(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003, it being recorded that the annual review process as prescribed in terms of Section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, is continuing and that report to the Executive Committee will be submitted on completion of the consultative process.

16.21 PARTICULARS OF INVESTMENTS

That in terms of Section 17 (3) (f) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, particulars of the Councils investments are reflected in **Tables SA15 – SA16 (Pages 109 - 110)**.

16.22 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS AND SENIOR OFFICIALS

That in terms of Section 17(3)(k) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003 that the proposed cost to Council of the salary, allowances and benefits of each political office bearer, councilor and senior official, is reflected in **Tables SA22 – SA23 (Pages 116 – 117)**.

16.23 UNFUNDED MANDATES

That the Council make representation to the Provincial and National Government regarding unfunded mandates presently undertaken by the Municipality with a view to securing funding for those services. The cost of unfunded mandates is set out hereunder:

	R' m
Libraries	220.4
Health – other than municipal health services	325.4
Museums	46.2
Housing: New Development and Hostels	247.1
Formal Housing	24.3
	863.4

16.24 FREE BASIC SERVICES

That the Basic Services Package as set out on **page 43** is approved for the budget year 2013/2014.

16.25 OFF BALANCE SHEET FINANCING

That approval in principle be granted for alternate financing options/models to be considered, incorporating but not limited to Sect 33 (Contracts having future budgetary implications) of the MFMA type arrangements, to finance major infrastructure works requiring significant capital sums over several years where risks and rewards are equitably shared between the municipality and its chosen partner/s. Each specific project will be submitted to Council for consideration.

ANNEXURE A – 2013/14

ADDITIONAL RATES LEVIED ON SPECIAL RATING AREAS (16.6.13 REFERS)

Special Rating Areas	Residential	Business and Commercial	Industrial	Vacant Land	Agriculture
a) Precincts bordered by Monty Naicker, Dorothy Nyembe, Anton Lembede and Dr Yusuf Dadoo Streets.	0.000970	0.002911	0	0	0
b) Precinct bordered by Soldiers Way, Dr AB Xuma Road, Florence Nzama Street and Bram Fischer Road.	0.000163	0.000489	0.000570	0.000814	0
c) Precinct bordered by Dorothy Nyembe Street, Margaret Mncadi Avenue, Beach Walk and Anton Lembede Street.	0.000163	0.000489	0.000570	0.000814	0
d) Precinct bordered by Soldiers Way, Bram Fischer Road, Sylvester Ntuli, KE Masinga and Archie Gumede (Place) Roads.	0.000163	0.000489	0.000570	0.000814	0
e) Precinct bordered by OR Tambo Parade, Dr Pixley KaSeme Street Mall, Rutherford and Gillespie Streets (South Beach Area).	0.001454	0.004362	0	0.007271	0
f) Umhlanga Promenade Precinct bordered by Ocean Way (South), Lot 430 (North), Lagoon Drive (West) and the Indian Ocean (East).	0.000772	0.002317	0	0.003861	0
g) Precinct bordered by Burlington Road, Burlington Drive, Nagel Road, Windsor Road, Midmar Road and Henley Road.	0.002994	0.008982	0	0.014969	0
h) Umhlanga Village Precinct bordered by Flamingo Lane, Ocean Way, Lagoon Drive, McCauland Crescent, Weaver Crescent and the Ruth First Highway.	0	0.001744	0	0.002907	0
i) Giba Gorge bordered by N3 Highway (South), Reservoir Road,Jan Smuts Avenue, Galloway Lane, Mountbatten Place, Alexander Drive, King Cetshwayo Highway (East), Portion 157 of Clifton (North) to Saint Helier Road (West)	0.000489	0	0	0.000489	0.000489
j) Maytime Community bordered by M13 Highway, Woodside Avenue, Haygarth Road, Abrey Road, Msonti, Quilhall Lane, Alexander Avenue, Mtonbi and Victory Road.	0.003661	0.003661	0.003661	0.003661	0
K) Area consisting the length of Florida Road, from Lilian Road to Mitchell's Park, including properties on both sides of Florida Road.	0	0.006180	0.006180	0	0

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET

BUDGET TABLES

ETH eThekwini - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Financial Performance									
Property rates	**4,236,363**	4,152,655	4,465,624	4,844,103	4,844,103	4,757,306	5,136,991	5,481,787	5,849,070
Service charges	7,841,496	9,891,173	11,394,609	13,513,490	13,514,185	13,087,424	14,544,024	15,810,242	17,096,368
Investment revenue	201,693	129,284	129,165	239,754	244,707	330,529	374,237	469,488	540,070
Transfers recognised - operational	1,483,128	1,631,911	1,858,821	2,126,964	2,266,351	2,140,176	2,425,637	2,298,136	2,476,223
Other own revenue	3,060,289	2,503,907	3,101,334	2,937,906	3,004,146	2,960,677	3,110,885	3,270,255	3,419,605
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**16,822,969**	**18,308,930**	**20,949,553**	**23,662,218**	**23,873,492**	**23,276,112**	**25,591,774**	**27,329,907**	**29,381,336**
Employee costs	4,633,319	4,913,878	6,576,031	6,104,168	6,140,726	5,831,093	6,683,886	7,230,432	7,721,336
Remuneration of councillors	73,969	77,919	84,751	83,766	83,821	72,007	104,516	110,792	117,282
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,236,808	1,466,639	1,586,813	1,849,181	1,849,292	1,789,626	1,842,017	1,907,224	1,984,407
Finance charges	484,290	692,817	860,878	1,247,576	1,232,749	1,074,415	1,168,516	1,190,426	1,158,521
Materials and bulk purchases	4,531,944	5,495,517	6,666,970	7,858,874	7,858,874	7,704,085	8,387,215	9,106,509	9,893,262
Transfers and grants	139,488	132,121	126,094	174,319	183,945	174,266	190,713	202,213	209,443
Other expenditure	6,067,090	4,547,972	4,812,845	6,433,395	6,613,239	6,446,397	6,989,174	7,307,839	7,859,947
Total Expenditure	17,166,908	17,326,863	20,714,382	23,751,279	23,962,645	23,091,891	25,366,037	27,055,435	28,944,199
Surplus/(Deficit)	(343,939)	982,067	235,171	(89,061)	(89,153)	184,221	225,737	274,473	437,136
Transfers recognised - capital	2,271,869	981,135	1,550,919	2,831,077	2,886,944	2,809,306	3,122,296	3,577,230	4,078,969
Contributions recognised - capital & contribut	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**1,927,930**	**1,963,202**	**1,786,090**	**2,742,016**	**2,797,791**	**2,993,528**	**3,348,033**	**3,851,702**	**4,516,105**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1,927,930	1,963,202	1,786,090	2,742,016	2,797,791	2,993,528	3,348,033	3,851,702	4,516,105
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**6,499,769**	**3,787,882**	**3,515,471**	**5,308,715**	**5,316,481**	**5,332,481**	**5,466,767**	**5,795,074**	**6,469,880**
Transfers recognised - capital	2,271,869	981,134	1,550,919	2,831,077	2,886,944	2,809,307	3,122,297	3,577,230	4,078,968
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	55,000	55,000	55,000	–	–	–
Borrowing	1,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	750,000	750,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	3,227,900	806,748	964,552	922,638	1,624,537	1,718,174	1,344,470	1,217,844	1,390,912
Total sources of capital funds	**6,499,769**	**3,787,882**	**3,515,471**	**5,308,715**	**5,316,481**	**5,332,481**	**5,466,767**	**5,795,074**	**6,469,880**
Financial position									
Total current assets	**8,171,034**	9,339,088	11,541,307	10,061,804	10,156,826	11,907,309	12,651,212	13,106,530	13,709,527
Total non current assets	**30,698,209**	33,270,450	35,170,973	39,106,205	38,482,923	38,322,125	42,024,408	45,961,095	50,498,505
Total current liabilities	**7,368,332**	7,490,248	8,222,796	7,215,541	7,644,022	8,576,821	8,718,510	8,926,260	9,246,854
Total non current liabilities	**10,048,230**	11,381,642	12,965,746	12,690,466	12,049,180	12,269,210	12,354,132	12,371,827	12,317,070
Community wealth/Equity	**21,452,681**	23,737,648	25,523,738	29,262,002	28,946,547	29,383,403	33,602,978	37,769,538	42,644,108
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	**2,553,965**	3,646,105	4,505,075	4,940,053	4,648,381	5,023,164	5,826,956	5,660,316	6,466,029
Net cash from (used) investing	**(6,411,993)**	(3,692,192)	(3,452,933)	(5,320,148)	(5,297,809)	(5,318,428)	(5,206,206)	(5,520,584)	(6,164,715)
Net cash from (used) financing	**2,609,419**	1,592,956	699,315	704,476	(45,524)	56,628	(101,872)	36,725	(17,400)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**1,727,157**	3,274,026	5,025,483	4,051,298	3,031,965	4,786,847	5,305,726	5,482,183	5,766,098
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	**1,890,553**	3,274,026	5,025,483	3,611,112	3,610,280	5,302,378	5,861,255	6,098,564	6,440,308
Application of cash and investments	**2,006,149**	1,987,609	2,505,721	284,929	1,859,875	2,856,248	3,279,303	3,569,936	4,058,554
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(115,596)**	1,286,417	2,519,762	3,326,183	1,750,405	2,446,130	2,581,952	2,528,628	2,381,754
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	**30,279,149**	32,979,461	34,878,719	38,715,439	38,092,157	37,934,205	41,626,346	45,547,353	50,067,991
Depreciation & asset impairment	**1,236,808**	1,466,639	1,586,813	1,849,181	1,849,292	1,789,626	1,842,017	1,907,224	1,984,407
Renewal of Existing Assets	**1,390,567**	3,383,784	1,166,087	1,870,236	1,878,002	1,894,002	1,829,573	1,964,510	2,061,572
Repairs and Maintenance	**2,193,111**	1,793,026	1,804,896	2,489,703	2,092,971	2,602,380	2,906,845	2,855,742	3,025,286
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**1,128,804**	1,339,310	1,260,645	940,808	1,130,808	1,066,069	1,113,275	1,182,782	1,256,689
Revenue cost of free services provided	**2,115,160**	2,408,283	2,642,169	2,185,430	2,387,430	2,381,430	2,773,556	2,958,783	3,156,524
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	82	60	74	73	74	87	80	75	70
Sanitation/sewerage:	221	210	235	219	283	212	202	214	224
Energy:	340	334	345	358	358	358	363	368	373
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

ETH eThekwini - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	**5,651,663**	**6,264,882**	**6,474,434**	**8,184,129**	**8,219,461**	**7,719,987**	**8,644,199**	**9,400,310**	**10,007,222**
Executive and council	4,576	3,022	5,775	2,995	2,955	3,040	12,364	2,917	2,936
Budget and treasury office	5,404,158	6,064,853	6,225,076	7,962,447	7,997,818	7,480,813	8,388,280	9,148,874	9,742,005
Corporate services	242,928	197,007	243,584	218,687	218,687	236,133	243,555	248,519	262,282
Community and public safety	**1,809,796**	**539,551**	**1,172,769**	**1,516,109**	**1,623,424**	**1,474,800**	**1,500,850**	**1,254,012**	**1,642,696**
Community and social services	32,571	29,685	30,063	93,764	102,857	47,674	129,058	198,805	208,607
Sport and recreation	87,295	85,401	97,851	84,462	102,439	78,735	62,394	73,094	79,773
Public safety	247,012	113,850	136,419	111,044	111,044	111,427	116,752	123,606	130,772
Housing	1,392,085	259,218	851,754	1,156,795	1,237,040	1,166,921	1,118,799	807,315	1,172,353
Health	50,833	51,396	56,682	70,044	70,044	70,044	73,846	51,191	51,191
Economic and environmental services	**2,255,835**	**634,887**	**994,528**	**1,150,952**	**1,284,716**	**1,213,902**	**1,293,403**	**1,542,686**	**1,644,087**
Planning and development	1,126,655	211,420	212,639	102,353	225,629	155,128	100,796	120,109	125,914
Road transport	1,119,064	415,281	780,067	1,046,928	1,053,611	1,053,198	1,188,027	1,407,944	1,498,507
Environmental protection	10,115	8,186	1,822	1,671	5,476	5,576	4,580	14,634	19,665
Trading services	**9,061,406**	**11,492,316**	**13,381,592**	**15,247,597**	**15,247,597**	**15,285,945**	**16,859,762**	**18,265,831**	**19,689,966**
Electricity	5,996,744	7,390,903	8,756,686	10,016,891	10,016,891	9,874,587	10,756,791	11,702,190	12,685,406
Water	2,101,297	2,752,069	2,698,040	3,335,940	3,335,940	3,054,093	3,588,648	3,888,259	4,161,618
Waste water management	411,645	701,394	1,211,246	1,129,160	1,129,160	1,467,721	1,568,750	1,674,612	1,784,239
Waste management	551,721	647,950	715,620	765,605	765,605	889,544	945,573	1,000,769	1,058,702
Other	**316,137**	**358,429**	**477,148**	**394,506**	**385,239**	**390,785**	**415,857**	**444,298**	**476,333**
Total Revenue - Standard	**19,094,838**	**19,290,065**	**22,500,471**	**26,493,293**	**26,760,437**	**26,085,419**	**28,714,070**	**30,907,137**	**33,460,304**
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	**2,253,254**	**2,254,660**	**3,311,099**	**3,192,181**	**3,223,223**	**2,900,373**	**3,206,284**	**3,359,926**	**3,584,122**
Executive and council	190,852	200,868	225,446	235,420	263,734	234,123	284,593	304,963	324,544
Budget and treasury office	1,065,176	973,087	2,098,709	1,528,126	1,510,497	1,351,090	1,447,202	1,524,829	1,660,533
Corporate services	997,226	1,080,705	986,944	1,428,635	1,448,992	1,315,159	1,474,489	1,530,134	1,599,045
Community and public safety	**3,774,677**	**2,703,032**	**3,119,599**	**3,864,111**	**3,985,834**	**3,858,633**	**4,373,684**	**4,440,067**	**4,677,019**
Community and social services	438,297	484,709	530,584	654,247	660,936	638,674	720,962	780,008	828,379
Sport and recreation	696,206	529,752	791,559	1,081,857	1,098,792	1,083,221	1,131,112	1,214,061	1,277,528
Public safety	808,556	863,506	1,185,551	1,269,337	1,287,286	1,343,683	1,348,375	1,453,849	1,533,322
Housing	1,568,222	536,825	311,428	592,973	674,663	549,392	906,142	698,173	735,242
Health	263,397	288,241	300,479	265,699	264,157	243,662	267,093	293,976	302,548
Economic and environmental services	**2,139,493**	**2,085,267**	**2,120,321**	**2,405,902**	**2,473,146**	**2,484,595**	**2,557,141**	**2,798,629**	**2,977,160**
Planning and development	670,949	616,324	544,602	747,771	802,396	684,815	759,226	832,979	878,369
Road transport	1,365,912	1,366,173	1,458,122	1,528,215	1,538,377	1,668,989	1,643,204	1,792,772	1,912,486
Environmental protection	102,632	102,770	117,597	129,917	132,372	130,791	154,711	172,879	186,304
Trading services	**8,582,949**	**9,866,318**	**11,671,470**	**13,724,545**	**13,722,733**	**13,343,710**	**14,679,561**	**15,869,186**	**17,084,676**
Electricity	5,262,276	6,101,389	7,427,376	8,705,915	8,705,915	8,416,934	9,252,246	10,004,704	10,826,248
Water	1,867,263	2,386,128	2,585,215	3,171,412	3,171,412	3,113,877	3,438,506	3,722,652	3,992,549
Waste water management	791,635	682,192	883,323	960,992	959,179	911,038	1,016,580	1,095,377	1,178,794
Waste management	661,776	696,608	775,556	886,227	886,227	901,861	972,229	1,046,453	1,087,084
Other	**416,535**	**417,586**	**491,893**	**564,537**	**557,711**	**504,580**	**549,367**	**587,627**	**621,223**
Total Expenditure - Standard	**17,166,908**	**17,326,863**	**20,714,382**	**23,751,276**	**23,962,646**	**23,091,891**	**25,366,037**	**27,055,435**	**28,944,199**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**1,927,930**	**1,963,202**	**1,786,090**	**2,742,016**	**2,797,791**	**2,993,528**	**3,348,033**	**3,851,702**	**4,516,105**

ETH eThekwini - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard									
Municipal governance and administrat	**5,651,663**	**6,264,882**	**6,474,434**	**8,184,129**	**8,219,461**	**7,719,987**	**8,644,199**	**9,400,310**	**10,007,222**
Executive and council	4,576	3,022	5,775	2,995	2,955	3,040	12,364	2,917	2,936
Mayor and Council	2,521	3,022	1,669	2,748	2,708	2,793	2,565	2,658	2,677
Municipal Manager	2,056		4,106	247	247	247	9,798	259	259
Budget and treasury office	5,404,158	6,064,853	6,225,076	7,962,447	7,997,818	7,480,813	8,388,280	9,148,874	9,742,005
Corporate services	242,928	197,007	243,584	218,687	218,687	236,133	243,555	248,519	262,282
Human Resources	23,243	19,647	20,975	22,347	22,347	22,981	29,200	12,264	12,878
Information Technology	9,005	22,957	21,915	21,500	21,500	21,494	22,569	23,923	25,358
Property Services	118,646	95,433	122,034	123,556	123,556	123,728	127,633	137,764	141,819
Other Admin	92,035	58,970	78,660	51,285	51,285	67,931	64,153	74,568	82,227
Community and public safety	**1,809,796**	**539,551**	**1,172,769**	**1,516,109**	**1,623,424**	**1,474,800**	**1,500,850**	**1,254,012**	**1,642,696**
Community and social services	**32,571**	**29,685**	**30,063**	**93,764**	**102,857**	**47,674**	**129,058**	**198,805**	**208,607**
Libraries and Archives	5,893	7,550	7,588	64,808	70,651	20,452	85,339	165,785	174,117
Museums & Art Galleries	319	1,297	631	4,632	7,332	3,005	18,088	6,136	6,303
Community halls and	5,024	4,156	4,724	4,850	4,850	4,930	5,183	5,494	5,824
Cemeteries &	17,030	11,979	12,062	13,902	13,902	14,004	14,844	15,735	16,650
Child Care			–		–				
Aged Care			–		–				
Other Community			–		–				
Other Social	4,305	4,703	5,058	5,572	6,122	5,284	5,603	5,655	5,712
Sport and recreation	87,295	85,401	97,851	84,462	102,439	78,735	62,394	73,094	79,773
Public safety	**247,012**	**113,850**	**136,419**	**111,044**	**111,044**	**111,427**	**116,752**	**123,606**	**130,772**
Police	82,039	106,934	129,172	103,862	103,862	102,574	108,027	114,444	121,226
Fire	6,237	6,913	7,117	7,178	7,178	7,626	7,435	7,794	8,097
Civil Defence			–		–				
Street Lighting	158,736		–		–				
Other		3	130	5	5	1,227	1,290	1,368	1,450
Housing	**1,392,085**	**259,218**	**851,754**	**1,156,795**	**1,237,040**	**1,166,921**	**1,118,799**	**807,315**	**1,172,353**
Health	**50,833**	**51,396**	**56,682**	**70,044**	**70,044**	**70,044**	**73,846**	**51,191**	**51,191**
Clinics	1,231	1,167	569	46,641	46,641	46,641	73,757	51,097	51,097
Ambulance			–		–				
Other	49,601	50,229	56,114	23,402	23,402	23,402	90	95	95
Economic and environmental services	**2,255,835**	**634,887**	**994,528**	**1,150,952**	**1,284,716**	**1,213,902**	**1,293,403**	**1,542,686**	**1,644,087**
Planning and development	**1,126,655**	**211,420**	**212,639**	**102,353**	**225,629**	**155,128**	**100,796**	**120,109**	**125,914**
Economic	1,083,463	211,420	170,608	54,712	174,239	99,643	53,219	72,287	77,292
Town Planning/Building	35,901		33,058	38,218	41,968	46,057	37,626	37,203	37,985
Licensing & Regulation	7,292		8,973	9,422	9,422	9,428	9,952	10,619	10,637
Road transport	**1,119,064**	**415,281**	**780,067**	**1,046,928**	**1,053,611**	**1,053,198**	**1,188,027**	**1,407,944**	**1,498,507**
Roads	392,110	59,358	211,749	242,063	242,063	242,084	198,347	198,547	198,760
Public Buses	209,640	182,469	351,320	155,144	161,827	157,910	798	798	798
Parking Garages			–		–				
Vehicle Licensing and	26,770	36,900	37,810	28,825	28,825	32,413	34,049	35,510	37,049
Other	490,544	136,553	179,189	620,896	620,896	620,791	954,833	1,173,088	1,261,900
Environmental protection	**10,115**	**8,186**	**1,822**	**1,671**	**5,476**	**5,576**	**4,580**	**14,634**	**19,665**
Pollution Control	5,949	437	299	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,771	1,875	1,875
Biodiversity & Landscape	4,167	7,749	1,523		3,805	3,905	2,809	12,759	17,790
Other					–				
Trading services	**9,061,406**	**11,492,316**	**13,381,592**	**15,247,597**	**15,247,597**	**15,285,945**	**16,859,762**	**18,265,831**	**19,689,966**
Electricity	**5,996,744**	**7,390,903**	**8,756,686**	**10,016,891**	**10,016,891**	**9,874,587**	**10,756,791**	**11,702,190**	**12,685,406**
Electricity Distribution	5,996,744	7,372,393	8,732,946	9,949,300	9,949,300	9,846,544	10,725,466	11,667,357	12,646,742
Electricity Generation		18,511	23,741	67,591	67,591	28,043	31,325	34,833	38,665
Water	**2,101,297**	**2,752,069**	**2,698,040**	**3,335,940**	**3,335,940**	**3,054,093**	**3,588,648**	**3,888,259**	**4,161,618**
Water Distribution	2,101,297	2,752,069	2,698,040	3,335,940	3,335,940	3,054,093	3,588,648	3,888,259	4,161,618
Water Storage			–						
Waste water management	**411,645**	**701,394**	**1,211,246**	**1,129,160**	**1,129,160**	**1,467,721**	**1,568,750**	**1,674,612**	**1,784,239**
Sewerage	390,737	685,644	1,210,716	1,129,138	1,129,138	1,467,698	1,568,727	1,674,589	1,784,216
Storm Water Management	20,908	15,750	530	23	23	23	23	23	23
Public Toilets					–				
Waste management	**551,721**	**647,950**	**715,620**	**765,605**	**765,605**	**889,544**	**945,573**	**1,000,769**	**1,058,702**
Solid Waste	551,721	647,950	715,620	765,605	765,605	889,544	945,573	1,000,769	1,058,702
Other	**316,137**	**358,429**	**477,148**	**394,506**	**385,239**	**390,785**	**415,857**	**444,298**	**476,333**
Air Transport	5,052	5,391	6,216	6,865	7,115	6,955	7,626	7,906	8,802
Abattoirs			–		–				
Tourism	511	839	794	669	669	1,354	767	803	840
Forestry			–		–				
Markets	68,928	67,176	73,877	77,243	77,243	76,659	82,588	87,720	93,996
ICC	112,488	134,930	243,376	132,581	132,581	138,186	143,000	152,316	162,265
USHAKA MARINE	129,158	150,093	152,885	177,148	167,631	167,631	181,876	195,553	210,430
Total Revenue - Standard	**19,094,838**	**19,290,065**	**22,500,471**	**26,493,293**	**26,760,437**	**26,085,419**	**28,714,070**	**30,907,137**	**33,460,304**

ETH eThekwini - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Expenditure - Standard									
Municipal governance and administrat	2,253,254	2,254,660	3,311,099	3,192,181	3,223,223	2,900,373	3,206,284	3,359,926	3,584,122
Executive and council	190,852	200,868	225,446	235,420	263,734	234,123	284,593	304,963	324,544
Mayor and Council	158,363	200,868	185,866	186,353	209,469	185,811	226,953	243,335	259,154
Municipal Manager	32,489		39,580	49,068	54,265	48,312	57,641	61,628	65,390
Budget and treasury office	1,065,176	973,087	2,098,709	1,528,126	1,510,497	1,351,090	1,447,202	1,524,829	1,660,533
Corporate services	997,226	1,080,705	986,944	1,428,635	1,448,992	1,315,159	1,474,489	1,530,134	1,599,045
Human Resources	215,171	227,101	240,998	310,728	310,728	282,877	353,451	354,788	373,304
Information Technology	235,197	268,297	282,528	346,197	344,897	326,051	334,281	344,346	340,259
Property Services	142,006	145,143	152,576	224,234	243,741	191,939	228,829	243,450	260,004
Other Admin	404,852	440,164	310,842	547,475	549,626	514,292	557,927	587,550	625,478
Community and public safety	3,774,677	2,703,032	3,119,599	3,864,111	3,985,834	3,858,633	4,373,684	4,440,067	4,677,019
Community and social services	438,297	484,709	530,584	654,247	660,936	638,674	720,962	780,008	828,379
Libraries and Archives	166,533	169,256	197,981	226,591	232,413	233,792	279,444	302,939	329,243
Museums & Art Galleries	21,392	26,885	28,456	44,603	45,203	39,965	39,910	43,859	42,526
Community halls and	97,994	104,767	98,225	134,797	129,668	125,353	133,735	143,695	154,509
Cemeteries &	41,338	45,789	48,260	59,226	59,929	61,514	64,490	69,071	70,725
Child Care			–		–				
Aged Care			–		–				
Other Community			–		–				
Other Social	111,040	138,011	157,662	189,031	193,724	178,050	203,383	220,444	231,376
Sport and recreation	696,206	529,752	791,559	1,081,857	1,098,792	1,083,221	1,131,112	1,214,061	1,277,528
Public safety	808,556	863,506	1,185,551	1,269,337	1,287,286	1,343,683	1,348,375	1,453,849	1,533,322
Police	576,519	598,630	681,338	718,543	736,454	794,880	763,853	822,310	861,241
Fire	199,538	219,371	238,174	272,609	270,765	272,172	288,800	314,101	332,631
Civil Defence			–		–				
Street Lighting			204,837	201,101	201,101	198,816	211,235	225,318	239,480
Other	32,499	45,505	61,202	77,084	78,966	77,816	84,487	92,120	99,970
Housing	1,568,222	536,825	311,428	592,973	674,663	549,392	906,142	698,173	735,242
Health	263,397	288,241	300,479	265,699	264,157	243,662	267,093	293,976	302,548
Clinics	181,592	200,312	199,532	106,257	108,943	85,468	126,944	140,197	149,626
Ambulance			–		–				
Other	81,805	87,929	100,946	159,442	155,214	158,195	140,149	153,779	152,922
Economic and environmental services	2,139,493	2,085,267	2,120,321	2,405,902	2,473,146	2,484,595	2,557,141	2,798,629	2,977,160
Planning and development	670,949	616,324	544,602	747,771	802,396	684,815	759,226	832,979	878,369
Economic	391,463	616,324	203,894	322,402	390,626	315,778	340,977	387,145	415,330
Town Planning/Building	235,265		285,721	363,604	348,204	306,584	347,678	371,247	384,889
Licensing & Regulation	44,221		54,987	61,765	63,566	62,453	70,572	74,587	78,150
Road transport	1,365,912	1,366,173	1,458,122	1,528,215	1,538,377	1,668,989	1,643,204	1,792,772	1,912,486
Roads	858,221	819,839	873,715	861,965	861,988	991,935	943,944	1,011,280	1,032,312
Public Buses	176,957	179,128	210,469	215,256	215,496	229,930	253,430	261,160	273,026
Parking Garages			–		–				
Vehicle Licensing and	10,787	56,167	10,541	17,110	19,110	18,908	18,192	19,403	20,280
Other	319,948	311,039	363,396	433,884	441,784	428,217	427,639	500,930	586,867
Environmental protection	102,632	102,770	117,597	129,917	132,372	130,791	154,711	172,879	186,304
Pollution Control	85,713	80,269	85,966	99,442	101,342	98,894	116,785	123,296	122,676
Biodiversity & Landscape	16,918	22,501	31,631	30,475	31,030	31,896	37,926	49,583	63,628
Other			–		–				
Trading services	8,582,949	9,866,318	11,671,470	13,724,545	13,722,733	13,343,710	14,679,561	15,869,186	17,084,676
Electricity	5,262,276	6,101,389	7,427,376	8,705,915	8,705,915	8,416,934	9,252,246	10,004,704	10,826,248
Electricity Distribution	5,262,276	6,079,779	7,408,615	8,680,367	8,680,367	8,395,497	9,229,892	9,981,002	10,801,222
Electricity Generation	–	21,610	18,761	25,547	25,547	21,437	22,354	23,702	25,026
Water	1,867,263	2,386,128	2,585,215	3,171,412	3,171,412	3,113,877	3,438,506	3,722,652	3,992,549
Water Distribution	1,867,263	2,386,128	2,581,045	3,167,251	3,167,251	3,113,877	3,438,506	3,722,652	3,992,549
Water Storage			4,170	4,161	4,161				
Waste water management	791,635	682,192	883,323	960,992	959,179	911,038	1,016,580	1,095,377	1,178,794
Sewerage	667,110	548,850	750,402	803,007	803,007	787,992	880,722	952,184	1,034,840
Storm Water Management	111,101	110,224	109,994	131,679	131,555	110,372	110,132	115,951	115,988
Public Toilets	13,424	23,118	22,927	26,307	24,617	12,674	25,727	27,242	27,966
Waste management	661,776	696,608	775,556	886,227	886,227	901,861	972,229	1,046,453	1,087,084
Solid Waste	661,776	696,608	775,556	886,227	886,227	901,861	972,229	1,046,453	1,087,084
Other	416,535	417,586	491,893	564,537	557,711	504,580	549,367	587,627	621,223
Air Transport	4,843	5,589	5,859	6,403	6,403	6,250	6,884	7,120	7,972
Abattoirs			–		–				
Tourism	36,691	38,401	50,605	82,395	84,395	84,945	99,438	107,072	110,386
Forestry			–		–				
Markets	49,852	58,637	67,444	78,335	78,334	72,922	84,379	88,915	95,686
ICC	157,831	131,520	174,369	185,273	185,273	137,157	142,636	152,105	162,138
USHAKA MARINE	167,319	183,439	193,616	212,130	203,306	203,306	216,030	232,415	245,040
Total Expenditure - Standard	17,166,908	17,326,863	20,714,382	23,751,276	23,962,646	23,091,891	25,366,037	27,055,435	28,944,199
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1,927,930	1,963,202	1,786,090	2,742,016	2,797,791	2,993,528	3,348,033	3,851,702	4,516,105

ETH eThekwini - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	118,510	158,667	190,780	154,539	155,556	157,269	165,490	174,744	184,522
Vote 2 - Finance	5,842,071	6,028,376	6,186,375	8,353,032	8,333,826	7,830,182	8,580,754	9,361,888	9,966,725
Vote 3 - Governance	5,210	2,068	3,365	6,260	6,770	6,016	5,849	6,018	6,119
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	23,821	20,109	21,404	22,897	22,897	23,075	29,200	12,264	12,878
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning	1,150,679	273,679	150,699	105,627	241,166	182,091	114,931	202,178	219,654
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	123,486	100,601	105,430	210,612	222,133	140,714	233,049	271,767	282,550
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	3,036,535	2,038,709	3,168,779	3,868,061	4,008,847	4,355,001	4,466,882	4,741,903	5,368,019
Vote 8 - Electricity	6,155,480	7,510,183	8,949,656	9,949,300	9,949,300	9,846,544	10,725,466	11,667,357	12,646,742
Vote 9 - Water	2,101,297	2,752,069	3,190,097	3,335,940	3,335,940	3,054,093	3,588,648	3,888,259	4,161,618
Vote 10 - Formal Housing	231,467	57,295	66,561	102,977	109,222	110,289	398,927	148,096	147,470
Vote 11 - Markets	59,584	57,895	64,848	67,455	67,455	67,374	72,370	76,886	82,510
Vote 12 - Airport	5,052	5,391	6,216	6,865	7,115	6,955	7,626	7,906	8,802
Vote 13 - ICC	112,488	134,930	243,376	132,581	132,581	138,186	143,000	152,316	162,265
Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE	129,158	150,093	152,885	177,148	167,631	167,631	181,876	195,553	210,430
Total Revenue by Vote	**19,094,838**	**19,290,065**	**22,500,471**	**26,493,293**	**26,760,437**	**26,085,419**	**28,714,070**	**30,907,137**	**33,460,304**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	960,134	1,035,524	1,235,714	1,261,950	1,339,192	1,350,919	1,323,344	1,433,251	1,480,061
Vote 2 - Finance	1,496,987	1,319,163	1,431,233	2,199,736	2,217,276	2,008,415	2,161,948	2,264,072	2,445,750
Vote 3 - Governance	276,073	310,299	345,064	390,107	419,208	367,503	444,317	477,084	507,097
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	231,323	244,907	260,354	337,233	337,232	308,350	380,712	382,645	402,838
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning	628,602	657,659	682,341	807,263	835,274	782,909	870,295	922,392	974,500
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	1,548,316	1,715,740	1,854,919	2,115,057	2,123,842	2,068,064	2,252,804	2,443,113	2,575,630
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	4,175,668	3,092,833	4,388,740	3,985,472	4,038,703	3,951,736	4,193,858	4,565,389	4,857,733
Vote 8 - Electricity	5,262,276	6,101,389	7,427,376	8,881,468	8,881,468	8,594,313	9,441,127	10,206,319	11,040,702
Vote 9 - Water	1,867,263	2,386,128	2,585,215	3,171,412	3,171,412	3,113,877	3,438,506	3,722,652	3,992,549
Vote 10 - Formal Housing	356,031	105,164	89,284	145,910	152,210	152,145	437,094	187,967	188,260
Vote 11 - Markets	34,241	37,509	40,296	51,862	51,848	46,947	56,483	58,911	63,928
Vote 12 - Airport	4,844	5,589	5,860	6,403	6,403	6,250	6,884	7,120	7,972
Vote 13 - ICC	157,831	131,520	174,369	185,273	185,273	137,157	142,636	152,105	162,138
Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE	167,319	183,439	193,616	212,130	203,306	203,306	216,030	232,415	245,040
Total Expenditure by Vote	**17,166,908**	**17,326,863**	**20,714,382**	**23,751,276**	**23,962,646**	**23,091,891**	**25,366,037**	**27,055,435**	**28,944,199**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**1,927,930**	**1,963,202**	**1,786,090**	**2,742,016**	**2,797,791**	**2,993,528**	**3,348,033**	**3,851,702**	**4,516,105**

ETH eThekwini - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	**118,510**	**158,667**	**190,780**	**154,539**	**155,556**	**157,269**	**165,490**	**174,744**	**184,522**
1.1 - City Manager's Office	–				–				
1.2 - Corporate GIS	–				75				
1.3 - Audit	3	1	1		–				
1.4 - Information Technology	9,005	22,957	21,915	21,500	21,500	21,494	22,569	23,923	25,358
1.5 - Corporate Policy	6	71	472	2	944	38	40	42	45
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations	–		–		–				
1.7 - Legal Services	576	530	610	350	350	750	805	825	845
1.8 - Performance Management	111	47	800		–				
1.9 - Metropolitan Police	108,809	135,059	166,982	132,687	132,687	134,987	142,077	149,955	158,275
Vote 2 - Finance	**5,842,071**	**6,028,376**	**6,186,375**	**8,353,032**	**8,333,826**	**7,830,182**	**8,580,754**	**9,361,888**	**9,966,725**
2.1 - Deputy City Manager	3				–				
2.2 - Expenditure	29	23	82	5	5	8	5	5	5
2.3 - Income	198,183	127,967	167,328	184,284	184,284	184,284	182,687	185,126	186,571
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects	80,915	53,175	58,489	40,885	40,885	49,691	52,147	62,523	70,395
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	17,025	7,388	11,897	3,590	3,590	3,592	3,590	3,590	3,590
2.6 - Real Estate	118,539	110,863	121,940	123,446	123,446	123,622	127,523	137,648	141,696
2.7 - City Fleet	10,329	5,779	15,951	9,028	9,028	16,545	10,325	10,325	10,325
2.8 - Durban Energy Office	1,666	30,020	9,377	–	14,901	14,902			
2.9 - INK		26,995	–		–				
2.10 - Durban Transport	229,196	182,469	351,320	155,144	161,827	157,910	798	798	798
2.11 - Assessment Rates	4,086,153	4,070,801	4,353,757	4,723,314	4,723,314	4,639,649	5,022,921	5,368,618	5,736,856
2.12 - Miscellaneous	1,082,372	1,394,384	1,088,494	3,045,745	3,066,216	2,633,251	3,173,693	3,585,829	3,808,934
2.13- Supply Chain Management	17,661	18,511	7,739	67,591	6,331	6,728	7,064	7,426	7,555
Vote 3 - Governance	**5,210**	**2,068**	**3,365**	**6,260**	**6,770**	**6,016**	**5,849**	**6,018**	**6,119**
3.1 - Deputy City Manager					–				
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secret	2,521	1,195	1,679	2,748	2,708	2,793	2,565	2,658	2,677
3.3 - Communications	14	9	2		–				
3.4 - Regional Centres	607	850	1,266	1,511	2,061	1,223	1,284	1,361	1,443
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Su	0	14	–		–				
3.6 - SDB	–		–		–				
3.7 - International & Governance Relations	2,068		418	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	**23,821**	**20,109**	**21,404**	**22,897**	**22,897**	**23,075**	**29,200**	**12,264**	**12,878**
4.1 - Deputy City Manager	35				–				
4.2 - Human Resources	39	31	27		–				
4.3 - Skills Development	23,203	19,616	20,947	22,347	22,347	22,981	29,200	12,264	12,878
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	1	1	1		–				
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Dev	543	461	430	550	550	94			
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Plann	**1,150,679**	**273,679**	**150,699**	**105,627**	**241,166**	**182,091**	**114,931**	**202,178**	**219,654**
5.1 - Deputy City Manager		29		–	–				
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	196,491	76,209	12,652	10,000	15,509	10,324	3,557	70,002	75,002
5.3 - City Enterprises	1,268	839	1,063	669	669	1,394	767	803	840
5.4 - Business Support	6,930	8,455	8,526	9,283	9,283	8,888	9,357	10,004	10,002
5.5 - Retail Markets	9,344	9,282	9,072	9,789	9,789	9,285	10,218	10,834	11,486
5.6 - Development Planning & Manageme	34,619	35,877	26,790	30,743	38,298	42,486	40,001	49,502	55,289
5.7 - Area Based Management	62,136	3,877	20,566	30	30	31	32	33	35
5.8 - Strategic Projects	839,891	139,112	72,029	45,114	167,589	109,684	51,000	61,000	67,000
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Servic	**123,486**	**100,601**	**105,430**	**210,612**	**222,133**	**140,714**	**233,049**	**271,767**	**282,550**
6.1 - Deputy City Manager			1,000	–	–		9,539		
6.2 - Emergency Services	6,213	6,913	7,117	7,178	7,178	7,626	7,435	7,794	8,097
6.3 - Disaster Management		3	–	–	–				
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre			130	5	5	1,227	1,290	1,368	1,450
6.5 - Security Management					–				
6.6 - Deputy City Manager	50			–	–				
6.7 - Health	56,779	51,724	56,981	71,715	71,715	71,715	75,617	53,067	53,067
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Cu	60,444	41,961	40,202	131,715	143,235	60,146	139,168	209,539	219,937
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastruc	**3,036,535**	**2,038,709**	**3,168,779**	**3,868,061**	**4,008,847**	**4,355,001**	**4,466,882**	**4,741,903**	**5,368,019**
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	1,970	1,797	3,106	247	247	247	259	259	259
7.2 - Housing	1,160,620	219,160	785,193	1,053,818	1,127,818	1,056,632	719,872	659,219	1,024,883
7.3 - Engineering	431,655	110,739	243,024	292,026	297,551	292,045	246,293	199,146	199,393
7.4 - eThekwini Transport Authority	472,364	136,553	187,379	620,896	620,896	620,791	954,833	1,173,088	1,261,900
7.5 - Sanitation	411,645	916,719	1,210,716	1,129,138	1,129,138	1,467,698	1,568,727	1,674,589	1,784,216
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	6,560	5,251	715,620	6,331	765,605	889,544	945,573	1,000,769	1,058,702
7.7 - Gas to Electricity	551,721	648,490	23,741	765,605	67,591	28,043	31,325	34,833	38,665
Vote 8 - Electricity	**6,155,480**	**7,510,183**	**8,949,656**	**9,949,300**	**9,949,300**	**9,846,544**	**10,725,466**	**11,667,357**	**12,646,742**
8.1 - Electricity	6,155,480	7,510,183	8,949,656	9,949,300	9,949,300	9,846,544	10,725,466	11,667,357	12,646,742
Vote 9 - Water	**2,101,297**	**2,752,069**	**3,190,097**	**3,335,940**	**3,335,940**	**3,054,093**	**3,588,648**	**3,888,259**	**4,161,618**
9.1 - Water	2,101,297	2,752,069	3,190,097	3,335,940	3,335,940	3,054,093	3,588,648	3,888,259	4,161,618
Vote 10 - Formal Housing	**231,467**	**57,295**	**66,561**	**102,977**	**109,222**	**110,289**	**398,927**	**148,096**	**147,470**
10.1 - Formal Housing	231,467	57,295	66,561	102,977	109,222	110,289	398,927	148,096	147,470
Vote 11 - Markets	**59,584**	**57,895**	**64,848**	**67,455**	**67,455**	**67,374**	**72,370**	**76,886**	**82,510**
11.1 - Markets	59,584	57,895	64,848	67,455	67,455	67,374	72,370	76,886	82,510
Vote 12 - Airport	**5,052**	**5,391**	**6,216**	**6,865**	**7,115**	**6,955**	**7,626**	**7,906**	**8,802**
12.1 - Airport	5,052	5,391	6,216	6,865	7,115	6,955	7,626	7,906	8,802
Vote 13 - ICC	**112,488**	**134,930**	**243,376**	**132,581**	**132,581**	**138,186**	**143,000**	**152,316**	**162,265**
- ICC	112,488	134,930	243,376	132,581	132,581	138,186	143,000	152,316	162,265
Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE	**129,158**	**150,093**	**152,885**	**177,148**	**167,631**	**167,631**	**181,876**	**195,553**	**210,430**
- USHAKA MARINE	129,158	150,093	152,885	177,148	167,631	167,631	181,876	195,553	210,430
Total Revenue by Vote	**19,094,838**	**19,290,065**	**22,500,471**	**26,493,293**	**26,760,437**	**26,085,419**	**28,714,070**	**30,907,137**	**33,460,304**

ETH eThekwini - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	**960,134**	**1,035,524**	**1,235,714**	**1,261,950**	**1,339,192**	**1,350,919**	**1,323,344**	**1,433,251**	**1,480,061**
1.1 - City Manager's Office	55,410	46,847	171,840	75,502	133,176	119,956	95,081	122,832	129,883
1.2 - Corporate GIS	13,014	12,521	15,537	17,699	18,088	17,005	18,980	20,581	22,206
1.3 - Audit	27,198	27,171	30,211	37,714	37,712	34,880	38,766	41,040	42,311
1.4 - Information Technology	235,197	268,202	282,528	346,197	344,897	326,051	334,281	344,346	340,259
1.5 - Corporate Policy	12,415	14,538	18,011	20,586	21,172	18,473	21,332	22,731	24,043
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations	11,895	11,868	12,421	16,533	16,533	12,678	17,224	19,123	20,013
1.7 - Legal Services	47,549	52,441	59,923	62,843	62,843	59,352	66,786	71,867	74,152
1.8 - Performance Management	3,157	3,305	5,289	5,453	5,443	5,809	9,000	9,639	10,127
1.9 - Metropolitan Police	554,299	598,630	639,954	679,424	699,329	756,714	721,895	781,091	817,067
Vote 2 - Finance	**1,496,987**	**1,319,163**	**1,431,233**	**2,199,736**	**2,217,276**	**2,008,415**	**2,161,948**	**2,264,072**	**2,445,750**
2.1 - Deputy City Manager	5,938	5,580	4,577	6,733	6,733	4,843	7,266	7,655	8,101
2.2 - Expenditure	90,436	95,446	90,071	117,362	117,362	103,826	116,487	122,177	128,915
2.3 - Income	311,356	327,208	365,936	422,734	422,708	389,143	358,954	379,160	463,027
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects	78,694	91,663	105,121	126,012	126,012	107,695	114,393	121,263	128,300
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	40,084	44,444	46,003	64,161	64,156	46,093	65,891	68,974	72,349
2.6 - Real Estate	79,973	79,899	74,846	122,841	122,778	75,187	96,863	96,818	101,827
2.7 - City Fleet	212,823	225,681	234,368	256,011	256,694	250,290	261,459	274,374	293,244
2.8 - Durban Energy Office	4,160	3,895	5,357	12,859	13,859	8,390	10,792	11,394	11,388
2.9 - INK		6,724	4,907	7,214	7,214	6,493	6,982	7,101	7,422
2.10 - Durban Transport	164,455	179,128	210,469	215,256	215,496	229,930	253,430	261,160	273,026
2.11 - Assessment Rates	–	9,956	14,005	71,879	71,879	75,011	87,064	101,769	102,724
2.12 - Miscellaneous	490,337	227,929	231,517	751,126	732,571	650,574	713,825	740,941	777,537
2.13- Supply Chain Management	18,731	21,610	44,056	25,547	59,813	60,940	68,544	71,285	77,889
Vote 3 - Governance	**276,073**	**310,299**	**345,064**	**390,107**	**419,208**	**367,503**	**444,317**	**477,084**	**507,097**
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	3,495	4,006	4,460	4,760	4,756	4,802	2,475	2,627	2,783
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secret	156,140	164,809	185,866	186,353	209,469	185,811	226,953	243,335	259,154
3.3 - Communications	29,792	31,714	30,849	41,869	41,994	33,872	46,155	49,217	52,157
3.4 - Regional Centres	52,421	59,427	68,431	72,489	78,600	74,395	78,921	85,707	91,471
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Su	25,318	38,679	43,138	67,573	67,467	53,670	71,499	77,329	82,109
3.6 - SDB	–	4,293	4,161	6,444	6,333	4,035	6,660	6,984	7,373
3.7 - International & Governance Relations	8,907	7,371	8,159	10,619	10,589	10,918	11,655	11,885	12,051
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	**231,323**	**244,907**	**260,354**	**337,233**	**337,232**	**308,350**	**380,712**	**382,645**	**402,838**
4.1 - Deputy City Manager	3,438	5,447	5,428	9,220	9,220	9,207	9,669	10,216	10,741
4.2 - Human Resources	112,383	122,180	133,093	170,199	170,199	151,149	181,156	191,730	202,492
4.3 - Skills Development	73,224	69,860	72,223	95,485	95,485	94,392	123,294	111,319	116,602
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	28,193	31,596	32,376	41,114	41,113	33,399	44,104	46,597	48,870
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Dev	14,085	15,824	17,234	21,215	21,215	20,203	22,489	22,782	24,133
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Plann	**628,602**	**657,659**	**682,341**	**807,263**	**835,274**	**782,909**	**870,295**	**922,392**	**974,500**
5.1 - Deputy City Manager	2,237	2,391	637	3,183	3,183	1,749	9,610	10,162	11,706
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	34,165	51,410	53,525	85,938	102,740	84,248	107,013	115,296	127,408
5.3 - City Enterprises	95,409	87,349	87,792	134,922	132,032	127,015	148,641	159,911	167,281
5.4 - Business Support	41,099	46,107	52,352	59,028	60,918	60,920	67,301	71,095	74,477
5.5 - Retail Markets	18,614	21,265	27,153	26,473	26,468	25,975	27,896	30,004	31,758
5.6 - Development Planning & Manageme	146,025	164,212	178,766	200,516	204,506	202,715	219,107	236,732	253,727
5.7 - Area Based Management	38,038	10,098	7,960	14,390	14,390	13,175	14,745	15,776	16,623
5.8 - Strategic Projects	253,015	274,826	274,155	282,812	291,037	267,113	275,982	283,416	291,521
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Servic	**1,548,316**	**1,715,740**	**1,854,919**	**2,115,057**	**2,123,842**	**2,068,064**	**2,252,804**	**2,443,113**	**2,575,630**
6.1 - Deputy City Manager	5,353	11,800	15,757	17,737	17,677	16,996	20,628	21,921	23,165
6.2 - Emergency Services	199,270	217,896	235,828	262,601	262,601	263,233	276,682	301,234	318,978
6.3 - Disaster Management	4,802	6,591	7,669	15,453	13,741	14,007	17,318	18,340	19,359
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre	26,143	36,327	48,711	64,319	66,023	63,964	67,526	74,123	81,015
6.5 - Security Management	33,007	46,416	51,925	56,225	56,231	57,071	59,746	60,192	64,001
6.6 - Deputy City Manager	1,492	10,521	17,639	18,469	18,469	18,492	20,203	24,006	25,317
6.7 - Health	335,715	355,418	372,269	350,075	350,438	327,183	366,796	399,092	407,119
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Cu	942,534	1,030,771	1,105,119	1,330,178	1,338,661	1,307,118	1,423,904	1,544,205	1,636,678
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastruc	**4,175,668**	**3,092,833**	**4,388,740**	**3,985,472**	**4,038,703**	**3,951,736**	**4,193,858**	**4,565,389**	**4,857,733**
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	12,344	10,081	11,994	12,056	12,056	11,809	14,243	14,945	15,250
7.2 - Housing	1,212,191	325,643	904,529	447,063	522,453	397,247	469,048	510,206	546,982
7.3 - Engineering	1,139,517	897,812	1,378,155	1,317,310	1,322,663	1,377,664	1,379,998	1,487,613	1,531,731
7.4 - eThekwini Transport Authority	321,028	320,801	380,167	444,884	451,684	438,353	438,182	512,106	598,714
7.5 - Sanitation	791,635	745,745	842,094	818,073	818,073	803,366	897,804	970,363	1,052,946
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	37,177	40,221	853,040	59,860	886,227	901,861	972,229	1,046,453	1,087,084
7.7 - Gas to Electricity	661,776	752,531	18,761	886,227	25,547	21,437	22,354	23,702	25,026
Vote 8 - Electricity	**5,262,276**	**6,101,389**	**7,427,376**	**8,881,468**	**8,881,468**	**8,594,313**	**9,441,127**	**10,206,319**	**11,040,702**
8.1 - Electricity	5,262,276	6,101,389	7,427,376	8,881,468	8,881,468	8,594,313	9,441,127	10,206,319	11,040,702
Vote 9 - Water	**1,867,263**	**2,386,128**	**2,585,215**	**3,171,412**	**3,171,412**	**3,113,877**	**3,438,506**	**3,722,652**	**3,992,549**
9.1 - Water	1,867,263	2,386,128	2,585,215	3,171,412	3,171,412	3,113,877	3,438,506	3,722,652	3,992,549
Vote 10 - Formal Housing	**356,031**	**105,164**	**89,284**	**145,910**	**152,210**	**152,145**	**437,094**	**187,967**	**188,260**
10.1 - Formal Housing	356,031	105,164	89,284	145,910	152,210	152,145	437,094	187,967	188,260
Vote 11 - Markets	**34,241**	**37,509**	**40,296**	**51,862**	**51,848**	**46,947**	**56,483**	**58,911**	**63,928**
11.1 - Markets	34,241	37,509	40,296	51,862	51,848	46,947	56,483	58,911	63,928
Vote 12 - Airport	**4,844**	**5,589**	**5,860**	**6,403**	**6,403**	**6,250**	**6,884**	**7,120**	**7,972**
12.1 - Airport	4,844	5,589	5,860	6,403	6,403	6,250	6,884	7,120	7,972
Vote 13 - ICC	**157,831**	**131,520**	**174,369**	**185,273**	**185,273**	**137,157**	**142,636**	**152,105**	**162,138**
- ICC	157,831	131,520	174,369	185,273	185,273	137,157	142,636	152,105	162,138
Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE	**167,319**	**183,439**	**193,616**	**212,130**	**203,306**	**203,306**	**216,030**	**232,415**	**245,040**
- USHAKA MARINE	167,319	183,439	193,616	212,130	203,306	203,306	216,030	232,415	245,040
Total Expenditure by Vote	**17,166,908**	**17,326,863**	**20,714,382**	**23,751,276**	**23,962,646**	**23,091,891**	**25,366,037**	**27,055,435**	**28,944,199**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**1,927,930**	**1,963,202**	**1,786,090**	**2,742,016**	**2,797,791**	**2,993,528**	**3,348,033**	**3,851,702**	**4,516,105**

ETH eThekwini - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	4,086,153	4,070,801	4,353,757	4,711,969	4,711,969	4,625,172	5,007,906	5,352,702	5,719,985
Property rates - penalties & collection char	150,210	81,854	111,867	132,134	132,134	132,134	129,085	129,085	129,085
Service charges - electricity revenue	5,601,052	7,022,871	8,352,757	9,581,538	9,581,538	9,479,766	10,340,529	11,279,449	12,246,661
Service charges - water revenue	1,715,108	1,833,505	1,893,865	2,622,062	2,622,062	2,339,396	2,824,247	3,049,451	3,254,767
Service charges - sanitation revenue	68,133	559,237	404,734	671,356	671,356	665,583	731,182	797,816	866,353
Service charges - refuse revenue	342,925	374,399	635,915	425,382	425,382	428,034	461,142	485,262	517,671
Service charges - other	114,278	101,161	107,338	213,153	213,848	174,646	186,924	198,264	210,915
Rental of facilities and equipment	435,830	433,768	494,954	349,152	349,173	397,550	393,693	413,397	423,816
Interest earned - external investments	201,693	129,284	129,165	239,754	244,707	330,529	374,237	469,488	540,070
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	101,914	85,955	92,526	94,145	95,655	101,171	103,859	108,403	113,176
Fines	80,143	129,284	129,165	104,400	104,400	103,295	108,163	114,352	120,968
Licences and permits	17,732	20,263	28,369	21,361	21,361	23,311	24,406	25,288	26,214
Agency services	10,377	9,377	11,718	8,385	8,385	11,409	12,058	12,744	13,470
Transfers recognised - operational	1,483,128	1,631,911	1,858,821	2,126,964	2,266,351	2,140,176	2,425,637	2,298,136	2,476,223
Other revenue	2,335,349	1,776,941	2,279,346	2,328,441	2,393,150	2,281,140	2,434,475	2,561,788	2,687,680
Gains on disposal of PPE	78,944	48,319	65,256	32,021	32,021	42,801	34,231	34,281	34,281
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**16,822,969**	**18,308,930**	**20,949,553**	**23,662,218**	**23,873,492**	**23,276,112**	**25,591,774**	**27,329,907**	**29,381,336**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	4,633,319	4,913,878	6,576,031	6,104,168	6,140,726	5,831,093	6,683,886	7,230,432	7,721,336
Remuneration of councillors	73,969	77,919	84,751	83,766	83,821	72,007	104,516	110,792	117,282
Debt impairment	574,189	628,768	394,630	550,000	614,000	500,941	536,625	578,446	593,203
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,236,808	1,466,639	1,586,813	1,849,181	1,849,292	1,789,626	1,842,017	1,907,224	1,984,407
Finance charges	484,290	692,817	860,878	1,247,576	1,232,749	1,074,415	1,168,516	1,190,426	1,158,521
Bulk purchases	4,531,944	5,495,517	6,666,970	7,839,667	7,839,667	7,696,470	8,380,735	9,104,174	9,890,861
Other materials				19,207	19,207	7,615	6,480	2,335	2,401
Contracted services	830,311	2,107,650	2,873,358	3,076,758	3,085,421	3,128,309	3,475,928	3,456,406	3,698,965
Transfers and grants	139,488	132,121	126,094	174,319	183,945	174,266	190,713	202,213	209,443
Other expenditure	4,606,540	1,810,678	1,537,782	2,805,537	2,912,620	2,814,441	2,975,199	3,270,710	3,565,621
Loss on disposal of PPE	56,050	877	7,075	1,100	1,198	2,706	1,423	2,278	2,159
Total Expenditure	**17,166,908**	**17,326,863**	**20,714,382**	**23,751,279**	**23,962,645**	**23,091,891**	**25,366,037**	**27,055,435**	**28,944,199**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(343,939)**	**982,067**	**235,171**	**(89,061)**	**(89,153)**	**184,221**	**225,737**	**274,473**	**437,136**
Transfers recognised - capital	2,271,869	981,135	1,550,919	2,831,077	2,886,944	2,809,306	3,122,296	3,577,230	4,078,969
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**1,927,930**	**1,963,202**	**1,786,090**	**2,742,016**	**2,797,791**	**2,993,528**	**3,348,033**	**3,851,702**	**4,516,105**
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**1,927,930**	**1,963,202**	**1,786,090**	**2,742,016**	**2,797,791**	**2,993,528**	**3,348,033**	**3,851,702**	**4,516,105**
Attributable to minorities									
municipality	**1,927,930**	**1,963,202**	**1,786,090**	**2,742,016**	**2,797,791**	**2,993,528**	**3,348,033**	**3,851,702**	**4,516,105**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**1,927,930**	**1,963,202**	**1,786,090**	**2,742,016**	**2,797,791**	**2,993,528**	**3,348,033**	**3,851,702**	**4,516,105**

ETH eThekwini - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	200,566	101,131	74,857	102,902	104,543	104,643	99,477	96,093	107,768
Vote 2 - Finance	243,453	161,102	323,899	67,800	191,531	191,531	110,580	144,750	115,932
Vote 3 - Governance	16,884	21,274	17,349	16,400	18,886	18,886	13,500	23,680	14,310
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	8,497	4,307	3,958	–	1,980	1,980	10,170	2,250	810
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Plann	1,339,791	226,954	124,544	191,098	211,671	211,671	227,097	271,860	326,550
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Servi	178,877	80,905	71,839	164,466	167,093	167,093	214,654	359,984	354,822
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastruc	2,107,170	1,490,714	1,599,724	3,502,220	3,282,825	3,275,455	3,440,380	3,381,825	4,044,264
Vote 8 - Electricity	683,238	585,308	567,382	539,850	674,106	674,106	568,798	642,352	653,774
Vote 9 - Water	1,709,154	1,099,206	483,294	691,089	623,190	630,460	744,430	841,400	806,100
Vote 10 - Formal Housing	–	–	213,850	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Markets	6,040	3,133	2,514	9,438	9,438	9,438	3,060	2,880	17,550
Vote 12 - Airport	–	102	52	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - ICC	6,099	2,213	23,805	15,000	15,000	31,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE	–	11,531	8,404	8,452	16,218	16,218	14,621	8,000	8,000
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**6,499,769**	**3,787,882**	**3,515,471**	**5,308,715**	**5,316,481**	**5,332,481**	**5,466,767**	**5,795,074**	**6,469,880**
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	**473,490**	**251,102**	**488,066**	**84,200**	**212,399**	**212,399**	**134,250**	**170,680**	**131,052**
Executive and council	33,508	20,739	85,352	16,400	18,886	18,886	13,500	23,680	14,310
Budget and treasury office	45,995	230,363	323,777	67,800	191,532	191,532	110,580	144,750	115,932
Corporate services	393,987		78,937	–	1,981	1,981	10,170	2,250	810
Community and public safety	**318,984**	**179,148**	**285,689**	**1,339,175**	**1,314,982**	**1,314,980**	**972,037**	**1,039,797**	**1,666,240**
Community and social services		54,425	–	127,283	94,783	94,783	80,536	202,363	208,202
Sport and recreation	117,620	45,584	30,388	12,300	12,300	12,300	24,612	45,826	52,798
Public safety	63,733	33,144	25,998	15,583	50,210	50,210	47,321	59,021	67,940
Housing	130,102	41,931	213,850	1,167,509	1,139,989	1,139,987	789,306	707,587	1,327,400
Health	7,529	4,063	15,453	16,500	17,700	17,700	30,262	25,000	9,900
Economic and environmental services	**2,734,122**	**1,199,212**	**1,073,388**	**1,785,953**	**1,617,767**	**1,617,767**	**2,155,201**	**2,283,040**	**2,396,741**
Planning and development	1,326,573	160,452	59,107	333,100	354,713	354,713	323,127	360,330	424,200
Road transport	1,394,580	1,038,760	1,014,281	1,450,153	1,260,354	1,260,354	1,797,874	1,887,853	1,948,691
Environmental protection	12,969		–	2,700	2,700	2,700	34,200	34,857	23,850
Trading services	**2,954,257**	**2,127,076**	**1,636,119**	**2,065,497**	**2,129,679**	**2,129,679**	**2,166,428**	**2,270,137**	**2,228,047**
Electricity	683,238	585,308	567,382	539,850	674,106	674,106	568,798	642,352	653,774
Water	1,709,152	1,099,205	483,294	691,089	630,508	630,508	744,430	841,400	806,100
Waste water management	448,043	350,972	426,008	654,758	656,258	656,258	770,400	700,750	677,400
Waste management	113,824	91,590	159,435	179,800	168,807	168,807	82,800	85,635	90,773
Other	**18,916**	**31,345**	**32,209**	**33,890**	**41,654**	**57,656**	**38,851**	**31,420**	**47,800**
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**6,499,769**	**3,787,882**	**3,515,471**	**5,308,715**	**5,316,481**	**5,332,481**	**5,466,767**	**5,795,074**	**6,469,880**
Funded by:									
National Government	1,836,121	837,695	1,490,201	1,854,077	1,834,857	1,851,577	2,419,086	2,872,101	2,997,479
Provincial Government	304,901	124,350	58,083	977,000	981,864	950,782	685,748	699,853	1,063,500
District Municipality									
Other transfers and grants	130,847	19,089	2,635		70,223	6,948	17,463	5,276	17,989
Transfers recognised - capital	**2,271,869**	**981,134**	**1,550,919**	**2,831,077**	**2,886,944**	**2,809,307**	**3,122,297**	**3,577,230**	**4,078,968**
Public contributions & donations				55,000	55,000	55,000			
Borrowing	1,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	750,000	750,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	3,227,900	806,748	964,552	922,638	1,624,537	1,718,174	1,344,470	1,217,844	1,390,912
Total Capital Funding	**6,499,769**	**3,787,882**	**3,515,471**	**5,308,715**	**5,316,481**	**5,332,481**	**5,466,767**	**5,795,074**	**6,469,880**

ETH eThekwini - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Multi-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	**200,566**	**101,131**	**74,857**	**102,902**	**104,543**	**104,643**	**99,477**	**96,093**	**107,768**
1.1 - City Manager's Office				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Corporate GIS	2,202	109		–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Audit	149		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Information Technology	187,870	97,206	74,857	95,702	96,643	96,743	**97,200**	**89,010**	**99,900**
1.5 - Corporate Policy		10		–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations	29			–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - Legal Services	311			–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - Performance Management		120		–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - Metropolitan Police	10,005	3,686		7,200	7,900	7,900	**2,277**	**7,083**	**7,868**
Vote 2 - Finance	**243,453**	**161,102**	**323,899**	**67,800**	**191,531**	**191,531**	**110,580**	**144,750**	**115,932**
2.1 - Deputy City Manager				–	14	14	–	–	–
2.2 - Expenditure		19,964	40,420	27,900	7,595	7,595	**45,400**	**57,400**	**8,482**
2.3 - Income		–		–	53,660	53,660	–	–	–
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects	38,477	–		–	85	85	–	–	–
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems		–		–	3,666	3,666	–	–	–
2.6 - Real Estate	7,343	663	122	3,700	7	7	**10,980**	**6,750**	**6,750**
2.7 - City Fleet	197,306	26,142	77,992	36,200	120,981	120,981	**54,200**	**80,600**	**100,250**
2.8 - Durban Energy Office		–	9,578	–	5,523	5,523	–	–	–
2.9 - INK			–	–			–	–	–
2.10 - Assessment Rates		53,191	–				–	–	–
2.11 - Miscellaneous		29,779					–	–	–
2.12 - Supply Chain Management	327	534					–	–	**450**
2.13 - Durban Transport		30,830	195,787	–					
Vote 3 - Governance	**16,884**	**21,274**	**17,349**	**16,400**	**18,886**	**18,886**	**13,500**	**23,680**	**14,310**
3.1 - Deputy City Manager				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	15,566	20,656	17,349	16,400	16,945	16,945	**13,500**	**13,680**	**14,310**
3.3 - Communications	411	237		–	385	385	–	–	–
3.4 - Regional Centres	554	286		–	1,431	1,431	–	**10,000**	–
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	223	95		–	75	75	–	–	–
3.6 - SDB				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - International & Governance Relations	130			–	50	50	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	**8,497**	**4,307**	**3,958**	**–**	**1,980**	**1,980**	**10,170**	**2,250**	**810**
4.1 - Deputy City Manager					50	50	–	–	–
4.2 - Human Resources	8,137	3,699	3,958		1,550	1,550	**9,090**	**2,250**	**450**
4.3 - Skills Development	117	258			–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	153	280			300	300	**1,080**	–	**360**
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	90	70			80	80	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning	**1,339,791**	**226,954**	**124,544**	**191,098**	**211,671**	**211,671**	**227,097**	**271,860**	**326,550**
5.1 - Deputy City Manager				–	7	7	–	–	–
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	260,390	113,064	56,541	145,685	126,511	126,511	**105,188**	**154,300**	**181,000**
5.3 - City Enterprises	1,831	72		–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Business Support	16,734	1,899		5,413	5,713	5,713	**1,152**	**1,170**	**4,200**
5.5 - Retail Markets	528	723		1,000	1,025	1,025	**1,170**	**540**	**2,250**
5.6 - Development Planning & Management	12,875	12,058		2,700	3,400	3,400	**49,587**	**45,850**	**42,100**
5.7 - Area Based Management	43,174	7,708		–	5,015	5,015	–	–	–
5.8 - Strategic Projects	1,004,259	91,430	68,003	36,300	70,000	70,000	**70,000**	**70,000**	**97,000**
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	**178,877**	**80,905**	**71,839**	**164,466**	**167,093**	**167,093**	**214,654**	**359,984**	**354,822**
6.1 - Deputy City Manager				–	30	30	–	–	–
6.2 - Emergency Services	53,728	13,057	25,998	8,383	29,419	29,419	**35,072**	**51,938**	**60,072**
6.3 - Disaster Management		3,879		–	250	250	**34,200**	**34,857**	**23,850**
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre		11,956		–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Security Management					12,611	12,611	**9,972**	–	–
6.6 - Deputy City Manager							–	–	–
6.7 - Health	7,529	4,529	15,453	16,500	17,700	17,700	**30,262**	**25,000**	**9,900**
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture	117,620	47,485	30,388	139,583	107,083	107,083	**105,148**	**248,189**	**261,000**
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	**2,107,170**	**1,490,714**	**1,599,724**	**3,502,220**	**3,282,825**	**3,275,455**	**3,440,380**	**3,381,825**	**4,044,264**
7.1 - Deputy City Manager				–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Housing	136,177	41,964		1,167,509	1,139,988	1,139,988	**789,306**	**707,587**	**1,327,400**
7.3 - Engineering	1,404,760	992,042	893,509	924,508	900,589	900,489	**729,805**	**727,785**	**721,641**
7.4 - eThekwini Transport Authority		14,145	120,772	667,203	508,643	501,423	**1,068,069**	**1,160,068**	**1,227,050**
7.5 - Sanitation	448,043	350,972	426,008	563,200	564,798	564,748	**770,400**	**700,750**	**677,400**
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	113,824	87,452	159,435	176,800	165,807	165,807	**77,400**	**68,535**	**85,373**
7.7 - Gas to Electricity	4,366	4,138		3,000	3,000	3,000	**5,400**	**17,100**	**5,400**
Vote 8 - Electricity	**683,238**	**585,308**	**567,382**	**539,850**	**674,106**	**674,106**	**568,798**	**642,352**	**653,774**
8.1 - Electricity	683,238	585,308	567,382	539,850	674,106	674,106	**568,798**	**642,352**	**653,774**
Vote 9 - Water	**1,709,154**	**1,099,206**	**483,294**	**691,089**	**623,190**	**630,460**	**744,430**	**841,400**	**806,100**
9.1 - Water	1,709,154	1,099,206	483,294	691,089	623,190	630,460	**744,430**	**841,400**	**806,100**
Vote 10 - Formal Housing	**–**	**–**	**213,850**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–
10.1 - Formal Housing			213,850				–	–	–
Vote 11 - Markets	**6,040**	**3,133**	**2,514**	**9,438**	**9,438**	**9,438**	**3,060**	**2,880**	**17,550**
11.1 - Markets	6,040	3,133	2,514	9,438	9,438	9,438	**3,060**	**2,880**	**17,550**
Vote 12 - Airport	**–**	**102**	**52**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–
12.1 - Airport		102	52				–	–	–
Vote 13 - ICC	**6,099**	**2,213**	**23,805**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**31,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**
- ICC	6,099	2,213	23,805	15,000	15,000	31,000	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**
Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE	**–**	**11,531**	**8,404**	**8,452**	**16,218**	**16,218**	**14,621**	**8,000**	**8,000**
- USHAKA MARINE		11,531	8,404	8,452	16,218	16,218	**14,621**	**8,000**	**8,000**
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**6,499,769**	**3,787,882**	**3,515,471**	**5,308,715**	**5,316,481**	**5,332,481**	**5,466,767**	**5,795,074**	**6,469,880**
Total Capital Expenditure	**6,499,769**	**3,787,882**	**3,515,471**	**5,308,715**	**5,316,481**	**5,332,481**	**5,466,767**	**5,795,074**	**6,469,880**

ETH eThekwini - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	512,601	684,619	783,420	560,181	559,349	903,160	931,998	957,892	988,449
Call investment deposits	1,757,795	3,131,771	4,874,465	3,700,000	3,700,000	5,000,000	5,500,000	5,700,000	6,000,000
Consumer debtors	2,494,738	2,594,830	2,754,804	2,574,723	2,670,577	2,802,464	2,931,568	3,072,577	3,254,087
Other debtors	3,149,482	2,669,216	2,847,456	2,999,320	2,999,320	2,935,861	3,009,173	3,084,317	3,161,340
Current portion of long-term receivable	27,254	42,060	40,418	5,718	5,718	13,471	13,741	14,015	14,296
Inventory	229,164	216,592	240,744	221,862	221,862	252,353	264,732	277,729	291,355
Total current assets	**8,171,034**	**9,339,088**	**11,541,307**	**10,061,804**	**10,156,826**	**11,907,309**	**12,651,212**	**13,106,530**	**13,709,527**
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	281,971	283,474	286,277	278,400	278,400	299,518	300,820	306,776	312,852
Investments	–	–							
Investment property	373,733	383,486	376,451	257,284	257,284	254,898	249,800	244,804	239,908
Investment in Associate									
Property, plant and equipment	29,578,927	31,960,298	33,870,555	38,059,027	37,435,745	36,983,736	40,611,607	44,499,457	48,984,930
Agricultural									
Biological									
Intangible	326,489	635,677	631,713	399,128	399,128	695,571	764,939	803,092	843,153
Other non-current assets	137,089	7,515	5,977	112,366	112,366	88,402	97,242	106,966	117,662
Total non current assets	**30,698,209**	**33,270,450**	**35,170,973**	**39,106,205**	**38,482,923**	**38,322,125**	**42,024,408**	**45,961,095**	**50,498,505**
TOTAL ASSETS	**38,869,243**	**42,609,538**	**46,712,280**	**49,168,009**	**48,639,749**	**50,229,434**	**54,675,620**	**59,067,625**	**64,208,032**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	379,843	542,364	632,402	649,069	649,069	600,782	570,743	559,328	548,141
Borrowing	524,300	693,058	773,025	941,638	1,156,000	1,156,000	1,021,000	1,078,000	1,160,700
Consumer deposits	789,937	938,219	1,066,311	1,025,250	1,025,250	1,119,664	1,175,281	1,233,983	1,295,621
Trade and other payables	5,501,850	5,124,035	5,438,383	4,428,222	4,642,341	5,412,157	5,669,032	5,778,144	5,974,268
Provisions	172,402	192,572	312,675	171,362	171,362	288,218	282,454	276,805	268,124
Total current liabilities	**7,368,332**	**7,490,248**	**8,222,796**	**7,215,541**	**7,644,022**	**8,576,821**	**8,718,510**	**8,926,260**	**9,246,854**
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	8,150,386	9,516,893	10,013,000	10,127,511	9,486,225	9,486,225	9,464,425	9,386,425	9,225,725
Provisions	1,897,844	1,864,749	2,952,746	2,562,955	2,562,955	2,782,985	2,889,707	2,985,402	3,091,345
Total non current liabilities	**10,048,230**	**11,381,642**	**12,965,746**	**12,690,466**	**12,049,180**	**12,269,210**	**12,354,132**	**12,371,827**	**12,317,070**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**17,416,562**	**18,871,890**	**21,188,542**	**19,906,007**	**19,693,202**	**20,846,031**	**21,072,642**	**21,298,087**	**21,563,924**
NET ASSETS	**21,452,681**	**23,737,648**	**25,523,738**	**29,262,002**	**28,946,547**	**29,383,403**	**33,602,978**	**37,769,538**	**42,644,108**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	9,877,310	11,330,891	12,544,057	11,688,401	15,235,858	15,986,319	19,881,834	24,292,209	29,395,170
Reserves	11,575,371	12,406,757	12,979,681	17,573,601	13,710,689	13,397,084	13,721,144	13,477,329	13,248,938
Minorities' interests									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**21,452,681**	**23,737,648**	**25,523,738**	**29,262,002**	**28,946,547**	**29,383,403**	**33,602,978**	**37,769,538**	**42,644,108**

ETH eThekwini - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	13,543,393	16,542,605	18,777,127	20,617,228	20,683,182	20,112,587	21,991,897	23,702,144	25,442,872
Government - operating	1,483,128	1,631,911	1,858,821	2,126,964	2,266,351	2,140,176	2,425,637	2,298,136	2,476,223
Government - capital	2,271,869	981,135	1,550,919	2,831,077	2,886,944	2,809,306	3,122,296	3,577,230	4,078,969
Interest	303,606	134,414	313,605	239,754	339,409	430,747	478,095	577,892	653,246
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(14,413,764)	(14,819,022)	(16,998,635)	(19,453,074)	(20,475,497)	(19,221,644)	(20,831,741)	(23,101,012)	(24,815,809)
Finance charges	(484,290)	(692,817)	(855,068)	(1,247,576)	(868,063)	(1,073,742)	(1,168,515)	(1,191,860)	(1,160,028)
Transfers and Grants	(149,977)	(132,121)	(141,694)	(174,319)	(183,945)	(174,266)	(190,713)	(202,213)	(209,443)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTI	**2,553,965**	**3,646,105**	**4,505,075**	**4,940,053**	**4,648,381**	**5,023,164**	**5,826,956**	**5,660,316**	**6,466,029**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	103,521	81,732	72,685	32,021	32,021	42,801	34,231	34,281	34,282
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	25,198	25,698	(10,452)	5,718	(32,000)	23,963	(8,840)	(9,724)	(10,696)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivab	21,685			(49,172)	51,392	(21,118)	(5,840)	(5,956)	(6,076)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				–	(32,741)	(31,593)	(30,597)	(32,465)	(34,439)
Payments									
Capital assets	(6,562,397)	(3,799,622)	(3,515,166)	(5,308,715)	(5,316,481)	(5,332,481)	(5,195,160)	(5,506,720)	(6,147,786)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIV	**(6,411,993)**	**(3,692,192)**	**(3,452,933)**	**(5,320,148)**	**(5,297,809)**	**(5,318,428)**	**(5,206,206)**	**(5,520,584)**	**(6,164,715)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2,900,000	2,006,824	1,007,524	1,500,000	750,000	750,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		150,330	123,241	30,790	30,790	94,414	55,907	58,702	61,638
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(290,581)	(564,198)	(431,450)	(826,314)	(826,314)	(787,786)	(1,157,779)	(1,021,977)	(1,079,038)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIV	**2,609,419**	**1,592,956**	**699,315**	**704,476**	**(45,524)**	**56,628**	**(101,872)**	**36,725**	**(17,400)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HEL	**(1,248,609)**	**1,546,869**	**1,751,457**	**324,381**	**(694,952)**	**(238,636)**	**518,878**	**176,457**	**283,914**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**2,975,766**	**1,727,157**	**3,274,026**	**3,726,917**	**3,726,917**	**5,025,483**	**4,786,847**	**5,305,726**	**5,482,183**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**1,727,157**	**3,274,026**	**5,025,483**	**4,051,298**	**3,031,965**	**4,786,847**	**5,305,726**	**5,482,183**	**5,766,098**

ETH eThekwini - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1,727,157	3,274,026	5,025,483	4,051,298	3,031,965	4,786,847	5,305,726	5,482,183	5,766,098
Other current investments > 90 days	163,396	0	(0)	(440,186)	578,315	515,531	555,529	616,381	674,210
Non current assets - Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:	**1,890,553**	**3,274,026**	**5,025,483**	**3,611,112**	**3,610,280**	**5,302,378**	**5,861,255**	**6,098,564**	**6,440,308**
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	672,725	767,738	599,421	–	–	482,500	300,000	250,000	200,000
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements									
Other working capital requirements	(500,555)	(1,205,744)	(1,012,435)	(1,246,351)	(1,125,466)	(919,158)	(662,507)	(717,894)	(727,129)
Other provisions									
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	1,833,979	2,425,615	2,918,735	1,531,280	2,985,341	3,292,906	3,641,810	4,037,830	4,585,683
Total Application of cash and investments:	**2,006,149**	**1,987,609**	**2,505,721**	**284,929**	**1,859,875**	**2,856,248**	**3,279,303**	**3,569,936**	**4,058,554**
Surplus(shortfall)	**(115,596)**	**1,286,417**	**2,519,762**	**3,326,183**	**1,750,405**	**2,446,130**	**2,581,952**	**2,528,628**	**2,381,754**

ETH eThekwini - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	**5,109,202**	**404,098**	**2,349,384**	**3,438,479**	**3,438,479**	**3,438,479**	**3,637,194**	**3,830,564**	**4,408,308**
Infrastructure - Road transport	957,683	–	288,059	343,180	113,930	113,930	262,320	341,215	275,012
Infrastructure - Electricity	572,443	–	349,281	249,700	383,956	383,956	183,516	227,196	253,455
Infrastructure - Water	1,666,421	–	13,000	583,689	521,479	521,479	602,150	547,450	579,150
Infrastructure - Sanitation	398,641	–	352,095	360,200	360,200	360,200	542,050	516,050	474,300
Infrastructure - Other	164,443	–	383,135	814,354	865,647	865,647	1,125,519	1,259,738	1,501,950
Infrastructure	*3,759,631*	–	*1,385,570*	*2,351,123*	*2,245,212*	*2,245,212*	*2,715,555*	*2,891,649*	*3,083,867*
Community	558,590	–	18,565	108,300	100,547	100,547	127,989	200,307	194,600
Heritage assets	–	–	–	5,000	5,610	5,610	3,500	–	–
Investment properties	15,514	141,409	5,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	709,156	262,689	888,174	961,206	1,021,000	1,021,000	790,150	738,608	1,129,841
Intangibles	66,311	–	52,075	12,850	66,110	66,110	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	**1,390,567**	**3,383,784**	**1,166,087**	**1,870,236**	**1,878,002**	**1,894,002**	**1,829,573**	**1,964,510**	**2,061,572**
Infrastructure - Road transport	1,052	1,088,270	25,527	940,031	940,031	940,031	526,234	497,028	593,229
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	481,054	210,950	210,950	210,950	210,950	271,900	332,356	320,857
Infrastructure - Water	–	1,389,529	64,400	64,400	64,400	64,400	97,280	253,450	181,950
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	13,335	206,000	206,000	206,000	206,000	228,350	184,700	198,600
Infrastructure - Other	440	68,746	200,053	200,053	200,053	200,053	186,350	118,130	208,123
Infrastructure	*1,492*	*3,040,934*	*706,930*	*1,621,434*	*1,621,434*	*1,621,434*	*1,310,114*	*1,385,664*	*1,502,759*
Community	605	56,661	55,016	76,783	76,783	76,783	91,671	175,536	159,585
Heritage assets	–	–	15,900	15,900	15,900	15,900	11,250	12,600	12,960
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	1,388,470	177,552	382,741	150,619	158,385	174,385	411,606	386,930	381,768
Intangibles	–	108,637	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	4,932	3,780	4,500
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	958,735	1,088,270	313,586	1,283,211	1,053,961	1,053,961	788,554	838,243	868,241
Infrastructure - Electricity	572,443	481,054	560,231	460,650	594,906	594,906	455,416	559,552	574,312
Infrastructure - Water	1,666,421	1,389,529	77,400	648,089	585,879	585,879	699,430	800,900	761,100
Infrastructure - Sanitation	398,641	13,335	558,095	566,200	566,200	566,200	770,400	700,750	672,900
Infrastructure - Other	164,883	68,746	583,188	1,014,407	1,065,700	1,065,700	1,311,869	1,377,868	1,710,073
Infrastructure	*3,761,123*	*3,040,934*	*2,092,500*	*3,972,557*	*3,866,646*	*3,866,646*	*4,025,669*	*4,277,313*	*4,586,626*
Community	559,195	56,661	73,581	185,083	177,330	177,330	219,660	375,843	354,185
Heritage assets	–	–	15,900	20,900	21,510	21,510	14,750	12,600	12,960
Investment properties	15,514	141,409	5,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	2,097,626	440,241	1,270,915	1,111,825	1,179,385	1,195,385	1,201,756	1,125,538	1,511,609
Intangibles	66,311	108,637	57,575	18,350	71,610	71,610	4,932	3,780	4,500
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset clas	**6,499,769**	**3,787,882**	**3,515,471**	**5,308,715**	**5,316,481**	**5,332,481**	**5,466,767**	**5,795,074**	**6,469,880**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	5,268,754	7,099,108	7,412,694	10,027,833	10,027,833	10,027,833	10,816,387	11,654,630	12,522,871
Infrastructure - Electricity	3,315,436	3,665,620	4,225,851	5,536,098	5,536,098	5,536,098	5,991,514	6,551,066	7,125,378
Infrastructure - Water	5,291,166	6,368,101	6,445,501	7,972,545	7,972,545	7,972,545	8,671,975	9,472,875	10,233,975
Infrastructure - Sanitation	2,530,962	2,690,354	3,248,449	4,546,087	4,546,087	4,546,087	5,316,487	6,017,237	6,690,137
Infrastructure - Other	1,951,274	520,425	1,103,613	1,014,407	1,014,407	1,014,407	2,326,276	3,704,144	5,414,217
Infrastructure	*18,357,592*	*20,343,608*	*22,436,108*	*29,096,970*	*29,096,970*	*29,096,970*	*33,122,639*	*37,399,952*	*41,986,578*
Community	3,915,036	4,313,301	4,386,882	4,650,484	4,650,484	4,650,484	4,870,144	5,245,987	5,600,172
Heritage assets	17,881	9,992	30,892	410,620	410,620	410,620	425,370	437,970	450,930
Investment properties	373,733	383,486	376,451	257,284	257,284	254,898	249,800	244,804	239,908
Other assets	7,288,418	7,293,397	7,016,673	3,900,953	3,277,671	2,825,662	2,193,454	1,415,548	947,250
Intangibles	326,489	635,677	631,713	399,128	399,128	695,571	764,939	803,092	843,153
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (	**30,279,149**	**32,979,461**	**34,878,719**	**38,715,439**	**38,092,157**	**37,934,205**	**41,626,346**	**45,547,353**	**50,067,991**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,236,808	1,466,639	1,586,813	1,849,181	1,849,292	1,789,626	1,842,017	1,907,224	1,984,407
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	2,193,111	1,793,026	1,804,896	2,489,703	2,092,971	2,602,380	2,906,845	2,855,742	3,025,286
Infrastructure - Road transport	459,222	339,933	339,933	447,959	425,906	604,083	449,565	488,408	486,400
Infrastructure - Electricity	389,176	391,033	390,249	656,322	639,198	633,743	683,695	737,677	795,934
Infrastructure - Water	425,498	396,483	396,483	398,270	197,340	436,510	459,007	503,022	556,316
Infrastructure - Sanitation	245,779	232,193	232,193	253,307	119,417	257,929	267,655	284,256	301,913
Infrastructure - Other	5,357	5,417	5,417	5,086	5,231	4,984	7,533	8,313	8,782
Infrastructure	*1,525,032*	*1,365,060*	*1,364,275*	*1,760,944*	*1,387,092*	*1,937,249*	*1,867,457*	*2,021,675*	*2,149,345*
Community	383,954	139,507	139,507	238,120	131,783	130,832	137,477	148,240	157,383
Other assets	284,126	288,459	301,114	490,639	574,096	534,299	901,911	685,827	718,558
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	**3,429,919**	**3,259,665**	**3,391,709**	**4,338,884**	**3,942,262**	**4,392,006**	**4,748,862**	**4,762,966**	**5,009,693**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total cap	*21.4%*	*89.3%*	*33.2%*	*35.2%*	*35.3%*	*35.5%*	*33.5%*	*33.9%*	*31.9%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn'	*112.4%*	*230.7%*	*73.5%*	*101.1%*	*101.6%*	*105.8%*	*99.3%*	*103.0%*	*103.9%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*7.4%*	*5.6%*	*5.3%*	*6.5%*	*5.6%*	*7.0%*	*7.2%*	*6.4%*	*6.2%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	*12.0%*	*16.0%*	*9.0%*	*11.0%*	*10.0%*	*12.0%*	*11.0%*	*11.0%*	*10.0%*

ETH eThekwini - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	636,000	648,000	614,000	634,000	614,000	625,000	635,000	650,000	662,000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	38,000	44,000	45,000	68,000	44,000	65,000	72,000	77,000	84,000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	201,000	211,000	213,000	226,000	213,000	224,000	234,000	239,000	245,000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)					56,000				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	875,000	903,000	872,000	928,000	927,000	914,000	941,000	966,000	991,000
Using public tap (< min.service level)									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	82,000	60,000	74,000	73,000	74,000	87,000	80,000	75,000	70,000
No water supply									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	82,000	60,000	74,000	73,000	74,000	87,000	80,000	75,000	70,000
Total number of households	**957,000**	**963,000**	**946,000**	**1,001,000**	**1,001,000**	**1,001,000**	**1,021,000**	**1,041,000**	**1,061,000**
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	543,000	549,000	517,000	560,000	450,000	495,000	505,000	515,000	525,000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	37,000	37,000	37,000	35,000	108,000	107,000	112,000	117,000	122,000
Chemical toilet	89,000	92,000	78,000	90,000	78,000				
Pit toilet (ventilated)	40,000	40,000	35,000	38,000	35,000	125,000	120,000	115,000	112,000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26,000	35,000	44,000	59,000	47,000	62,000	82,000	80,000	78,000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	735,000	753,000	711,000	782,000	718,000	789,000	819,000	827,000	837,000
Bucket toilet									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	221,000	210,000	235,000	219,000	283,000	212,000	202,000	214,000	224,000
No toilet provisions									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	221,000	210,000	235,000	219,000	283,000	212,000	202,000	214,000	224,000
Total number of households	**956,000**	**963,000**	**946,000**	**1,001,000**	**1,001,000**	**1,001,000**	**1,021,000**	**1,041,000**	**1,061,000**
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	326,700	324,000	331,795	335,000	335,000	335,000	345,000	355,000	365,000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	290,370	305,000	305,000	308,000	308,000	308,000	313,000	318,000	323,000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	617,070	629,000	636,795	643,000	643,000	643,000	658,000	673,000	688,000
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
Other energy sources	340,000	334,000	345,000	358,000	358,000	358,000	363,000	368,000	373,000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	340,000	334,000	345,000	358,000	358,000	358,000	363,000	368,000	373,000
Total number of households	**957,070**	**963,000**	**981,795**	**1,001,000**	**1,001,000**	**1,001,000**	**1,021,000**	**1,041,000**	**1,061,000**
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	957,000	963,000	982,000	1,001,000	1,001,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000	1,061,000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	957,000	963,000	982,000	1,001,000	1,001,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000	1,061,000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**957,000**	**963,000**	**982,000**	**1,001,000**	**1,001,000**	**1,001,000**	**1,021,000**	**1,041,000**	**1,061,000**
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	359,000	336,000	347,021	516,000	518,000	580,000	349,021	350,021	351,021
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	359,000	248,000	16,147	607,000	494,000	484,000	193,817	210,017	226,217
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household p	61,000	64,185	64,500	65,100	65,000	65,000	84,866	85,716	85,579
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	530,000	687,000	687,000	696,000	696,000	696,000	763,153	766,153	769,153
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	659,542	772,428	802,500	353,000	522,000	522,400	582,000	616,900	654,000
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	179,495	270,000	183,200	229,000	250,000	249,600	178,400	190,000	202,400
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household p	31,626	38,741	45	64,643	64,643	69	75	82	89
Refuse (removed once a week)	258,141	258,141	274,900	294,165	294,165	294,000	352,800	375,800	400,200
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social	**1,128,804**	**1,339,310**	**1,260,645**	**940,808**	**1,130,808**	**1,066,069**	**1,113,275**	**1,182,782**	**1,256,689**
Highest level of free service provided									
Property rates (R value threshold)	120,000	120,000	120,000	353,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	9	9	9	229,000	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	9	9	9	64,643	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Electricity (kwh per household per month)									
Refuse (average litres per week)	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	456,837	466,744	507,152	560,382	560,382	560,382	713,629	762,686	815,330
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	530,098	602,229	698,546	685,452	697,452	691,452	872,213	932,173	996,515
Water	659,542	772,428	873,921	353,000	522,000	522,000	582,042	616,965	653,983
Sanitation	179,495	270,000	235,000	229,000	250,000	250,000	178,446	190,045	202,398
Electricity/other energy	31,047	38,741	52,630	63,431	63,431	63,431	74,393	81,147	88,106
Refuse	258,141	258,141	274,920	294,165	294,165	294,165	352,833	375,767	400,192
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									
Housing - top structure subsidies									
Other									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	**2,115,160**	**2,408,283**	**2,642,169**	**2,185,430**	**2,387,430**	**2,381,430**	**2,773,556**	**2,958,783**	**3,156,524**

BUDGET SUPPORTING TABLES

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	5,073,088	5,139,774	5,600,619	5,969,780	5,969,780	5,882,984	6,593,748	7,047,561	7,531,830
less Revenue Foregone	986,935	1,068,973	1,246,862	1,257,811	1,257,811	1,257,811	1,585,842	1,694,859	1,811,845
Net Property Rates	**4,086,153**	**4,070,801**	**4,353,757**	**4,711,969**	**4,711,969**	**4,625,172**	**5,007,906**	**5,352,702**	**5,719,985**
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	5,601,052	7,022,871	8,352,757	9,640,329	9,640,329	9,547,966	10,414,921	11,360,596	12,334,767
less Revenue Foregone				58,791	58,791	68,200	74,393	81,147	88,106
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	**5,601,052**	**7,022,871**	**8,352,757**	**9,581,538**	**9,581,538**	**9,479,766**	**10,340,529**	**11,279,449**	**12,246,661**
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	**1,715,108**	**2,493,047**	**2,696,391**	**3,524,903**	**3,524,903**	**2,861,396**	**3,406,290**	**3,666,416**	**3,908,750**
less Revenue Foregone		659,542	802,526	902,841	902,841	522,000	582,042	616,965	653,983
Net Service charges - water revenue	**1,715,108**	**1,833,505**	**1,893,865**	**2,622,062**	**2,622,062**	**2,339,396**	**2,824,247**	**3,049,451**	**3,254,767**
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	**68,133**	**738,732**	**587,061**	**865,535**	**865,535**	**859,761**	**909,628**	**987,862**	**1,068,752**
less Revenue Foregone		179,495	182,327	194,179	194,179	194,179	178,447	190,046	202,399
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	**68,133**	**559,237**	**404,734**	**671,356**	**671,356**	**665,583**	**731,182**	**797,816**	**866,353**
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	342,925	632,540	910,835	719,546	719,546	722,199	813,975	861,030	917,863
Total landfill revenue					–				
less Revenue Foregone		258,141	274,920	294,165	294,165	294,165	352,833	375,767	400,192
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	**342,925**	**374,399**	**635,915**	**425,382**	**425,382**	**428,034**	**461,142**	**485,262**	**517,671**
Other Revenue by source									
Fuel levy	895,448	1,147,254	1,424,593	1,690,569	1,690,569	1,690,569	1,822,833	1,932,203	2,021,084
Regional Service Levies - Turnover									
Public Contributions and Donations	31,978	9,876	1,759						
Reversal of Loss on Impairment of Loans	198								
Development Income	871,948								
Fair Value Adjustment	34,858	13,561	263						
Other revenue	500,919	606,250	852,731	637,872	702,581	590,571	611,642	629,585	666,596
Total 'Other' Revenue	**2,335,349**	**1,776,941**	**2,279,346**	**2,328,441**	**2,393,150**	**2,281,140**	**2,434,475**	**2,561,788**	**2,687,680**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3,557,398	3,637,895	3,854,310	4,619,758	4,588,370	4,134,670	4,781,758	5,133,410	5,469,887
Pension and UIF Contributions	990,961	597,029	2,128,738	757,792	759,794	722,077	844,028	913,146	945,627
Medical Aid Contributions	111,978	219,586		390,105	390,105	366,719	446,304	494,039	516,480
Overtime	204,151	337,280	342,807	295,876	341,260	363,518	320,322	354,935	378,669
Performance Bonus				8,368	8,368				
Motor Vehicle Allowance			167,610		–	165,970	181,030	191,308	198,601
Cellphone Allowance	–			13,198	13,198	15,037	15,951	16,959	92,344
Housing Allowances	24,293	19,298	19,196	24,001	23,847	20,631	21,594	23,658	24,443
Other benefits and allowances		181,136	156,181	262,389	283,132	334,971	418,071	425,816	438,107
Payments in lieu of leave		69,774		11,342	11,345	11,344	13,051	13,899	14,733
Long service awards				885	855	849	1,005	750	751
Post-retirement benefit obligations					–				
sub-total	**4,888,781**	**5,061,998**	**6,668,842**	**6,383,715**	**6,420,273**	**6,135,786**	**7,043,113**	**7,567,921**	**8,079,643**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to P	255,462	148,120	92,811	279,547	279,547	304,692	359,227	337,490	358,307
Total Employee related costs	**4,633,319**	**4,913,878**	**6,576,031**	**6,104,168**	**6,140,726**	**5,831,093**	**6,683,886**	**7,230,432**	**7,721,336**
Contributions recognised - capital									
List contributions by contract									
Total Contributions recognised - capital	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1,236,808	1,466,639	1,586,813	1,849,181	1,849,292	1,789,626	1,842,017	1,907,224	1,984,407
Lease amortisation									
Capital asset impairment									
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	**1,236,808**	**1,466,639**	**1,586,813**	**1,849,181**	**1,849,292**	**1,789,626**	**1,842,017**	**1,907,224**	**1,984,407**
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	3,454,403	4,414,590	5,510,492	6,501,707	6,501,707	6,349,467	6,925,998	7,554,879	8,240,862
Water Bulk Purchases	1,077,541	1,080,927	1,156,478	1,337,959	1,337,959	1,347,004	1,454,737	1,549,295	1,649,999
Total bulk purchases	**4,531,944**	**5,495,517**	**6,666,970**	**7,839,667**	**7,839,667**	**7,696,470**	**8,380,735**	**9,104,174**	**9,890,861**
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	139,488	132,121	126,094	174,319	183,945	174,266	190,713	202,213	209,443
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	**139,488**	**132,121**	**126,094**	**174,319**	**183,945**	**174,266**	**190,713**	**202,213**	**209,443**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Contracted services									
Ablution Facilities	3,202	6,158			4,316				
Cash Receipting Fees	27,376	29,384	30,017	34,236	30,068	38,513	39,154	39,144	40,464
Cleaning Services	24,161	24,160	26,710	33,255	33,255	32,880	36,286	37,957	40,049
Consultant Fees	129,199	95,155	271,552	251,710	255,206	236,505	197,916	201,541	216,354
Consulting Engineers	–	–		47	23	23	25	26	28
Contract Disconnections	10,733	10,733		16,800	16,800	16,631	17,598	18,654	19,773
Contractors - Computers	6,571	3,426		15,370	15,370	15,000	20,000	21,200	22,472
Contractors Charges	203,667	220,047	237,627	294,925	292,957	280,323	312,475	340,836	361,585
Contractors - Maintenance		1,229,694	1,821,525	1,814,533	1,795,637	1,896,406	2,191,600	2,087,992	2,235,448
Contracts	22,375	16,580	15,811	20,861	20,457	28,989	29,918	31,275	32,166
Durban Beach Monitoring	2,275	1,875	1,964	2,077	2,077	2,077	2,193	2,316	2,445
Easy Pay	259	280	249	307	307	270	283	297	312
Management Fees	10,917	14,789	15,155	19,446	19,446	19,321	20,441	21,575	22,861
Meter Readings	2,491	2,491		4,104	4,104	4,136	4,417	4,773	5,164
Property Management Fees	502	463			–				
Public Conveniences	9,909	9,762	9,509	11,000	9,900	10,136	10,543	11,176	11,846
Public Transport	122,237	129,933	143,362	147,420	150,620	145,117	152,755	162,505	172,878
Security	225,568	273,487	264,644	338,042	357,154	364,756	399,315	431,969	470,333
Shark Meshing Fees	8,355	9,190	9,742	10,229	10,326	10,326	10,946	11,602	12,299
Super Vending				11,000	11,000	9,500	11,000	11,660	12,359
Forensic Investigation					5,000	4,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Turnover Fees	416	14,789	391	430	430	430	447	474	502
Valuation Roll Maintenance	16,382	8,925	17,030	48,000	48,000	10,000	10,600	11,236	11,236
Valuations Appeals Board	605	1,566	2,065	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,120	2,247
Vehicle Tracking	3,110	4,764	6,005	969	969	969	1,017	1,078	1,143
sub-total	**830,311**	**2,107,650**	**2,873,358**	**3,076,758**	**3,085,421**	**3,128,309**	**3,475,928**	**3,456,406**	**3,698,965**
Allocations to organs of state:									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Other									
Total contracted services	**830,311**	**2,107,650**	**2,873,358**	**3,076,758**	**3,085,421**	**3,128,309**	**3,475,928**	**3,456,406**	**3,698,965**
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs									
Contributions to 'other' provisions									
Consultant fees									
Audit fees	16,783	14,275	19,216	21,120	21,120	18,992	19,836	21,026	22,288
General expenses	986,791	893,196	478,239	1,540,508	1,473,977	1,411,030	1,594,417	1,732,564	1,862,200
Repairs and maintenance (to be deleted)	1,965,682								
Development Expenditure	871,948								
Loss on Impairment of Loan	46,488	–							
Loss on Impairment of Investment in Municipal	2,889	56,929	35,557						
Loss on Write-off of Servitudes	–								
Fair Value Adjustment	65,848	–	6,006						
Staduim Operating Costs		63,309	77,207		86,460	85,182	78,104	82,079	86,498
2010 World Cup Costs			1,806						
AFCON 2013					69,473	55,252	14,206	18,900	19,800
Street Lighting	21,497	17,061	36,500	49,334	49,334	48,057	52,421	57,181	62,084
Electricity	158,736	203,671	217,363	291,450	292,669	271,531	296,458	324,272	351,419
Water	158,206	222,755	225,348	236,627	252,357	282,753	302,687	334,409	368,432
Fuel and Oil	112,885	136,219	139,933	160,876	160,196	174,225	185,385	202,101	221,573
Hire of Ext Plant and Vehicle	17,375	14,237	17,902	66,057	77,849	55,595	53,164	58,976	62,651
IRPTN Planning		2,944	51,667	105,022	97,022	96,082	51,366	90,248	141,147
Licensing Software	38,112	35,735	29,491	53,380	52,172	54,400	58,005	61,708	66,455
Bus Transport Operational Costs			59,425	84,038	85,138	74,865	79,708	84,605	89,804
Asset Management	23,556	32,684	24,674	32,532	27,067	27,307	22,142	23,417	24,766
Telephones	47,648	40,869	38,326	45,874	48,355	43,712	44,182	47,115	49,423
Printing and Stationery	20,122	19,786	20,308	25,313	26,029	24,705	27,129	28,382	27,476
Postage	19,663	20,860	21,792	24,817	24,812	24,164	25,401	26,889	28,157
Refuse Bags	32,312	36,149	37,022	68,590	68,590	66,589	70,587	76,838	81,448
Total 'Other' Expenditure	**4,606,540**	**1,810,678**	**1,537,782**	**2,805,537**	**2,912,620**	**2,814,441**	**2,975,199**	**3,270,710**	**3,565,621**

by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	83,367	100,456	108,168	114,117	114,117	153,000	165,188	178,238	193,307
Other materials	62,703	42,074	43,965	19,207	19,207	7,615	6,480	2,335	2,401
Contracted Services	1,716,698	1,215,007	1,037,648	1,814,533	1,795,637	1,896,406	2,191,600	2,057,992	2,175,448
Other Expenditure	330,342	435,488	615,115	541,845	164,010	545,359	543,577	617,178	654,130
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	2,193,111	1,793,026	1,804,896	2,489,703	2,092,971	2,602,380	2,906,845	2,855,742	3,025,286

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description R thousand	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	Vote 2 - Finance	Vote 3 - Governance	Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning	Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	Vote 8 - Electricity	Vote 9 - Water	Vote 10 - Formal Housing	Vote 11 - Markets	Vote 12 - Airport	Vote 13 - ICC	Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE	Total
Revenue By Source															
Property rates		5,007,906													**5,007,906**
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		129,085													**129,085**
Service charges - electricity revenue								10,340,529							**10,340,529**
Service charges - water revenue									2,824,247						**2,824,247**
Service charges - sanitation revenue							731,182								**731,182**
Service charges - refuse revenue							461,142								**461,142**
Service charges - other	3,813	5,675	299		33,342	20,164	37,412	21,798	436	200	61,107	2,677			**186,924**
Rental of facilities and equipment		104,087	2,982		51,051	14,559	179,167	400	5,442	21,934	9,540	4,533			**393,693**
Interest earned - external investments		247,213					10,872	103,981	59	4,682	40	22	6,000	1,367	**374,237**
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		15,500					400	22,575	57,353	7,991	40				**103,859**
Dividends received															**–**
Fines	100,294				609	1,215	6,044								**108,163**
Licences and permits	36,325					30	95				15				**36,464**
Agency services															**–**
Other revenue	25,058	1,866,183	289	29,200	20,560	6,371	40,527	115,557	10,411	1,060	1,618	132	137,000	180,509	**2,434,475**
Transfers recognised - operational		751,835	2,278		5,809	117,518	742,372		443,964	361,860					**2,425,637**
Gains on disposal of PPE		30,000	1		5	11	4	3,000		1,200	10				**34,231**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contril	**165,490**	**8,157,483**	**5,849**	**29,200**	**111,376**	**159,868**	**2,209,217**	**10,607,839**	**3,341,913**	**398,927**	**72,370**	**7,364**	**143,000**	**181,876**	**25,591,774**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	846,696	659,541	142,112	269,530	283,979	1,525,594	1,307,663	923,121	568,598	28,022	19,852		42,962	66,526	**6,684,196**
Remuneration of councillors			104,516												**104,516**
Debt impairment		320,150					67,016	24,444	121,015	4,000					**536,625**
Depreciation & asset impairment	121,063	193,143	11,573	6,527	185,698	99,784	696,611	269,292	209,188	2,507	3,992	78	6,560	36,000	**1,842,017**
Finance charges		387,418					64,218	238,634	466,176	80	2,931			9,060	**1,168,516**
Bulk purchases								6,925,998	1,454,737						**8,380,735**
Other materials	301	29	263		48	848	4,255		701		35				**6,480**
Contracted services	98,057	317,010	45,952	3,521	53,386	260,944	1,115,653	832,869	362,707	356,682	13,905	766	14,475		**3,475,928**
Transfers and grants			19,420		80,914	73,379				17,000					**190,713**
Other expenditure	256,823	284,658	120,481	101,133	266,264	292,653	938,416	226,769	255,377	27,428	15,763	6,040	78,639	104,444	**2,974,889**
Loss on disposal of PPE					5		25		6	1,381	5				**1,423**
Total Expenditure	**1,322,940**	**2,161,949**	**444,317**	**380,712**	**870,295**	**2,253,203**	**4,193,857**	**9,441,127**	**3,438,506**	**437,099**	**56,483**	**6,884**	**142,636**	**216,030**	**25,366,037**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1,157,450)**	**5,995,534**	**(438,468)**	**(351,512)**	**(758,919)**	**(2,093,334)**	**(1,984,640)**	**1,166,712**	**(96,593)**	**(38,172)**	**15,888**	**480**	**364**	**(34,154)**	**225,737**
Transfers recognised - capital		**423,271**			**3,555**	**9,539**	**2,257,665**	**117,627**	**246,735**			**263**			**3,122,296**
Contributions recognised - capital															**–**
Contributed assets															**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(1,157,450)**	**6,418,805**	**(438,468)**	**(351,512)**	**(755,364)**	**(2,083,795)**	**273,025**	**1,284,339**	**150,142**	**(38,172)**	**15,888**	**742**	**364**	**(34,154)**	**3,348,033**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits < 90 days	1,430,751	2,450,000	3,500,000	3,300,000	3,300,000	4,500,000	5,000,000	5,200,000	5,500,000
Other current investments > 90 days	327,044	681,771	1,374,465	400,000	400,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Total Call investment deposits	**1,757,795**	**3,131,771**	**4,874,465**	**3,700,000**	**3,700,000**	**5,000,000**	**5,500,000**	**5,700,000**	**6,000,000**
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	4,388,978	4,351,170	4,692,630	4,835,890	4,741,043	4,759,871	4,920,172	5,108,928	5,326,407
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(1,894,240)	(1,756,340)	(1,937,826)	(2,261,167)	(2,070,466)	(1,957,407)	(1,988,604)	(2,036,351)	(2,072,320)
Total Consumer debtors	**2,494,738**	**2,594,830**	**2,754,804**	**2,574,723**	**2,670,577**	**2,802,464**	**2,931,568**	**3,072,577**	**3,254,087**
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	1,753,969	1,709,640	1,756,340	2,111,595	1,937,826	1,937,826	1,957,407	1,988,604	2,036,351
Contributions to the provision	572,984	324,315	379,028	550,000	614,000	500,941	536,625	578,446	596,347
Bad debts written off	(305,443)	(277,615)	(197,542)	(400,428)	(481,360)	(481,360)	(505,428)	(530,699)	(557,234)
Balance at end of year	**2,021,510**	**1,756,340**	**1,937,826**	**2,261,167**	**2,070,466**	**1,957,407**	**1,988,604**	**2,036,351**	**2,075,464**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	36,014,458	39,650,835	42,954,044	49,182,985	48,266,613	47,814,604	53,241,932	58,994,117	65,420,765
Leases recognised as PPE									
Less: Accumulated depreciation	6,435,531	7,690,537	9,083,489	11,123,958	10,830,868	10,830,868	12,630,325	14,494,660	16,435,835
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	**29,578,927**	**31,960,298**	**33,870,555**	**38,059,027**	**37,435,745**	**36,983,736**	**40,611,607**	**44,499,457**	**48,984,930**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									
Current portion of long-term liabilities	524,300	693,058	773,025	941,638	1,156,000	1,156,000	1,021,000	1,078,000	1,160,700
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	**524,300**	**693,058**	**773,025**	**941,638**	**1,156,000**	**1,156,000**	**1,021,000**	**1,078,000**	**1,160,700**
Trade and other payables									
Trade and other creditors	4,829,125	4,356,297	4,838,962	4,428,222	4,642,341	4,929,657	5,369,032	5,528,144	5,774,268
Unspent conditional transfers	672,725	767,738	599,421	–		482,500	300,000	250,000	200,000
VAT									
Total Trade and other payables	**5,501,850**	**5,124,035**	**5,438,383**	**4,428,222**	**4,642,341**	**5,412,157**	**5,669,032**	**5,778,144**	**5,974,268**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	8,150,386	9,516,893	10,013,000	10,127,511	9,486,225	9,486,225	9,464,425	9,386,425	9,225,725
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	**8,150,386**	**9,516,893**	**10,013,000**	**10,127,511**	**9,486,225**	**9,486,225**	**9,464,425**	**9,386,425**	**9,225,725**
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	1,634,468	1,610,806	2,664,486	2,142,755	2,142,755	2,362,785	2,398,227	2,434,200	2,470,713
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	48,640	60,751	66,306	45,000	45,000	45,000	60,000	55,000	50,000
Other	214,736	193,192	221,954	375,200	375,200	375,200	431,480	496,202	570,632
Total Provisions - non-current	**1,897,844**	**1,864,749**	**2,952,746**	**2,562,955**	**2,562,955**	**2,782,985**	**2,889,707**	**2,985,402**	**3,091,345**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening bal	8,022,353	9,301,751	10,757,967	11,834,246	11,252,672	12,499,276	16,020,966	19,915,625	24,328,861
GRAP adjustments	(226,760)	3,521							
Restated balance	7,795,593	9,305,271	10,757,967	11,834,246	11,252,672	12,499,276	16,020,966	19,915,625	24,328,861
Surplus/(Deficit)	1,927,930	1,963,202	1,786,090	2,742,016	2,797,791	2,993,528	3,348,033	3,851,702	4,516,105
Appropriations to Reserves	(49,000)	–		(4,073,307)					
Transfers from Reserves	202,787	62,418		636,000	636,000	26,045	23,441	21,097	18,987
Depreciation offsets	–	–		549,447	549,395	467,470	489,394	503,785	531,217
Other adjustments									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	**9,877,310**	**11,330,891**	**12,544,057**	**11,688,401**	**15,235,858**	**15,986,319**	**19,881,834**	**24,292,209**	**29,395,170**
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	341,225	278,807	260,454	191,729	191,729	234,409	210,968	189,871	170,884
Capital replacement	775,354	1,377,913	1,838,199	508,710	1,930,528	2,176,096	2,480,504	2,818,243	3,296,351
Self-insurance	717,400	768,895	820,082	830,842	863,084	882,401	950,338	1,029,716	1,118,448
Other reserves	9,741,392	9,947,165	10,026,969	16,042,321	10,725,348	10,104,178	10,079,334	9,439,499	8,663,255
Revaluation		33,977	33,977						
Total Reserves	**11,575,371**	**12,406,757**	**12,979,681**	**17,573,601**	**13,710,689**	**13,397,084**	**13,721,144**	**13,477,329**	**13,248,938**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**21,452,681**	**23,737,648**	**25,523,738**	**29,262,002**	**28,946,547**	**29,383,403**	**33,602,978**	**37,769,538**	**42,644,108**

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services	4,268,380	1,103,800		181,929					
2010 World Cup									
Meet service needs and address backlogs				3,677,146					

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the Built and Natural Environment	1	30,484	43,337	15,286	30,766	45,060	47,854	46,929	47,063	48,436
	Climate protection planning		9,762	8,076	1,715	1,671	1,671	5,576	4,580	14,634	19,665
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Support and grow new and existing businesses	2	390,650	515,193	619,668	420,233	478,401	467,126	442,933	538,838	576,071
	Support and grow tourism and related businesses										
	Package and produce for selected target markets quality marketing material that reflects Durban diverse product offerings and which assist in bridging seasonality										
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	3	12,554,975	12,131,866	14,550,220	16,696,372	15,912,964	15,789,781	16,983,113	17,957,779	19,695,994
	Address community services backlogs		50,831	167,629	208,193	737,949	738,998	669,027	1,066,469	1,366,697	1,465,376
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	4	114,202	141,980	174,229	139,870	156,282	153,459	161,276	170,639	180,496
	Promoting the health of citizens		50,831	51,396	47,217	70,044	70,516	70,044	74,347	51,722	51,722
Creating a Platform for Growth,Empowerment and Skills Development	Human Capital Development	5	23,203	19,616	12,477	22,347	37,729	43,567	53,012	37,441	39,224
	Develop the City as a learning City		19,480	3,877	20,566	30	30	31	32	33	35
Embracing our cultural diversity,arts and heritage	Ensure inclusive acess to arts, culture,aports,recreation and heritage resources	6	319	1,298	1,314	4,632	4,632	3,005	18,089	6,137	6,304
	Improve Access and Develop new audiences										
	Preservation and Conservation of heritage and information										
	Utilise arts, culture ,sports, recreation and heritage resources to achieve socio economic empowerment.Utilise agriculture and conservation and mentorships to achieve socio-economic opportunities.		39,685	81,847	95,774	55,030	55,030	74,960	61,523	71,900	78,292
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	7	2,695	944	2,061	3,514	23,478	24,230	24,286	25,624	27,041
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable government		12,817	27,020	29,376	25,395	144,306	133,935	159,984	155,684	160,326
	Healthy and productive employees		39,679		26		47,017	40,715	52,699	57,471	59,284
Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues ,Value for money expenditure,Sound financial management & reporting , Durban Energy Office and INK ABM	8	5,755,226	6,165,651	6,865,981	8,285,441	9,044,321	8,562,110	9,564,798	10,405,475	11,052,038
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			**19,094,838**	**19,359,729**	**22,644,102**	**26,493,293**	**26,760,437**	**26,085,419**	**28,714,070**	**30,907,137**	**33,460,304**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the Built and Natural Environment	1	239,186	241,585	250,427	301,720	310,345	286,591	295,061	307,411	310,971
	Climate protection planning		102,632	102,219	115,764	129,917	142,404	142,915	164,189	182,931	196,986
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Support and grow the economy	2	817,006	797,686	738,369	903,670	878,065	848,638	941,653	1,073,694	1,143,899
	Support and grow tourism and related businesses										
	Package and produce for selected target markets quality marketing material that reflects Durban diverse product offerings and which assist in bridging seasonality										
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	3	10,701,511	11,025,197	14,240,940	15,456,819	14,813,881	14,489,446	15,459,194	16,142,039	17,315,210
	Address community services backlogs		983,705	1,027,869	1,147,809	1,395,002	1,861,468	1,920,846	2,505,396	2,928,808	3,148,305
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	4	873,508	914,859	1,051,144	1,092,917	1,122,657	1,290,714	1,290,377	1,404,303	1,463,650
	Promoting the health of citizens		263,395	206,990	273,703	334,299	392,897	255,778	281,110	308,932	318,534
Creating a Platform for Growth,Empowerment and Skills Development	Human Capital Development	5	73,224	69,860	64,208	95,485	98,713	97,977	127,241	115,599	120,970
	Develop the City as a learning City		38,038	10,098	7,960	14,390	12,712	12,734	14,097	15,186	16,095
Embracing our cultural diversity,arts and heritage	Ensure inclusive acess to arts, culture,sports,recreation and heritage resources	6	36,579	43,835	44,357	69,361	80,372	74,053	90,911	84,775	98,628
	Improve Access and Develop new audiences										
	Preservation and Conservation of heritage and information										
	Utilise arts, culture ,sports, recreation and heritage resources to achieve socio economic empowerment.Utilise agriculture		318,095	363,364	504,011	516,950	478,033	478,341	477,845	504,662	528,604
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	7	128,854	156,016	155,071	219,581	234,940	205,031	247,712	266,269	282,438
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable government		594,787	635,579	799,564	838,468	917,538	839,023	930,548	1,000,999	1,033,679
	Healthy and productive employees		141,946	157,218	154,657	215,243	229,318	202,965	246,006	260,493	274,565
Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues ,Value for money expenditure,Sound financial management & reporting and Durban Energy Office		1,854,441	1,644,152	1,310,030	2,167,456	2,389,302	1,946,838	2,294,698	2,459,333	2,691,665
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			**17,166,908**	**17,396,527**	**20,858,013**	**23,751,276**	**23,962,645**	**23,091,891**	**25,366,037**	**27,055,435**	**28,944,199**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment	A	12,875	117,305		2,700	5,435	5,435	3,587	3,150	3,600
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Support and grow economy	B	1,296,208	118,887	91,316	582,288	311,630	327,630	179,192	208,190	283,499
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	C	4,499,562	3,129,781	2,743,478	4,086,586	4,603,142	4,603,142	4,753,608	4,865,577	5,504,139
	Address community services backlogs	D	117,346	61,184	130,129	145,826	69,983	69,983	132,108	255,429	260,651
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	E	63,733	32,577	25,998	15,583	47,830	47,830	81,521	93,878	91,790
	Promoting the health of citizens	F	7,529	4,810	15,453	16,500	16,500	16,500	30,262	25,000	9,900
Creating a Platform for Growth,Empowerment and Skills Development	Human Capital Development	G	43,291	7,966		36,000			12,092	22,197	18,532
Embracing our cultural diversity,arts and heritage	Ensure inclusive acess to arts, culture,aports,recreation and heritage resources	H			15,103	190,073	26,573	26,573	29,297	59,263	62,699
	Utilise arts, culture ,sports, recreation and heritage resources to achieve socio economic empowerment.Utilise agriculture	I	274		5,928	10,257	10,754	10,754	13,650	2,700	4,118
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	J	3,520	724	17,349	16,400	17,010	17,010	13,500	23,680	14,310
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable government	K	204,015	120,204	142,860	95,702	96,565	96,565	106,290	91,260	100,350
	Healthy and productive employees	L	8,290	3,701	3,958				1,080	–	360
Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues ,Value for money expenditure,Sound financial management & reporting, Durban Energy Office and INK	M	243,126	190,743	323,899	110,800	111,059	111,059	110,580	144,750	115,932
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			**6,499,769**	**3,787,882**	**3,515,471**	**5,308,715**	**5,316,481**	**5,332,481**	**5,466,767**	**5,795,074**	**6,469,880**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Vote - Procurement and Infrastructure										
Function - Waste Water Management										
Sub-function 1 - Sewerage										
Reduction in backlogs: Access to sanitation	Number of households	13 200	11 244		16200.0	16200	16200	16200	16200	16200
Sub-function 2 - Waste Management										
Access to refuse removal	Number of households	30000.0			5000.0	5000	5000	3000	3000	3000
Sub-function 3 - Solid Waste										
Extension / New landfill sites	Number of landfill sites	3.0	3		3.0	3	3	4	4	4
Vote - Road Tranport										
Sub-function 1 - Roads										
Provision of new access roads	Lane km's	39.0	10	9.3	9.0	9	8.3	5.2	2	5
Sub-function 2 - Roads Other										
Gravel to asphalt road surfacing	Km's	27.0	8	12.7	4	2	2.3	10.1	11.8	18.4
Sub-function 3 - Roads Other										
Provision of new sidewalks and footpaths	Km's	67	51	36.4	34	32	32	9.1	25.2	32
Sub-function 4 - Roads Other										
Provision of new pedestrian bridges	Number of bridges	14.0	16	9	3	3	10	0	0	1
Sub-function 5 - Roads Other										
Provision of new taxi ranks	Number of taxi ranks	3		2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Vote - Water										
Function 1 - Water										
Sub-function 1 - Water Distribution										
Reduction in backlogs: Access to water	Number of households	13 300	21 707		1 450	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Vote - Electricity										
Function 1 - Electricity										
Sub-function 1 - Electricity Distribution										
Provision of new electricity connections	Number of households	14 763	14 763	12,908	15 000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
Sub-function 2 - Electricity Distribution										
Provision of new substations	Number of substations	0.0	1		2	8				
Vote - Formal Housing										
Sub-function 1 - Housing										
Provision of new housing units	Number of houses	9 378	9 378	3389	8 500	7200	7200	8500	8500	8500

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Borrowing Management										
Credit Rating		AA	AA	AA	AA	AA	AA			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.5%	7.3%	6.2%	8.7%	8.6%	8.1%	9.2%	8.2%	7.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.1%	7.5%	6.8%	9.6%	9.5%	8.8%	10.0%	8.8%	8.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	68.6%	71.5%	51.3%	61.9%	31.6%	30.4%	42.7%	45.1%	41.8%
Safety of Capital										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	70.4%	76.7%	77.1%	57.6%	69.2%	70.8%	69.0%	69.6%	69.6%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		90.2%	100.4%	99.3%	96.8%	97.1%	0.0%	96.6%	96.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			89.9%	100.3%	99.4%	97.0%	97.0%	0.0%	96.6%	96.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	35.4%	30.5%	28.3%	24.8%	24.9%	26.0%	24.4%	23.7%	22.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		279.6%	133.1%	96.3%	109.3%	153.1%	103.0%	101.2%	100.8%	100.1%
Other Indicators										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	567719675	630883534	664796777	664796778	664796778	664796778	664796778	664796778	664796778
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	160	263	364	414	414	414	447	483	519
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	124847528	104321876	112121754	103925373.1	103925373.1	111028949	106498653	101856672	97352230
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	406,129	360,328	410,926	444,697	444,697	475,093	496,284	503,172	509,152
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.5%	26.8%	31.4%	25.8%	25.7%	25.1%	26.1%	26.5%	26.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.0%	27.3%	31.8%	26.2%	26.1%	25.4%	26.5%	26.9%	26.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	13.0%	9.8%	8.6%	10.5%	8.8%	11.2%	11.4%	10.4%	10.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.2%	11.8%	11.7%	13.1%	12.9%	12.3%	11.8%	11.3%	10.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	22.0	22.4	17.9	18.5	18.5	18.5	14.5	14.5	15.5
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	45.3%	36.7%	34.5%	29.8%	30.3%	31.5%	29.7%	28.4%	27.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.6	2.8	3.4	2.5	1.9	3.1	3.1	3.0	2.9

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			2,817	3,114	3,468	3,699	3,718	3,718	3,750	3,768	3,789	3,804
Females aged 5 - 14			536	580		623	629	629	693	699	705	711
Males aged 5 - 14			269			327	332	332	345	358	371	385
Females aged 15 - 34			543	266		1,313	1,328	1,328	1,354	1,369	1,384	1,399
Males aged 15 - 34			544			761	773	773	823	835	848	862
Unemployment			331	477		510	497	497	548	604	665	734
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Family of four living on less than R 1998 per month	2		774,000	970,000		960000.00	1028000.00		1111000.00	1111786.00	1112572.00	1112650.00
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			2,817,420	3,114,379	3,468,086	3,699	3,718		3,750	3,776	3,802	3,828
Number of poor people in municipal area			773,721	987,825		920	1,028		798	702	617	543
Number of households in municipal area			663,962	814,617	833,859	957	963		1,001	1,021	1,041	1,061
Number of poor households in municipal area						290	301		325	335	345	355
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			470,094	595,685	636,932							
Informal			193,868	218,932	196,927							
Total number of households			663,962	814,617	833,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					9,378	4,752		8,500			
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	9,378	4,752	-	8,500	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						7.0%	4.9%		5.9%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.0%	9.5%		9.0%	10.5%	10.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment						8.5%	6.0%		5.4%	5.6%	6.0%	7.0%
Remuneration increases						11.8%	8.5%		6.0%	6.0%	6.5%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	1.5%		1.5%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						1.0%	1.5%		1.5%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						93.7%	98.0%		98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

ETH eThekwini Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1,727,157	3,274,026	5,025,483	4,051,298	3,031,965	4,786,847	5,305,726	5,482,183	5,766,098
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	(115,596)	1,286,417	2,519,762	3,326,183	1,750,405	2,446,130	2,581,952	2,528,628	2,381,754
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	1.6	2.8	3.4	2.5	1.9	3.1	3.1	3.0	2.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	1,927,930	1,963,202	1,786,090	3,291,462	3,347,186	3,460,998	3,837,427	4,355,487	5,047,322
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	10.3%	6.9%	9.7%	(6.0%)	(8.8%)	1.2%	2.2%	1.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	89.9%	100.3%	99.4%	97.0%	97.0%	96.9%	96.6%	96.6%	96.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	4.6%	4.3%	2.4%	2.9%	3.3%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	101.0%	100.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	68.6%	71.5%	51.3%	60.5%	30.9%	29.7%	42.7%	45.1%	41.8%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							100.5%	100.4%	100.6%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(6.4%)	6.3%	(1.1%)	1.7%	1.3%	4.9%	3.6%	4.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	0.5%	1.0%	(2.8%)	0.0%	7.6%	8.1%	2.0%	2.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	7.4%	5.6%	5.3%	6.5%	5.6%	7.0%	7.2%	6.4%	6.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	21.4%	89.3%	33.2%	35.2%	35.3%	35.5%	33.5%	33.9%	31.9%

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:				2011/7/1			2011/7/1		
Financial year valuation used									
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	**Yes**	**Yes**	Yes	**Yes**	**Yes**
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)		**35**	**30**	100	**100**	**100**	40	**40**	**40**
No. of data collectors (FTE)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
No. of internal valuers (FTE)		4	4	23	23	23	24	24	24
No. of external valuers (FTE)		6	6	6	6	6	5	5	5
No. of additional valuers (FTE)									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)				Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)				01/07/12					
No. of properties		364,090		500,116	505,437	505,437	505,437	505,437	505,437
No. of sectional title values		115,600		115,558	115,558	115,558	115,558	115,558	115,558
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									
No. of supplementary valuations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of valuation roll amendments				7,421					
No. of objections by rate payers				839					
No. of appeals by rate payers	408	410	112	7,099					
No. of successful objections	334	363	100	4,126					
No. of successful objections > 10%	31,232	27,404	18,962	4,610					
Supplementary valuation	92,348,500	2,297,775,700	224,702,500	11,772,763,300					
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	474	1,456	152	8,510					
Municipality owned property value (Rm)									
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)									
Total valuation reductions:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)		366,825		421,670					
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm)		366,825		421,670					
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	4,086,153	4,070,801	4,353,757	4,711,969	4,711,969	4,625,172	5,007,906	5,352,702	5,719,985
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4,086,153	4,070,801	4,353,757	4,711,969	4,711,969	4,625,172	5,007,906	5,352,702	5,719,985
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	430,924	466,744	465,696	365,555	365,555	365,555	204,460	218,567	233,649
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	117,143	126,881	102,919	306,895	306,895	306,895	321,486	343,669	367,382
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	438,867	478,348	595,627	585,385	585,385	585,385	1,059,896	1,132,623	1,210,814
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	**986,934**	**1,071,973**	**1,164,242**	**1,257,835**	**1,257,835**	**1,257,835**	**1,585,842**	**1,694,859**	**1,811,845**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2012/13																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	412,924	6,422	10,157	921	24,538	20,110	567								2,920	
No. of sectional title property values	103,653	2,839	5,066													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3								3	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation **(select)**	5	5	5	5	5	5	5								5	
Frequency of valuation **(select)**	5	5	5	5	5	5	5								5	
Method of valuation used **(select)**	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market								Market	
Base of valuation **(select)**	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market								Market	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No								No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes								Yes	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform								Uniform	
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	251	40	59	1	26	15	11								8	
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate	0.009140	0.002674	0.020720	0.002280			0.002280									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	1,515	1,273	1,587	3			17									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	1,515	1,273	1,587	3			17									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			100.0%									
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	366															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	307															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	236	6	196	0			7									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2013/14																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	344,326	6,970	14,376	29,552			3,457									
No. of sectional title property values	106,402															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	51															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers	7,241	3,766														
No. of appeals by rate-payers	233	340		129												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		285		98												
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation **(select)**																
Frequency of valuation **(select)**																
Method of valuation used **(select)**																
Base of valuation **(select)**																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate	0.009140	0.002674	0.020720	0.002280			0.002280									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	1,515	1,273	1,587	3			17									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	1,515	1,273	1,587	3			17									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			100.0%									
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	204,460															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	321,486															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	666,036	96,907	287,784	31			9,137									
Phase-in reductions/discs (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*								
Residential properties		0.9c	0.852c	0.907c	0.914c	0.978	1.044	1.12
Residential properties - vacant land								
Formal/informal settlements								
Small holdings								
Farm properties - used		0.24c	0.213c	0.227c	0.228c	0.244	0.261	0.279
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties		2.58c	2.493c	2.655c	2.674c	2.859	3.057	3.268
Business and commercial properties		2.01c	1.932c	2.057c	2.072c	2.215	2.368	2.532
Communal land - residential								
Communal land - small holdings								
Communal land - farm property								
Communal land - business and commercial								
Communal land - other								
State-owned properties								
Municipal properties								
Public service infrastructure		0.24c	0.213c	0.227c	0.228c	0.244	0.261	0.279
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land		3.78c	4.080c	4.345c	4.376c	4.68	5.00	5.35
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas		3.78c	4.080c	4.345c	4.376c	4.68	5.00	5.35
National monuments properties								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshhold rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate		58,599,045	456,837,000		507,151,929			
Indigent rebate or exemption		430,924,153	466,744,299	507,151,929	365,554,523	389,386,255	414,833,697	
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		117,143,366	126,880,793	112,080,777	306,895,028	314,084,884	334,562,376	
Temporary relief rebate or exemption								
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		69	76	83	90	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*								
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*	Up to 9 KLI	-	-		-			
Water usage - life line tariff	Up to 9 KLI	-	-		-			
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	>9 KL up to 25 KL	770	847	997	997	1,229	1,315	1,407
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	>25 KL up to 30 KL	1,026	1,129	1,329	1,329	1,637	1,752	1,875
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	>30 KL up to 45 KL	1,584	1,741	2,049	2,049	2,524	2,701	2,890
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	> 45 KL	1,742	1,914	2,254	2,254	2,777	2,971	3,179
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*								
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*								
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	Up to 9 KLI	N/A	410	437	-	350	373	397
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	>9 KL up to 25 KL	N/A	545	580	437	670	714	760
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	>25 KL up to 30 KL	N/A	841	896	580	1,040	1,108	1,180
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	>30 KL up to 45 KL	N/A	927	987	896	1,160	1,235	1,315
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*	SCALE 3 and 4-3	64.30 c/kwh	79.08 c/kwh	93.71 c/kwh	102.89 c/kwh	111.12 c/kwh	120.0 c/kwh	129.0 c/kwh
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*								
FBE	Free Basic Electricity	64.30 c/kwh	79.08 c/kwh	93.71 c/kwh	102.89 c/kwh	111.12 c/kwh	120.0 c/kwh	129.0 c/kwh
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid								
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other	SCALE 8/9-Prepaid	64.30 c/kwh	79.08 c/kwh	93.71 c/kwh	102.89 c/kwh	111.12 c/kwh	120.0 c/kwh	129.0 c/kwh

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory								
Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Property rates (rate in the Rand)								
Residential properties		0.9c	0.852c	0.907c	0.914c	0.978	1.044	1.12
Agriculture		0.24c	0.213c	0.227c	0.228c	0.244	0.261	0.279
Industrial properties		2.58c	2.493c	2.655c	2.674c	2.859	3.057	3.268
Business and commercial properties		2.01c	1.932c	2.057c	2.072c	2.215	2.368	2.532
Public services infrastructure		0.24c	0.213c	0.227c	0.227c	0.244	0.261	0.279
Vacant Land		3.78c	4.080c	4.345c	4.376c	4.68	5.00	5.35
Nature Reserves/Conservation Areas								
Unauthorised/Illegal Development		3.78c	4.080c	4.345c	4.376c	4.68	5.00	5.35
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*								
Residential properties								
R 15 000 threshhold rebate		456,837,000	466,744,299	507,151,929	560,382,471	596,868,236	635,809,658	
General residential rebate								
Indigent rebate or exemption		430,924,153	466,744,299	507,151,929	365,554,523	389,386,255	414,833,697	
Pensioners rebate or exemption		117,143,366	126,880,793	112,080,777	306,895,028	314,084,884	334,562,376	
Water tariffs								
Domestic		76	83	90	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Basic charges/fixed fee (Rands/month)	Fixed Charge							
equal to R 250 000	Up to 9 KLI							
Water usage-Property Value >R 250 000	Up to 9 KLI				950	1,040	1,113	1,191
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	> 9 KL up to 25 KL	847	927	997	1,122	1,229	1,315	1,407
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	> 25 KL up to 30 KL	1,129	1,236	1,329	1,495	1,637	1,752	1,875
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	> 30 KL up to 45 KL	1,741	1,906	2,049	2,305	2,524	2,701	2,890
Water usage - Block 4	> 45 KL	1,914	2,096	2,254	2,536	2,777	2,971	3,179
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Volumetric charge	Up to 9 KLI	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	210	224	239
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	> 9 KL up to 25 KL	N/A	410	437	465	350	373	397
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	> 25 KL up to 30 KL	N/A	545	580	618	670	714	760
Volimetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	> 30 KL up to 45 KL	N/A	841	896	954	1,040	1,108	1,180
Volimetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	> 45 kl	N/A	927	987	1,051	1,160	1,235	1,315
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
	SCALE 3 and 4-3 Phase and Phase Residential respectively							
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		64.30 c/kwh	79.08 c/kwh	93.71 c/kwh	102.89 c/kwh	111.12 c/kwh	120.0 c/kwh	129.0 c/kwh
	SCALE 8/9 Prepaid Electricity Dispensor	64.30 c/kwh	79.08 c/kwh	93.71 c/kwh	102.89 c/kwh	111.12 c/kwh	120.0 c/kwh	129.0 c/kwh
	SCALE 12-Free Basic customer using less than 150 month	58.59 c/kwh	65.33 c/kwh	71.54 c/kwh	75.41 c/kwh	81.44 c/kwh	87.95 c/kwh	94.54 c/kwh
FBE	Free Basic Electricity portion - free per month	64.30 c/kwh	79.08 c/kwh	93.71 c/kwh	102.89 c/kwh	111.12 c/kwh	120.0 c/kwh	129.0 c/kwh

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory								
Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Residential Charge -Rands	a) Property value less than and to R 190 000	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	a) Property value less than and to R 250 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge
	b) Property value greater than R 190 000 and less than or to R 300 000	18	19	21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	b) Property value greater than R 250 000 and less than or R 350 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	22	23	25	27
	c) Property value greater than R 300 000 and less than or R 400 000	31	33	35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	c) Property value greater than R 350 000 and less than or R 450 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	38	40	43	46
	d) Property value greater than R 400 000 and less than or R 500 000	40	43	46	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	d) Property value greater than R 450 000 and less than or R 550 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	49	52	56	59
	e) Property value greater than R 500 000 and less than or R 750 000	53	57	61	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	e) Property value greater than R 550 000 and less than or R 800 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	65	69	74	79
	f) Property value greater than R 750 000 and less than or R 1000 000	71	76	81	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	f) Property value greater than R 800 000 and less than or R 1 100 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	87	93	99	105
	c) Property value greater than R 1000 000	88	95	101	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	c) Property value greater than R 1 100 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	108	115	122	131

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year % incr.	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	434.21	411.80	438.38	441.77	441.77	441.77	6.9%	472.25	504.84	539.67
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	642.96	790.80	937.10	1040.18	1,040.18	1,040.18	8.0%	1,123.39	1,213.27	1,304.26
Water: Basic levy	76.16	83.43	89.71	0.00	–	–	–			
Water: Consumption	191.78	210.12	225.97	339.77	339.77	339.77	9.5%	372.05	398.09	423.97
Sanitation	–	69.64	74.19	78.98	78.98	78.98	6.9%	84.83	92.46	100.42
Refuse removal	53.00	56.97	60.67	64.92	64.92	64.92	6.9%	69.40	73.36	77.90
Other										
sub-total	**1,398.11**	**1,622.76**	**1,826.02**	**1,965.62**	**1,965.62**	**1,965.62**	**8.0%**	**2,121.92**	**2,282.02**	**2,446.22**
VAT on Services	134.95	169.53	194.27	213.24	213.24	213.24		230.95	248.81	266.92
Total large household bill:	**1,533.06**	**1,792.29**	**2,020.29**	**2,178.86**	**2,178.86**	**2,178.86**	**8.0%**	**2,352.87**	**2,530.83**	**2,713.14**
% increase/-decrease		**16.9%**	**12.7%**	**7.8%**	**–**	**–**		**8.0%**	**7.6%**	**7.2%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	284.40	269.80	287.22	289.43	289.43	289.43	6.9%	309.40	330.75	353.57
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	321.48	395.40	468.55	520.09	520.09	520.09	8.0%	561.70	606.63	652.13
Water: Basic levy	76.16	83.43	89.71	0.00	–	–	–			
Water: Consumption	135.40	148.32	159.52	265.02	265.02	265.02	9.5%	290.19	310.51	330.69
Sanitation	–	49.20	52.44	55.85	55.85	55.85	6.9%	59.70	65.07	70.67
Refuse removal	40.00	43.00	45.80	49.01	49.01	49.01	6.9%	52.39	55.38	58.81
Other										
sub-total	**857.44**	**989.15**	**1,103.24**	**1,179.40**	**1,179.40**	**1,179.40**	**8.0%**	**1,273.38**	**1,368.34**	**1,465.87**
VAT on Services	80.23	100.71	114.24	124.60	124.60	124.60		134.96	145.26	155.72
Total small household bill:	**937.67**	**1,089.86**	**1,217.48**	**1,304.00**	**1,304.00**	**1,304.00**	**8.0%**	**1,408.34**	**1,513.60**	**1,621.59**
% increase/-decrease		**16.2%**	**11.7%**	**7.1%**	**–**	**–**		**8.0%**	**7.5%**	**7.1%**
			-0.28	-0.39	-1.00	-				
Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	134.72	127.80	136.05	137.10	137.10	137.10	6.9%	146.56	156.67	167.48
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	225.04	276.78	327.99	364.07	364.07	364.07	8.0%	393.20	424.65	456.50
Water: Basic levy	76.16	83.43	89.71	0.00	–	–	–			
Water: Consumption	93.17	101.97	109.67	208.92	208.92	208.92	9.5%	228.77	244.78	260.69
Sanitation	–	33.83	36.05	38.41	38.41	38.41	6.9%	41.00	44.69	48.53
Refuse removal	18.00	19.35	20.61	22.05	22.05	22.05	6.9%	23.57	24.91	26.46
Other										
sub-total	**547.09**	**643.16**	**720.08**	**770.55**	**770.55**	**770.55**	**8.1%**	**833.10**	**895.70**	**959.66**
VAT on Services	57.73	72.15	81.76	88.68	88.68	88.68		96.12	103.46	110.91
Total small household bill:	**604.82**	**715.31**	**801.84**	**859.23**	**859.23**	**859.23**	**8.1%**	**929.22**	**999.17**	**1,070.57**
% increase/-decrease		**18.3%**	**12.1%**	**7.2%**	**–**	**–**		**8.1%**	**7.5%**	**7.1%**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government	–	–		–					
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	1,645,000	3,040,000	3,500,000	3,700,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,500,000	5,700,000	6,000,000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	27,044	–		–					
Municipal Bonds									
Municipality sub-total	**1,672,044**	**3,040,000**	**3,500,000**	**3,700,000**	**5,000,000**	**5,000,000**	**5,500,000**	**5,700,000**	**6,000,000**
Consolidated total:	**1,672,044**	**3,040,000**	**3,500,000**	**3,700,000**	**5,000,000**	**5,000,000**	**5,500,000**	**5,700,000**	**6,000,000**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
Parent municipality										
Funds Re Investments - Deposit	Various	Fixed	Yes	Fixed		No	No	Various	5,500,000	275,000
Municipality sub-total									**5,500,000**	**275,000**
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									**5,500,000**	**275,000**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	8,127,186	9,417,840	9,906,679	10,127,511	10,127,500	10,127,500	9,638,800	9,614,300	9,453,600
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	23,000								
Local registered stock	200	200							
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total	**8,150,386**	**9,418,040**	**9,906,679**	**10,127,511**	**10,127,500**	**10,127,500**	**9,638,800**	**9,614,300**	**9,453,600**
Total Borrowing	**8,150,386**	**9,418,040**	**9,906,679**	**10,127,511**	**10,127,500**	**10,127,500**	**9,638,800**	**9,614,300**	**9,453,600**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**1,148,170**	**1,476,613**	**1,593,483**	**1,886,384**	**1,990,005**	**1,914,807**	**1,950,205**	**2,081,249**	**2,257,894**
Local Government Equitable Share	1,068,190	1,368,401	1,526,576	1,698,832	1,698,831	1,698,832	1,797,179	1,913,706	2,019,594
RSC Levy Replacement					–				
Finance Management	750	1,000	15,750	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,250	1,250	1,250
Water Services Operating Subsidy	151				–				
Urban Settlements Development				9,064	76,314	11,564	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	4,990	5,058			–				
NRF	48	49	24						
2010 FIFA World Cup	60,000	26,000							
DLGTA			6,925						
EPWP		16,105		42,356	47,882	42,356	47,381	–	–
NDOT		19,075	44,208		–				
Infrastructure Skills Development				25,930	25,930	22,930	33,000	55,473	74,337
DME					1,000				
Public Transport	14,040	40,925		108,703	109,626	108,703	71,395	110,820	162,713
SRSA Grant					28,923	28,923			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]									
Provincial Government:	**249,575**	**188,298**	**158,931**	**236,853**	**270,353**	**219,441**	**467,351**	**200,840**	**197,248**
Health subsidy	50,745	44,540	56,111	69,573	69,573	69,573	73,051	50,678	50,678
Housing	196,771	120,000	61,541	60,000	70,000				
Art and Culture	397	2,914	4,983	36,665	40,164	4,034	36,268	41,214	37,304
Office of the Premier : KZN		142		282	282	–	–	–	–
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	1,662	16,800			5,000				
KZNPA Subsidy		2,702	26,746	5,850	20,850	19,500	5,000	5,300	5,618
Department of Housing				63,463	63,463	125,313	351,950	102,500	102,500
Public Transport					–				
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism		1,200	9,549	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,082	1,147	1,147
Other grant providers:	**30,248**	**19,889**	**88,036**	**3,726**	**5,993**	**5,927**	**8,081**	**16,047**	**21,081**
European Union	1,338		83	1,500	1,917	1,500	1,500	–	–
Public Sponsorship		10		226	301	1,226	1,240	1,254	1,254
ECORAT	81				–				
DANIDA	3,523	5,113			–				
DLGTA					–	500	500		
DBSA	436	350			–				
Public Contribution	2,782	2,666	23		–		200	200	200
DMOSS			450		–				
International World Maths	520				–				
HENVINET	67				–				
Developers Contribution	12,039	2,319	2,752		–				
LTDF									
CIFAL	560	11	2,011	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Rockerfeller Foundation			1,488		–				
ACCA			20		70	70			
Fire Learnership	2,324				–				
Mondi Paper	6,577	919	683		–				
CARNEGIE		5,485			180				
LGSETA		564	9		–	31	33	34	37
Leeds Grant			152						
DLGTA					500				
Technology Innovation AG		2,259							
LTDF					525				
UNESCO		192							
DIRCO			80,365						
Restoration : Green Fund					500	600	2,609	12,559	17,590
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	**1,427,992**	**1,684,799**	**1,840,449**	**2,126,964**	**2,266,351**	**2,140,176**	**2,425,637**	**2,298,136**	**2,476,223**
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**1,942,195**	**797,474**	**1,342,046**	**1,854,077**	**1,834,857**	**1,851,577**	**2,419,086**	**2,872,101**	**2,997,479**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	525,700	590,854	1,067,074		–				
Urban Settlements Development				1,278,496	1,239,615	1,275,996	1,580,999	1,800,075	1,863,667
Public Transport and Systems	562,886	70,000	160,792	490,000	495,760	490,000	707,366	884,751	937,287
Water Affairs	56,015	13,363	4,000		–				
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development	465,393	14,789			–				
Equitable Share	58,806	46,134	55,226	70,580	70,580	70,580	72,627	77,275	81,525
Levy Replacement					–				
Electricity Demand Side Management			24,000				10,000	5,000	
Electrification Programme		35,000	30,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	35,000	35,000	40,000
Minerals and Energy	57,600				13,902				
Expanded Public Works	43,243	1,554			–				
Disater Funds					–				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	172,553	25,781		10,000	10,000	10,000	3,555	70,000	75,000
Intergrated City Development							9,539		
Sanedi Grant			454						
Provincial Government:	**165,993**	**197,077**	**31,954**	**977,000**	**981,864**	**950,782**	**685,748**	**699,853**	**1,063,500**
Sport and Recreation	50,000								
ICT	1,531	1,586							
Department of Information Technology	2,989								
Art and Culture			9,726	56,500	61,364	15,380	46,442	122,266	122,000
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	2,989								
Trade and Industry	108,484								
Housing		119,401		920,500	920,500	920,500	639,306	577,587	941,500
Department of Minerals and Energy		25,000	21,000			14,902			
2010 KZN Provincial Grant		50,497							
Municipal Transport Authority		591	1,228						
Other grant providers:	**77,083**	**25,935**	**2,922**	**–**	**70,223**	**6,948**	**17,463**	**5,276**	**17,989**
European Union		708							
DANIDA	14,697	5,590							
Tsonga Sun	23,000				59,500				
Lotto	4,100						13,200	1,000	6,300
Royal Netherlands	2,773	1,667	1,233						
Nature Reserve	5,157				2,863	2,863			
Municipal Transport Authority	1,881								
Dubai Municiopality	17								
Cell Operator(Vodacom)	2,543				4,166				
Public Contributions		10,194	1,689		3,485	3,485	263	276	289
AFD	22,915								
Schools Projects		2,641							
CCTV Images		135							
CARNEGIE						600	4,000	4,000	11,400
Massification		5,000							
Trade and Investments					209				
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	**2,185,271**	**1,020,486**	**1,376,922**	**2,831,077**	**2,886,944**	**2,809,306**	**3,122,296**	**3,577,230**	**4,078,969**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	**3,613,263**	**2,705,285**	**3,217,371**	**4,958,040**	**5,153,296**	**4,949,482**	**5,547,934**	**5,875,365**	**6,555,191**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**1,149,043**	**1,457,577**	**1,606,039**	**1,886,384**	**1,990,005**	**1,914,807**	**1,950,205**	**2,081,249**	**2,257,894**
Local Government Equitable Share	1,068,896	1,368,401	1,526,576	1,698,832	1,698,831	1,698,832	1,797,179	1,913,706	2,019,594
RSC Levy Replacement					–				
Finance Management	750	1,000	11,673	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,250	1,250	1,250
Water Services Operating Subsidy	151				–				
Municipal Infrastructure	4,990	5,058			76,314				–
Vuna Awards	111	47	800		–				
Urban Settlements Development				9,064		11,564	–	–	–
NRF	55	41	44						
2010 FIFA World Cup	60,000	26,000							
DME					1,000				
Infrastructure Skills Development				25,930	25,930	22,930	33,000	55,473	74,337
DLGTA									
EPWP		16,105		42,356	47,882	42,356	47,381	–	–
Public Transport	9,136	40,925	61,577	108,703	109,626	108,703	71,395	110,820	162,713
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	4,954		5,369						
SRSA Grant					28,923	28,923			
Provincial Government:	**299,644**	**141,007**	**166,582**	**236,853**	**270,353**	**219,441**	**467,351**	**200,840**	**197,248**
Health subsidy	50,745	51,388	56,111	69,573	69,573	69,573	73,051	50,678	50,678
Housing	244,535		74,544	60,000	70,000				
Art and Culture		1,706	2,115	36,665	40,164	4,034	36,268	41,214	37,304
Office of the Premier : KZN	134	142		282	282	–	–	–	–
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	1,662	17,702			5,000				
DBN Bay Estuart Mgt Planning			154		–				
KZNPA		2,702	26,746	5,850	20,850	19,500	5,000	5,300	5,618
Department of Housing		64,193		63,463	63,463	125,313	351,950	102,500	102,500
DPLG - URBAN & RURAL DEVEL		250			–				
Public Transport					–				
Environment Affairs and Tourism	2,568	2,925	6,912	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,082	1,147	1,147
Other transfers/grants [insert description]									
Other grant providers:	**34,441**	**33,326**	**86,201**	**3,726**	**5,993**	**5,927**	**8,081**	**16,047**	**21,081**
European Union	8,500	58	900	1,500	1,917	1,500	1,500	–	–
Public Sponsorship	126	40		226	301	1,226	1,240	1,254	1,254
DANIDA	5,496	5,113			–				
DBSA	857	40	250		–				
Public Contribution	505	1,595	1,371		–		200	200	200
DMOSS	74				–				
International World Maths	1,789				–				
HENVINET	10	82			–				
Leeds Grant			131		–				
CIFAL	1,743		418	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Rockerfeller Foundation	209	90	1,508						
ACCA	238	116	15		70	70			
Fire Learnership	2,324				–				
Technology Innovation AG		2,259							
Mondi Paper	6,577	919	683		–				
CARNEGIE		333	551		180				
DLGTA					500	500	500		
LGSETA	5,993	564	9		–	31	33	34	37
LTDF					525				
DIRCO		22,117	80,365						
Restoration : Green Fund					500	600	2,609	12,559	17,590
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	**1,483,128**	**1,631,911**	**1,858,821**	**2,126,964**	**2,266,351**	**2,140,176**	**2,425,637**	**2,298,136**	**2,476,223**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**1,836,121**	**837,695**	**1,490,201**	**1,854,077**	**1,834,857**	**1,851,577**	**2,419,086**	**2,872,101**	**2,997,479**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	511,561	578,990	1,063,205		–				
Urban Settlements Development				1,278,496	1,239,615	1,275,996	1,580,999	1,800,075	1,863,667
Public Transport and Systems	530,622	106,489	292,584	490,000	495,760	490,000	707,366	884,751	937,287
Water Affairs	8,215	13,363	4,000		–				
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development	490,393	43,215	14,789		–				
Equitable Share	58,765	6,009	55,226	70,580	70,580	70,580	72,627	77,275	81,525
Electricity Demand Side Management			3,851		–		10,000	5,000	
Electrification Programme		35,000	30,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	35,000	35,000	40,000
Minerals and Energy					13,902				
Expanded Public Works	47,800	21,937	22,860						
Royal Danish Embassy			641		–				
Sanedi Grant			454		–				
Intergrated City Development							9,539		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	188,765	32,693	2,091	10,000	10,000	10,000	3,555	70,000	75,000
Provincial Government:	**304,901**	**124,350**	**58,083**	**977,000**	**981,864**	**950,782**	**685,748**	**699,853**	**1,063,500**
Sport and Recreation	150,026								
ICT	1,531	1,586							
Art and Culture			639	56,500	61,364	15,380	46,442	122,266	122,000
Department of Information Technology	2,989								
Grand A1 Prix	644								
Grand Accreditation	95	16	240						
Department of Minerals and Energy	1,800	29,721	9,377			14,902			
Municipal Transport Authority	1,881	591	1,228						
Department of Provincial and Local Gov-	31								
2010 KZN Provincial Grant		50,497							
Public Contribution	47,210	1,509	4,759						
Housing	98,694	40,429	41,840	920,500	920,500	920,500	639,306	577,587	941,500
Other grant providers:	**130,847**	**19,089**	**2,635**	**–**	**70,223**	**6,948**	**17,463**	**5,276**	**17,989**
European Union	21,155	4,547	700						
DANIDA	13,867	5,590							
Tsonga Sun	90,911				59,500				
Lotto		1,111	582				13,200	1,000	6,300
Royal Netherlands	1,450	1,564	962						
Nature Reserve	901	1,277	116		2,863	2,863			
Dubai Municiopality	17								
Cell Operator(Vodacom)	2,546				4,166				
Public Contributions					3,485	3,485	263	276	289
CARNEGIE						600	4,000	4,000	11,400
Schools Projects			274						
Massification		5,000							
Trade and Investments					209				
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	**2,271,869**	**981,135**	**1,550,919**	**2,831,077**	**2,886,944**	**2,809,306**	**3,122,296**	**3,577,230**	**4,078,969**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANT	**3,754,997**	**2,613,046**	**3,409,740**	**4,958,040**	**5,153,296**	**4,949,482**	**5,547,933**	**5,875,365**	**6,555,191**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	54,412	53,539	72,575			60,019			
Current year receipts	1,148,170	1,476,613	1,593,483	1,886,384	1,990,006	1,914,807	1,950,205	2,081,249	2,257,894
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**1,149,043**	**1,457,577**	**1,606,039**	**1,886,384**	**1,990,006**	**1,974,826**	**1,950,205**	**2,081,249**	**2,257,894**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	53,539	72,575	60,019						
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	59,122	9,053	56,344			48,693			
Current year receipts	249,575	188,298	158,931	236,853	270,353	219,441	467,351	200,840	197,248
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**299,644**	**141,007**	**166,582**	**236,853**	**270,353**	**268,134**	**467,351**	**200,840**	**197,248**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	9,053	56,344	48,693						
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	52,204	48,011	34,574			36,409			
Current year receipts	30,248	19,889	88,036	3,726	5,993	5,927	8,081	16,047	21,081
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**34,441**	**33,326**	**86,201**	**3,726**	**5,993**	**42,336**	**8,081**	**16,047**	**21,081**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	48,011	34,574	36,409						
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	**1,483,127**	**1,631,910**	**1,858,822**	**2,126,964**	**2,266,352**	**2,285,297**	**2,425,637**	**2,298,136**	**2,476,223**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	**110,603**	**163,493**	**145,121**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	256,494	362,568	322,347			198,244	295,579	150,464	59,814
Current year receipts	1,942,195	797,474	1,342,046	1,854,077	1,834,857	1,851,577	2,419,086	2,872,101	2,997,479
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**1,836,121**	**837,695**	**1,466,149**	**1,854,077**	**1,834,857**	**1,754,242**	**2,419,086**	**2,872,101**	**2,997,479**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	362,568	322,347	198,244			295,579	150,464	109,814	87,852
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	325,686	186,778	259,505			233,376	186,921	149,536	140,186
Current year receipts	165,993	197,077	31,954	977,000	981,864	950,782	685,748	699,853	1,063,500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**304,901**	**124,350**	**58,083**	**977,000**	**981,864**	**997,237**	**723,133**	**709,203**	**1,091,538**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	186,778	259,505	233,376			186,921	149,536	140,186	112,148
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	66,540	12,776	22,393			22,680			
Current year receipts	77,083	25,935	2,922		6,557	6,948	17,463	5,276	17,989
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**130,847**	**16,318**	**2,635**	**–**	**6,557**	**29,628**	**17,463**	**5,276**	**17,989**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	12,776	22,393	22,680						
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	**2,271,869**	**978,363**	**1,526,867**	**2,831,077**	**2,823,278**	**2,781,106**	**3,159,681**	**3,586,580**	**4,107,007**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	**562,122**	**604,245**	**454,300**	**–**	**–**	**482,500**	**300,000**	**250,000**	**200,000**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	**3,754,997**	**2,610,273**	**3,385,689**	**4,958,040**	**5,089,630**	**5,066,403**	**5,585,318**	**5,884,715**	**6,583,229**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	**672,725**	**767,738**	**599,421**	**–**	**–**	**482,500**	**300,000**	**250,000**	**200,000**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Transfers to Organisations									
Sporting Organisations	33,285	35,969	639	48,493	49,133	52,319	53,023	57,515	57,909
Playhouse Company	2,809	2,913	3,087	3,587	3,587	3,587	3,803	4,031	4,273
Durban Arts Association	2,805	2,805	3,063	3,063	3,063	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Natal Philharmonic Orchestra	6,752	6,752	7,373	7,373	7,373	7,373	7,816	8,284	8,782
Tourism Indaba	10,289	9,574	13,685	16,549	16,549	16,549	17,377	18,246	18,246
Trade Point Durban	1,096	965	1,206	1,200	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206
Food Aid Program	87	6,985	9,876	9,473	10,041	9,823	12,801	13,569	14,351
Enhanced Extended Discount Discount Benefit	33,719	15,052	8,926	18,000	15,570	18,000	17,000	16,800	16,800
SAAMBR - Subsidy	38,150	40,821	44,281	50,253	50,253	50,253	56,469	60,620	65,184
ICC					5,610	–	–	–	–
Stable Theatre				450	21,557	450	477	506	537
Other	10,495	10,285	33,957	15,876		11,704	17,741	18,436	19,157
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	**139,488**	**132,121**	**126,094**	**174,319**	**183,945**	**174,266**	**190,713**	**202,213**	**209,443**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**139,488**	**132,121**	**126,094**	**174,319**	**183,945**	**174,266**	**190,713**	**202,213**	**209,443**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	45,339	50,515	56,889	54,876	54,876	43,977	57,250	61,303	64,575
Pension and UIF Contributions	5,719	5,917	4,973	5,462	5,462	5,462	5,782	6,120	6,432
Medical Aid Contributions	474	1,706	3,321	1,528	1,528	1,528	1,617	1,710	1,784
Motor Vehicle Allowance	16,831	17,611	19,569	19,334	19,334	18,474	20,470	21,315	22,250
Cellphone Allowance				2,566	2,566	2,566	2,717	2,878	3,034
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances	3,383	2,171	–	–	–	–	16,680	17,466	19,207
Sub Total - Councillors	**71,746**	**77,920**	**84,752**	**83,766**	**83,766**	**72,008**	**104,516**	**110,792**	**117,282**
% increase		**8.6%**	**8.8%**	**(1.2%)**	**–**	**(14.0%)**	**45.1%**	**6.0%**	**5.9%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	13,429	13,430	13,493	15,460	14,642	14,720	15,203	16,267	17,325
Pension and UIF Contributions	614	760	696	1,448	1,232	1,250	1,774	1,889	2,012
Medical Aid Contributions	207	264	225	284	265	270	352	375	399
Overtime				–					
Performance Bonus	1,218	832	994	1,125	1,063	1,100	1,099	1,170	1,246
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2,281	2,106	1,829	3,191	2,896	2,950	3,436	3,659	3,897
Cellphone Allowance				102	127	127			
Housing Allowances				–					
Other benefits and allowances	1,524	1,769	1,656	1,886	1,769	1,850	2,151	2,291	2,440
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**19,273**	**19,161**	**18,893**	**23,497**	**21,994**	**22,267**	**24,015**	**25,651**	**27,319**
% increase		**(0.6%)**	**(1.4%)**	**24.4%**	**(6.4%)**	**1.2%**	**7.9%**	**6.8%**	**6.5%**
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2,917,134	3,433,681	5,071,887	4,295,565	4,269,566	4,031,926	4,628,610	5,015,692	5,357,352
Pension and UIF Contributions	549,981	578,480	591,566	719,163	746,809	717,725	829,798	888,609	948,908
Medical Aid Contributions	274,990	212,779	305,642	371,648	385,857	370,824	427,179	459,114	490,269
Overtime	320,822	327,230	236,626	285,259	298,723	287,089	330,719	355,443	379,563
Performance Bonus				6,867	7,230	6,870	7	7,385	7,476
Motor Vehicle Allowance	137,495			–					
Cellphone Allowance	9,725		4,605	12,503	13,272	12,579	13,124	13,526	13,874
Housing Allowances	45,831	18,723	16,821	22,922	20,255	20,075	23,593	29,948	33,615
Other benefits and allowances	265,267	155,121	207,048	248,265	258,271	248,213	285,934	307,310	328,164
Payments in lieu of leave		67,695	22,652	10,832	11,265	10,460	10,862	11,212	11,368
Long service awards				845	872	856	867	873	881
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**4,521,245**	**4,793,709**	**6,456,847**	**5,973,870**	**6,012,120**	**5,706,617**	**6,550,693**	**7,089,112**	**7,571,470**
% increase		**6.0%**	**34.7%**	**(7.5%)**	**0.6%**	**(5.1%)**	**14.8%**	**8.2%**	**6.8%**
Total Parent Municipality	**4,612,264**	**4,890,790**	**6,560,492**	**6,081,133**	**6,117,880**	**5,800,892**	**6,679,224**	**7,225,555**	**7,716,071**
		6.0%	**34.1%**	**(7.3%)**	**0.6%**	**(5.2%)**	**15.1%**	**8.2%**	**6.8%**
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	359	483	648	290	290	412	469	485	501
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	**359**	**483**	**648**	**290**	**290**	**412**	**469**	**485**	**501**
% increase		**34.5%**	**34.2%**	**(55.2%)**	**–**	**42.1%**	**13.8%**	**3.3%**	**3.4%**
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	8,811	8,229	9,153	11,873	11,432	10,750	11,670	12,370	13,112
Pension and UIF Contributions	992	795	767	1,390	1,349	1,057	1,194	1,265	1,342
Medical Aid Contributions	50	121	101	64	64	130	134	142	150
Overtime	36	36	60	74	74	74	79	84	89
Performance Bonus	221		258	1,264	1,182	572	572	612	655
Motor Vehicle Allowance	242			76	71				
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	**10,352**	**9,181**	**10,339**	**14,741**	**14,172**	**12,583**	**13,649**	**14,474**	**15,348**
% increase		**(11.3%)**	**12.6%**	**42.6%**	**(3.9%)**	**(11.2%)**	**8.5%**	**6.0%**	**6.0%**
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	72,849	80,130	79,940	81,059	81,624	76,236	82,337	87,097	92,607
Pension and UIF Contributions	6,567	8,062	6,458	9,021	8,965	10,120	9,835	10,811	11,397
Medical Aid Contributions	1,034	1,007	885	290	271	1,257	1,345	1,439	1,539
Overtime	76	123	117						
Performance Bonus	97	619	873	1,690	1,580	2,013	2,012	1,848	1,656
Other benefits and allowances	1,826	1,886	1,679						
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	**82,449**	**91,827**	**89,952**	**92,060**	**92,440**	**89,626**	**95,529**	**101,195**	**107,199**
% increase		**11.4%**	**(2.0%)**	**2.3%**	**0.4%**	**(3.0%)**	**6.6%**	**5.9%**	**5.9%**
Total Municipal Entities	**93,160**	**101,491**	**100,939**	**107,091**	**106,902**	**102,621**	**109,647**	**116,153**	**123,048**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	**4,705,424**	**4,992,281**	**6,661,431**	**6,188,224**	**6,224,782**	**5,903,513**	**6,788,871**	**7,341,708**	**7,839,119**
% increase		**6.1%**	**33.4%**	**(7.1%)**	**0.6%**	**(5.2%)**	**15.0%**	**8.1%**	**6.8%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	**4,633,319**	**4,913,878**	**6,576,031**	**6,104,168**	**6,140,726**	**5,831,093**	**6,683,886**	**7,230,432**	**7,721,336**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Salary 1.	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors						
Speaker	513,216	94,260	282,602			890,078
Chief Whip	480,204	89,310	208,676			778,190
Executive Mayor	645,276	114,072	290,872			1,050,220
Deputy Executive Mayor	513,216	94,260	221,338			828,814
Executive Committee	2,520,372	327,192	1,043,386			3,890,950
Total for all other councillors	46,015,868	7,055,624	44,005,902			97,077,394
Total Councillors	**50,688,152**	**7,774,718**	**46,052,776**			**104,515,646**
Senior Managers of the Municipality						
Municipal Manager (MM)	2,213,055		190,856	166,340		2,570,251
Chief Finance Officer	1,140,328	253,810	743,569	79,823		2,217,530
Deputy City Manager: Governance	1,140,328	252,937	619,969	79,823		2,093,057
Deputy City Manager: Procurement & Infrastructure	1,140,328	252,937	619,969	79,823		2,093,057
Deputy City Manager: Health, Safety & Social Services	1,572,806		156,544	119,451		1,848,802
Deputy City Manager: Safety & Security	1,049,953	233,391	462,334	73,497		1,819,174
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager						
Deputy City Manager: Corporate & Human Resources	1,049,953	233,391	462,334	73,497		1,819,174
Deputy City Manager: Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	1,049,953	233,391	462,334	73,497		1,819,174
Head - Internal Audit	910,648	208,316	402,435	63,745		1,585,145
Head - Geographical Information & Policy	1,073,962	226,534	470,260	75,177		1,845,934
Head - Strategic Projects	828,262	193,486	367,009	57,978		1,446,735
Head - Legal Services	1,275,098		315,587	103,690		1,694,375
Head - Performance Management	758,669	14,104	337,084	53,107		1,162,964
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	**15,203,343**	**2,102,296**	**5,610,285**	**1,099,448**		**24,015,372**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	**65,891,495**	**9,877,014**	**51,663,061**	**1,099,448**		**128,531,018**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Ot	205	205		205	205		205	205	–
Board Members of municipal entities	15	15	9	15	15	9	15	15	–
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	25	22	7	19	19	6	19	19	6
Other Managers	690	596	40	691	669	34	691	669	34
Professionals	*1,186*	*1,004*	*92*	*1,183*	*1,119*	*73*	*1,183*	*1,119*	*73*
Finance	30	22	1	26	25	1	26	25	1
Spatial/town planning	37	32	3	38	36	2	38	36	2
Information Technology	26	25	–	28	28	–	28	28	–
Roads	32	31	–	35	35	–	35	35	–
Electricity	60	51	1	58	57	1	58	57	1
Water	78	57	4	67	64	3	67	64	3
Sanitation									
Refuse	5	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Other	918	782	83	927	870	66	927	870	66
Technicians	*1,240*	*1,083*	*33*	*1,241*	*1,216*	*25*	*1,241*	*1,216*	*25*
Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning	49	49	–	55	55	–	55	55	–
Information Technology	12	11	–	12	12	–	12	12	–
Roads	51	44	1	50	49	1	50	49	1
Electricity	94	88	1	100	99	1	100	99	1
Water	101	73	2	84	82	2	84	82	2
Sanitation									
Refuse	2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Other	931	816	29	938	917	21	938	917	21
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	5,829	3,937	1,895	5,448	4,379	1,604	5,930	5,381	549
Service and sales workers	5,671	4,043	1,067	5,363	4,539	824	5,838	5,541	297
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	56	49	–	55	55	–	55	55	–
Craft and related trades	4,038	3,414	160	3,956	3,832	124	3,956	3,832	124
Plant and Machine Operators	2,937	2,379	163	2,797	2,671	126	2,797	2,671	126
Elementary Occupations	4,286	3,667	256	4,314	4,116	198	4,314	4,116	198
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	**26,178**	**20,414**	**3,722**	**25,287**	**22,835**	**3,023**	**26,244**	**24,839**	**1,432**
% increase				(3.4%)	11.9%	(18.8%)	3.8%	8.8%	(52.6%)
Total municipal employees headcount	**25,339**	**19,579**	**3,173**	**24,431**	**21,979**	**2,452**	**23,054**	**21,286**	**1,768**
Finance personnel headcount	**1,555**	**1,232**	**96**	**1,457**	**1,383**	**74**	**1,857**	**1,704**	**153**
Human Resources personnel headcount	**456**	**323**	**97**	**438**	**363**	**75**	**438**	**363**	**75**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	296,827	408,367	356,370	734,295	419,153	416,003	344,401	340,600	211,261	350,423	370,273	759,934	5,007,906	5,352,702	5,719,985
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	12,598	11,733	12,628	(2,840)	2,757	7,571	9,725	13,009	17,587	19,084	5,215	20,016	129,085	129,085	129,085
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,108,920	757,397	814,516	833,606	826,959	778,498	801,707	806,464	897,885	844,309	944,647	925,619	10,340,529	11,279,449	12,246,661
Service charges - water revenue	178,524	213,896	216,239	209,693	201,030	204,800	245,226	257,194	248,571	243,673	249,577	355,826	2,824,247	3,049,451	3,254,767
Service charges - sanitation revenue	53,736	59,067	61,165	58,620	52,996	58,367	64,119	76,131	61,086	45,712	65,044	75,139	731,182	797,816	866,353
Service charges - refuse revenue	38,408	38,035	38,887	39,493	39,416	40,203	38,020	38,963	37,730	41,669	37,147	33,172	461,142	485,262	517,671
Service charges - other	11,811	15,913	11,035	13,350	19,925	16,820	16,631	25,865	13,411	12,592	12,982	16,589	186,924	198,264	210,915
Rental of facilities and equipment	42,017	24,373	32,444	32,384	42,336	35,125	24,087	38,088	42,164	22,800	41,590	16,284	393,693	413,397	423,816
Interest earned - external investments	22,446	21,576	30,426	21,175	21,177	32,838	22,079	23,318	25,994	23,848	17,510	111,848	374,237	469,488	540,070
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9,717	10,077	10,618	9,518	8,978	10,098	14,980	7,216	7,000	7,206	9,916	(1,464)	103,859	108,403	113,176
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	4,279	9,305	10,878	6,592	5,969	22,821	10,000	12,031	8,253	6,684	7,319	4,031	108,163	114,352	120,968
Licences and permits	171	7,040	3,413	4,087	3,723	2,989	3,278	3,784	2,180	1,988	2,055	(10,303)	24,406	25,288	26,214
Agency services	665	800	730	678	1,108	1,060	1,047	800	909	1,010	1,200	2,051	12,058	12,744	13,470
Transfers recognised - operational	792,262	25,330	63,499	34,341	(26,102)	581,356	85,117	135,685	(27,750)	175,541	99,093	487,265	2,425,637	2,298,136	2,476,223
Other revenue	16,128	607,394	81,084	69,108	28,627	528,978	347,120	19,154	90,508	126,967	61,844	457,563	2,434,475	2,561,788	2,687,680
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	245	10	116	12,066	(1,858)	1,013	(354)	818	53	914	21,208	34,231	34,281	34,281
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and c	**2,588,507**	**2,210,549**	**1,743,944**	**2,064,217**	**1,660,118**	**2,735,669**	**2,028,550**	**1,797,950**	**1,637,607**	**1,923,558**	**1,926,326**	**3,274,779**	**25,591,774**	**27,329,907**	**29,381,336**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	431,225	488,050	481,881	503,161	797,012	492,247	509,578	494,793	508,763	507,688	514,351	955,137	6,683,886	7,230,432	7,721,336
Remuneration of councillors	7,385	7,325	7,352	7,314	7,366	7,374	6,758	8,951	4,778	17,943	5,958	16,011	104,516	110,792	117,282
Debt impairment	11,266	11,896	11,831	12,606	11,518	52,192	14,634	110,827	64,770	43,148	45,174	146,764	536,625	578,446	593,203
Depreciation & asset impairment	157,136	157,757	156,685	160,813	161,462	162,886	157,421	156,580	132,289	159,648	163,588	115,751	1,842,017	1,907,224	1,984,407
Finance charges	62,898	62,898	276,984	60,198	70,198	156,147	70,018	70,018	105,610	153,235	81,235	(922)	1,168,516	1,190,426	1,158,521
Bulk purchases	954,347	962,119	580,829	596,855	595,442	683,779	600,711	611,164	664,958	632,521	645,606	852,404	8,380,735	9,104,174	9,890,861
Other materials	3,518	4,287	4,029	4,119	5,058	2,484	2,216	2,903	949	1,021	1,106	(25,210)	6,480	2,335	2,401
Contracted services	173,110	15,757	224,628	224,808	442,580	230,123	263,404	284,492	354,387	295,722	474,017	492,899	3,475,928	3,456,406	3,698,965
Transfers and grants	22,159	(446)	6,043	25,664	17,355	18,448	8,695	12,167	5,628	26,899	18,113	29,987	190,713	202,213	209,443
Other expenditure	173,215	148,135	203,993	225,201	216,280	217,771	219,379	178,567	212,086	236,866	237,450	706,256	2,975,199	3,270,710	3,565,621
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	(41)	88	114	2,617	43	805	69	9	8	32	(2,322)	1,423	2,278	2,159
Total Expenditure	**1,996,258**	**1,857,736**	**1,954,343**	**1,820,855**	**2,326,888**	**2,023,494**	**1,853,620**	**1,930,530**	**2,054,228**	**2,074,699**	**2,186,630**	**3,286,754**	**25,366,037**	**27,055,435**	**28,944,199**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**592,249**	**352,812**	**(210,400)**	**243,362**	**(666,771)**	**712,175**	**174,930**	**(132,580)**	**(416,621)**	**(151,141)**	**(260,304)**	**(11,975)**	**225,737**	**274,473**	**437,136**
Transfers recognised - capital	350,217	50,879	80,470	100,901	112,512	108,829	100,907	126,621	228,969	240,238	25,341	1,596,411	3,122,296	3,577,230	4,078,969
Contributions recognised - capital												–	–	–	–
Contributed assets												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**942,467**	**403,692**	**(129,929)**	**344,263**	**(554,259)**	**821,004**	**275,837**	**(5,960)**	**(187,651)**	**89,097**	**(234,963)**	**1,584,436**	**3,348,033**	**3,851,702**	**4,516,105**
Taxation												–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities												–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**942,467**	**403,692**	**(129,929)**	**344,263**	**(554,259)**	**821,004**	**275,837**	**(5,960)**	**(187,651)**	**89,097**	**(234,963)**	**1,584,436**	**3,348,033**	**3,851,702**	**4,516,105**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	4,233	8,715	6,525	3,747	2,267	2,282	2,030	115,969	3,944	4,030	3,487	8,261	165,490	174,744	184,522
Vote 2 - Finance	1,162,889	1,017,109	483,081	469,911	490,899	1,179,256	714,251	401,222	446,606	591,316	708,244	915,971	8,580,754	9,361,888	9,966,725
Vote 3 - Governance	224	209	129	1,214	960	126	458	409	372	380	329	1,039	5,849	6,018	6,119
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	–	(5,428)	–	–	–	–	9,180	50	1,560	1,594	1,379	20,864	29,200	12,264	12,878
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning	3,499	5,541	3,422	12,148	4,715	7,562	5,500	6,046	5,378	5,628	4,060	51,434	114,931	202,178	219,654
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	7,312	18,186	4,437	12,190	11,443	109,318	13,280	15,376	11,561	11,815	10,221	7,912	233,049	271,767	282,550
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	435,689	188,076	234,416	404,632	179,503	496,014	206,992	262,960	327,546	455,910	239,697	1,035,446	4,466,882	4,741,903	5,368,019
Vote 8 - Electricity	1,131,178	779,157	844,534	853,143	845,548	799,667	791,120	849,913	803,564	821,228	749,027	1,457,388	10,725,466	11,667,357	12,646,742
Vote 9 - Water	185,217	229,391	236,393	396,550	227,242	233,319	371,727	254,409	256,562	262,202	226,838	708,797	3,588,648	3,888,259	4,161,618
Vote 10 - Formal Housing	2,651	13,250	5,427	11,041	6,185	3,663	6,812	4,170	3,671	3,751	3,245	335,060	398,927	148,096	147,470
Vote 11 - Markets	5,599	6,380	5,499	188	3,097	12,952	7,429	13,477	5,326	5,443	4,709	2,273	72,370	76,886	82,510
Vote 12 - Airport	234	843	550	355	769	340	678	571	487	497	430	1,872	7,626	7,906	8,802
Vote 13 - ICC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	143,000	143,000	152,316	162,265
Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE												181,876	181,876	195,553	210,430
Total Revenue by Vote	**2,938,725**	**2,261,428**	**1,824,414**	**2,165,119**	**1,772,629**	**2,844,498**	**2,129,457**	**1,924,570**	**1,866,576**	**2,163,796**	**1,951,667**	**4,871,193**	**28,714,070**	**30,907,137**	**33,460,304**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	51,765	62,387	52,726	46,754	361,350	382,637	303,183	64,823	66,200	69,060	72,858	(210,399)	1,323,344	1,433,251	1,480,061
Vote 2 - Finance	381,932	106,327	172,367	137,443	182,602	125,569	138,896	240,694	181,603	139,360	204,691	150,466	2,161,948	2,264,072	2,445,750
Vote 3 - Governance	23,569	32,515	28,752	29,826	33,619	37,132	35,363	29,613	27,930	79,137	30,739	56,122	444,317	477,084	507,097
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	18,509	18,661	20,661	19,720	30,607	19,640	21,441	20,230	25,181	76,269	27,714	82,078	380,712	382,645	402,838
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning	41,964	15,664	34,344	61,408	58,763	61,278	27,267	29,043	36,493	138,070	40,164	325,837	870,295	922,392	974,500
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	168,571	180,800	186,065	198,744	304,487	198,012	217,892	211,385	193,633	201,999	213,107	(21,892)	2,252,804	2,443,113	2,575,630
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	223,568	352,107	572,045	499,597	475,754	273,797	295,641	413,707	308,593	320,864	339,730	118,455	4,193,858	4,565,389	4,857,733
Vote 8 - Electricity	879,532	857,393	581,604	574,276	599,972	548,364	565,327	583,155	664,556	800,810	994,800	1,791,337	9,441,127	10,206,319	11,040,702
Vote 9 - Water	198,322	220,683	294,297	241,946	268,054	366,060	237,328	329,116	227,628	237,463	250,521	567,087	3,438,506	3,722,652	3,992,549
Vote 10 - Formal Housing	6,023	8,538	7,123	7,665	7,201	7,114	5,997	6,869	318,167	7,239	7,637	47,520	437,094	187,967	188,260
Vote 11 - Markets	2,212	3,108	3,386	3,190	4,025	3,096	4,754	1,655	3,799	3,963	4,181	19,113	56,483	58,911	63,928
Vote 12 - Airport	293	(448)	971	286	455	796	532	239	443	463	488	2,366	6,884	7,120	7,972
Vote 13 - ICC												142,636	142,636	152,105	162,138
Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE												216,030	216,030	232,415	245,040
Total Expenditure by Vote	**1,996,258**	**1,857,736**	**1,954,343**	**1,820,855**	**2,326,888**	**2,023,494**	**1,853,620**	**1,930,530**	**2,054,228**	**2,074,699**	**2,186,630**	**3,286,757**	**25,366,037**	**27,055,435**	**28,944,199**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**942,467**	**403,692**	**(129,929)**	**344,263**	**(554,259)**	**821,004**	**275,837**	**(5,960)**	**(187,653)**	**89,097**	**(234,962)**	**1,584,436**	**3,348,033**	**3,851,702**	**4,516,105**
Taxation												–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities												–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**942,467**	**403,692**	**(129,929)**	**344,263**	**(554,259)**	**821,004**	**275,837**	**(5,960)**	**(187,653)**	**89,097**	**(234,962)**	**1,584,436**	**3,348,033**	**3,851,702**	**4,516,105**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	**1,101,479**	**1,027,488**	**381,023**	**423,172**	**535,752**	**1,303,778**	**530,823**	**618,791**	**471,579**	**739,736**	**678,811**	**831,767**	**8,644,199**	**9,400,310**	**10,007,222**
Executive and council	114	105	38	259	33	31	197	303	204	208	180	10,692	12,364	2,917	2,936
Budget and treasury office	1,085,001	1,018,348	359,519	403,668	507,004	1,295,029	505,263	601,315	449,358	717,028	659,165	787,581	8,388,280	9,148,874	9,742,005
Corporate services	16,363	9,035	21,466	19,245	28,715	8,718	25,363	17,173	22,016	22,500	19,466	33,493	243,555	248,519	262,282
Community and public safety	**363,133**	**44,423**	**134,357**	**80,738**	**16,777**	**39,858**	**73,171**	**27,239**	**109,524**	**111,931**	**96,835**	**402,865**	**1,500,850**	**1,254,012**	**1,642,696**
Community and social services	2,513	2,087	31,254	4,153	1,879	1,885	2,940	2,921	3,156	3,226	2,791	70,253	129,058	198,805	208,607
Sport and recreation	1,210	10,877	18,883	38,299	3,323	6,033	6,930	4,406	3,000	3,066	2,652	(36,284)	62,394	73,094	79,773
Public safety	6,172	11,950	6,575	8,732	1,933	25,274	7,072	11,399	9,730	9,944	8,603	9,366	116,752	123,606	130,772
Housing	353,232	19,504	77,644	29,554	9,641	6,666	56,229	8,509	89,547	91,515	79,172	297,586	1,118,799	807,315	1,172,353
Health	6	5	0	0	0	0	0	4	4,091	4,181	3,617	61,943	73,846	51,191	51,191
Economic and environmental services	**51,467**	**2,053**	**113,789**	**37,004**	**32,318**	**347,436**	**33,430**	**34,062**	**60,083**	**59,799**	**54,036**	**467,924**	**1,293,403**	**1,542,686**	**1,644,087**
Planning and development	18,849	6,629	18,664	15,738	11,137	2,385	9,553	3,073	3,764	2,243	4,243	4,519	100,796	120,109	125,914
Road transport	32,594	(4,576)	95,039	21,267	21,182	345,051	23,875	30,868	55,994	57,225	49,507	460,001	1,188,027	1,407,944	1,498,507
Environmental protection	25	0	86	–	–	–	2	122	324	331	287	3,404	4,580	14,634	19,665
Trading services	**1,415,531**	**1,178,084**	**1,187,869**	**1,622,601**	**1,171,361**	**1,138,459**	**1,483,232**	**1,228,173**	**1,218,124**	**1,244,902**	**1,115,559**	**2,855,866**	**16,859,762**	**18,265,831**	**19,689,966**
Electricity	1,131,178	779,157	844,534	853,143	845,548	799,667	791,120	849,913	803,564	821,228	749,027	1,488,712	10,756,791	11,702,190	12,685,406
Water	185,217	229,391	236,393	396,550	227,242	233,319	371,727	254,409	256,562	262,202	226,838	708,797	3,588,648	3,888,259	4,161,618
Waste water management	58,179	128,913	65,412	173,508	56,591	62,276	153,330	78,250	96,485	98,606	85,307	511,894	1,568,750	1,674,612	1,784,239
Waste management	40,957	40,622	41,529	199,401	41,980	43,198	167,056	45,601	61,514	62,866	54,387	146,462	945,573	1,000,769	1,058,702
Other	**7,114**	**9,381**	**7,376**	**1,605**	**16,421**	**15,029**	**8,802**	**16,304**	**7,267**	**7,427**	**6,425**	**312,705**	**415,857**	**444,298**	**476,333**
Total Revenue - Standard	**2,938,725**	**2,261,428**	**1,824,414**	**2,165,120**	**1,772,629**	**2,844,560**	**2,129,457**	**1,924,570**	**1,866,576**	**2,163,796**	**1,951,667**	**4,871,127**	**28,714,070**	**30,907,137**	**33,460,304**
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	**237,036**	**255,046**	**205,540**	**252,238**	**335,454**	**304,002**	**267,874**	**260,732**	**379,667**	**276,941**	**289,472**	**142,281**	**3,206,284**	**3,359,926**	**3,584,122**
Executive and council	20,435	28,878	21,043	22,798	26,740	36,491	24,903	25,278	21,897	22,843	24,099	9,187	284,593	304,963	324,544
Budget and treasury office	105,164	124,244	81,417	117,165	162,153	115,773	132,231	115,407	195,818	118,477	74,064	105,288	1,447,202	1,524,829	1,660,533
Corporate services	111,437	101,924	103,080	112,275	146,561	151,738	110,739	120,047	161,951	135,621	191,309	27,805	1,474,489	1,530,134	1,599,045
Community and public safety	**336,703**	**250,343**	**331,949**	**392,976**	**519,369**	**401,698**	**396,660**	**372,138**	**381,817**	**335,722**	**346,183**	**308,124**	**4,373,684**	**4,440,067**	**4,677,019**
Community and social services	55,185	42,789	49,036	70,826	74,710	115,223	47,431	49,971	77,977	60,482	63,807	13,524	720,962	780,008	828,379
Sport and recreation	71,538	83,976	85,361	93,349	130,533	129,485	116,438	114,269	96,014	89,730	94,664	25,756	1,131,112	1,214,061	1,277,528
Public safety	102,930	42,318	43,863	70,663	136,380	87,104	117,353	125,027	142,475	117,335	115,787	247,139	1,348,375	1,453,849	1,533,322
Housing	80,605	51,772	133,093	129,053	152,769	50,311	96,890	51,670	45,717	47,692	50,314	16,255	906,142	698,173	735,242
Health	26,445	29,489	20,597	29,085	24,978	19,575	18,548	31,201	19,635	20,483	21,610	5,450	267,093	293,976	302,548
Economic and environmental services	**195,900**	**105,416**	**354,535**	**187,280**	**409,116**	**174,851**	**209,855**	**200,203**	**228,821**	**248,734**	**124,850**	**117,581**	**2,557,141**	**2,798,629**	**2,977,160**
Planning and development	67,895	54,459	129,797	45,458	51,975	59,623	77,782	67,572	62,533	96,531	31,839	13,762	759,226	832,979	878,369
Road transport	117,214	40,863	213,971	132,313	339,948	105,147	119,506	120,720	153,997	139,382	79,485	80,659	1,643,204	1,792,772	1,912,486
Environmental protection	10,791	10,093	10,767	9,508	17,194	10,080	12,567	11,911	12,290	12,822	13,527	23,160	154,711	172,879	186,304
Trading services	**1,214,036**	**1,244,252**	**1,045,741**	**977,208**	**1,050,649**	**1,130,116**	**968,820**	**1,089,661**	**1,051,364**	**1,200,199**	**1,412,302**	**2,295,214**	**14,679,561**	**15,869,186**	**17,084,676**
Electricity	879,532	857,393	581,604	574,276	599,972	548,364	565,327	583,155	664,556	800,810	994,800	1,602,456	9,252,246	10,004,704	10,826,248
Water	198,322	220,683	294,297	241,946	268,054	366,060	237,328	329,116	227,628	237,463	250,521	567,087	3,438,506	3,722,652	3,992,549
Waste water management	86,023	87,542	87,123	87,667	87,201	140,768	85,997	86,869	78,000	77,239	77,637	34,513	1,016,580	1,095,377	1,178,794
Waste management	50,158	78,633	82,716	73,319	95,424	74,923	80,169	90,521	81,179	84,686	89,343	91,156	972,229	1,046,453	1,087,084
Other	**12,583**	**2,680**	**16,578**	**11,155**	**12,299**	**12,828**	**10,411**	**7,795**	**12,560**	**13,103**	**13,823**	**423,552**	**549,367**	**587,627**	**621,223**
Total Expenditure - Standard	**1,996,258**	**1,857,736**	**1,954,343**	**1,820,857**	**2,326,888**	**2,023,494**	**1,853,620**	**1,930,529**	**2,054,228**	**2,074,699**	**2,186,630**	**3,286,752**	**25,366,037**	**27,055,435**	**28,944,199**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**942,467**	**403,692**	**(129,929)**	**344,263**	**(554,259)**	**821,066**	**275,837**	**(5,960)**	**(187,652)**	**89,097**	**(234,963)**	**1,584,375**	**3,348,033**	**3,851,702**	**4,516,105**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**942,467**	**403,692**	**(129,929)**	**344,263**	**(554,259)**	**821,066**	**275,837**	**(5,960)**	**(187,652)**	**89,097**	**(234,963)**	**1,584,375**	**3,348,033**	**3,851,702**	**4,516,105**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	6,521	7,190	12,205	9,698	10,701	12,189	6,688	14,195	10,851	12,205	16,720	(19,686)	99,477	96,093	107,768
Vote 2 - Finance	4,313	4,755	8,072	6,414	7,077	8,061	4,423	9,388	7,177	8,072	11,058	31,770	110,580	144,750	115,932
Vote 3 - Governance	527	581	986	783	864	984	540	1,146	876	986	1,350	3,877	13,500	23,680	14,310
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	397	437	742	590	651	741	407	863	660	742	1,017	2,923	10,170	2,250	810
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning	6,127	6,756	11,468	9,112	10,054	11,452	6,284	13,338	10,196	11,468	15,710	115,132	227,097	271,860	326,550
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	8,459	9,328	15,836	12,582	13,883	15,814	8,677	18,417	14,080	15,836	21,693	60,049	214,654	359,984	354,822
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	134,174	147,936	251,148	199,542	220,184	250,804	137,615	292,088	223,281	251,148	344,038	988,422	3,440,380	3,381,825	4,044,264
Vote 8 - Electricity	22,183	24,501	41,595	33,048	36,467	41,538	22,792	48,291	36,915	41,522	56,880	163,066	568,798	642,352	653,774
Vote 9 - Water	29,033	32,010	54,343	43,177	47,644	54,269	29,777	63,202	48,314	54,343	74,443	213,875	744,430	841,400	806,100
Vote 10 - Formal Housing												–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Markets	119	132	223	177	196	223	122	260	199	223	306	880	3,060	2,880	17,550
Vote 12 - Airport												–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - ICC												20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE												14,621	14,621	8,000	8,000
Total Capital Expenditure	**211,853**	**233,626**	**396,618**	**315,123**	**347,721**	**396,075**	**217,325**	**461,188**	**352,549**	**396,545**	**543,215**	**1,594,929**	**5,466,767**	**5,795,074**	**6,469,880**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	**5,237**	**5,773**	**9,800**	**7,786**	**8,592**	**9,786**	**5,370**	**11,397**	**8,713**	**9,800**	**13,425**	**38,571**	**134,250**	**170,680**	**131,052**
Executive and council	527	581	986	783	864	984	540	1,146	876	986	1,350	3,877	13,500	23,680	14,310
Budget and treasury office	4,313	4,755	8,072	6,413	7,077	8,061	4,423	9,388	7,177	8,072	11,058	31,771	110,580	144,750	115,932
Corporate services	397	437	742	590	651	741	407	863	660	742	1,017	2,923	10,170	2,250	810
Community and public safety	**37,927**	**41,797**	**70,958**	**56,378**	**62,211**	**70,861**	**38,880**	**82,527**	**63,085**	**70,958**	**97,203**	**279,252**	**972,037**	**1,039,797**	**1,666,240**
Community and social services	3,149	3,463	5,879	4,671	5,154	5,871	3,221	6,838	5,227	5,879	8,053	23,131	80,536	202,363	208,202
Sport and recreation	962	1,058	1,797	1,427	1,575	1,794	984	2,090	1,597	1,797	2,461	7,070	24,612	45,826	52,798
Public safety	1,850	2,035	3,454	2,745	3,029	3,450	1,893	4,018	3,071	3,454	4,732	13,590	47,321	59,021	67,940
Housing	30,783	33,940	57,619	45,780	50,516	57,540	31,572	67,012	51,226	57,619	78,931	226,768	789,306	707,587	1,327,400
Health	1,183	1,301	2,209	1,755	1,937	2,206	1,210	2,569	1,964	2,209	3,026	8,693	30,262	25,000	9,900
Economic and environmental services	**84,055**	**92,676**	**157,330**	**125,004**	**137,931**	**157,115**	**86,209**	**182,975**	**139,874**	**157,330**	**215,521**	**619,181**	**2,155,201**	**2,283,040**	**2,396,741**
Planning and development	12,601	13,894	23,588	18,741	20,680	23,556	12,925	27,433	20,971	23,588	32,313	92,837	323,127	360,330	424,200
Road transport	70,117	77,311	131,245	104,279	115,062	131,066	71,916	152,638	116,683	131,245	179,788	516,524	1,797,874	1,887,853	1,948,691
Environmental protection	1,337	1,471	2,497	1,984	2,189	2,493	1,368	2,904	2,220	2,497	3,420	9,820	34,200	34,857	23,850
Trading services	**84,469**	**93,198**	**158,221**	**125,710**	**138,716**	**158,005**	**86,697**	**183,930**	**140,602**	**158,148**	**216,643**	**622,089**	**2,166,428**	**2,270,137**	**2,228,047**
Electricity	22,183	24,501	41,595	33,048	36,467	41,538	22,792	48,291	36,915	41,522	56,880	163,066	568,798	642,352	653,774
Water	29,033	32,010	54,343	43,177	47,644	54,269	29,777	63,202	48,314	54,343	74,443	213,875	744,430	841,400	806,100
Waste water management	30,024	33,127	56,239	44,683	49,306	56,162	30,816	65,407	49,999	56,239	77,040	221,358	770,400	700,750	677,400
Waste management	3,229	3,560	6,044	4,802	5,299	6,036	3,312	7,030	5,374	6,044	8,280	23,790	82,800	85,635	90,773
Other	**165**	**182**	**309**	**245**	**271**	**308**	**169**	**359**	**275**	**309**	**423**	**35,836**	**38,851**	**31,420**	**47,800**
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**211,853**	**233,626**	**396,618**	**315,123**	**347,721**	**396,075**	**217,325**	**461,188**	**352,549**	**396,545**	**543,215**	**1,594,929**	**5,466,767**	**5,795,074**	**6,469,880**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	296,827	408,367	356,370	734,295	419,153	416,003	344,401	340,600	211,261	350,423	370,273	759,934	5,007,906	5,352,702	5,719,985
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	12,598	11,733	12,628	(2,840)	2,757	7,571	9,725	13,009	17,587	19,084	5,215	20,016	129,085	129,085	129,085
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,108,920	757,397	814,516	833,606	826,959	778,498	801,707	806,464	897,885	844,309	944,647	925,619	10,340,529	11,279,449	12,246,661
Service charges - water revenue	178,524	213,896	216,239	209,693	201,030	204,800	245,226	257,194	248,571	243,673	249,577	355,826	2,824,247	3,049,451	3,254,767
Service charges - sanitation revenue	53,736	59,067	61,165	58,620	52,996	58,367	64,119	76,131	61,086	45,712	65,044	75,139	731,182	797,816	866,353
Service charges - refuse revenue	38,408	38,035	38,887	39,493	39,416	40,203	38,020	38,963	37,730	41,669	37,147	33,172	461,142	485,262	517,671
Service charges - other	11,811	15,913	11,035	13,350	19,925	16,820	16,631	25,865	13,411	12,592	12,982	16,589	186,924	198,264	210,915
Rental of facilities and equipment	42,017	24,373	32,444	32,384	42,336	35,125	24,087	38,088	42,164	22,800	41,590	16,284	393,693	413,397	423,816
Interest earned - external investments	22,446	21,576	30,426	21,175	21,177	32,838	22,079	23,318	25,994	23,848	17,510	111,848	374,237	469,488	540,070
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9,717	10,077	10,618	9,518	8,978	10,098	14,980	7,216	7,000	7,206	9,916	(1,464)	103,859	108,403	113,176
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	4,279	9,305	10,878	6,592	5,969	22,821	10,000	12,031	8,253	6,684	7,319	4,031	108,163	114,352	120,968
Licences and permits	171	7,040	3,413	4,087	3,723	2,989	3,278	3,784	2,180	1,988	2,055	(10,303)	24,406	25,288	26,214
Agency services	665	800	730	678	1,108	1,060	1,047	800	909	1,010	1,200	2,051	12,058	12,744	13,470
Transfer receipts - operational	792,262	25,330	63,499	34,341	(26,102)	581,356	85,117	135,685	(27,750)	175,541	99,093	487,265	2,425,637	2,298,136	2,476,223
Other revenue	16,128	607,394	81,084	69,108	28,627	528,978	347,120	19,154	90,508	126,967	61,844	(204,351)	1,772,561	1,844,334	1,912,965
Cash Receipts by Source	**2,588,507**	**2,210,304**	**1,743,933**	**2,064,101**	**1,648,052**	**2,737,528**	**2,027,537**	**1,798,304**	**1,636,789**	**1,923,505**	**1,925,412**	**2,591,657**	**24,895,629**	**26,578,172**	**28,572,339**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital			80,470	100,901	112,512	108,829	100,907	126,621	228,969	240,238	25,341	1,997,508	3,122,296	3,577,230	4,078,969
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets												–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE											34,231	–	34,231	34,281	34,282
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing											1,000,000	–	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits											55,907	–	55,907	58,702	61,638
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors											(8,840)	–	(8,840)	(9,724)	(10,696)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables											(5,840)	–	(5,840)	(5,956)	(6,076)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments											(30,597)	–	(30,597)	(32,465)	(34,439)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**2,588,507**	**2,210,304**	**1,824,404**	**2,165,002**	**1,760,564**	**2,846,357**	**2,128,444**	**1,924,924**	**1,865,758**	**2,163,743**	**2,995,614**	**4,589,165**	**29,062,786**	**31,200,239**	**33,696,016**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	431,225	488,050	481,881	503,161	797,012	492,247	509,578	494,793	508,763	507,688	514,351	955,447	6,684,196	7,230,758	7,721,678
Remuneration of councillors	7,385	7,325	7,352	7,314	7,366	7,374	6,758	8,951	4,778	17,943	5,958	16,011	104,516	110,792	117,282
Finance charges	62,898	62,898	276,984	60,198	70,198	156,147	70,018	70,018	105,610	153,235	81,235	(922)	1,168,516	1,190,426	1,158,521
Bulk purchases - Electricity	763,477	769,695	464,663	477,484	476,354	547,023	480,569	488,931	531,967	506,017	516,484	681,923	6,704,588	7,283,339	7,912,689
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	190,869	192,424	116,166	119,371	119,088	136,756	120,142	122,233	132,992	126,504	129,121	170,481	1,676,147	1,820,835	1,978,172
Other materials	3,518	4,287	4,029	4,119	5,058	2,484	2,216	2,903	949	1,021	1,106	(25,210)	6,480	2,335	2,401
Contracted services	173,110	15,757	224,628	224,808	442,580	230,123	263,404	284,492	354,387	295,722	474,017	492,899	3,475,928	3,456,406	3,698,965
Transfers and grants - other	22,159	(446)	6,043	25,664	17,355	18,448	8,695	12,167	5,628	26,899	18,113	29,987	190,713	202,213	209,443
Other expenditure	173,215	148,135	203,993	225,201	216,280	217,771	219,379	178,567	212,086	236,866	237,450	(89,058)	2,179,885	3,197,982	3,386,128
Cash Payments by Type	**1,827,856**	**1,688,124**	**1,785,739**	**1,647,322**	**2,151,292**	**1,808,373**	**1,680,759**	**1,663,054**	**1,857,160**	**1,871,896**	**1,977,836**	**2,231,559**	**22,190,969**	**24,495,085**	**26,185,280**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets											5,160,539	34,621	5,195,160	5,506,720	6,147,786
Repayment of borrowing											1,156,800	979	1,157,779	1,021,977	1,079,038
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–			
Total Cash Payments by Type	**1,827,856**	**1,688,124**	**1,785,739**	**1,647,322**	**2,151,292**	**1,808,373**	**1,680,759**	**1,663,054**	**1,857,160**	**1,871,896**	**8,295,175**	**2,267,159**	**28,543,908**	**31,023,782**	**33,412,104**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**760,651**	**522,180**	**38,665**	**517,680**	**(390,728)**	**1,037,983**	**447,685**	**261,870**	**8,599**	**291,848**	**(5,299,561)**	**2,322,007**	**518,878**	**176,457**	**283,912**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	4,786,847	5,547,499	6,069,678	6,108,343	6,626,023	6,235,295	7,273,278	7,720,963	7,982,834	7,991,433	8,283,280	2,983,719	4,786,847	5,305,726	5,482,183
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	5,547,499	6,069,678	6,108,343	6,626,023	6,235,295	7,273,278	7,720,963	7,982,834	7,991,433	8,283,280	2,983,719	5,305,726	5,305,726	5,482,183	5,766,096

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Financial Performance									
Property rates									
Service charges									
Investment revenue	7	5	8	5	6	7	7	7	8
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other own revenue	235	280	388	305	294	299	318	340	365
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	**242**	**285**	**396**	**310**	**300**	**306**	**325**	**348**	**373**
Employee costs	93	101	100	107	107	102	109	116	123
Remuneration of Board Members	0	0		–					
Depreciation & asset impairment	69	72	1	72					
Finance charges	7	8	9	8	9	9	9	9	9
Materials and bulk purchases	16	18	19	25	23	23	24	25	26
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure	140	148	240	186	250	206	217	235	249
Total Expenditure	**326**	**347**	**368**	**398**	**389**	**341**	**359**	**385**	**407**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(84)**	**(62)**	**28**	**(88)**	**(88)**	**(35)**	**(34)**	**(37)**	**(34)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**6**	**2**	**32**	**23**	**31**	**47**	**35**	**28**	**28**
Transfers recognised - operational									
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds	6	2	32	23	31	47	35	28	28
Total sources	**6**	**2**	**32**	**23**	**31**	**47**	**35**	**28**	**28**
Financial position									
Total current assets	136	158	193	134	131	173	166	153	143
Total non current assets	715	1,192	667	1,114	1,120	668	659	644	629
Total current liabilities	50	60	53	64	64	64	66	65	65
Total non current liabilities	301	321	328	229	229	229	229	228	227
Equity	500	968	478	954	958	549	530	504	480
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(24)	15	25	(37)	(54)	(27)	(13)	(23)	(21)
Net cash from (used) investing	(31)	(9)	15	(1)	(1)	15	5	12	12
Net cash from (used) financing	18	10	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	123	138	178	131	122	164	156	143	133

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Durban Golf Club Development (PTY)LTD	12	3 YEAR	Maintenance of Papwa Sewgolum Golf Course	30 June 2014	2,655
PAPWA Sewgolum Golf Academy	12	3 YEAR	Maintenance of Windsor Park Golf Course	30 June 2014	5,761
Natal Sharks Board	12	INDEFINITE	Maintenance of sharks net on eThekwini beaches	INDEFINITE	10,946
Inanda Community Development Trust	Yrs	30	Rendering of Recreational Services	03 February 2027	81
Top Admin Services (PTY) LTD	Yrs	1	Management and maintenance	30 June 2014	6,300
P.A.P. Poverty and Alleviation Program	Yrs	1	Cut Grass / bush clearing	30 June 2014	470
P.A.P. Poverty and Alleviation Program	Yrs	1	Cut Grass / rec. grounds	30 June 2014	1,400
P.A.P. Poverty and Alleviation Program	Yrs	1	Cut Grass / Verge maintenance	30 June 2014	50,139
B H Mkhize	Mths	3 Mths	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	1
Bambithuba Womans' Development	Yrs	ongoing	Yard Maintenance / Various Libraries	30 June 2014	27
D & A Garden & Cleaning Services	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30 June 2014	85
EK'Thuleni Trading cc	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30 June 2014	65
General Cleaning Services	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30 June 2014	722
Gotec Investments	Mths	2 Mths	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	10
I B Shozi	Mths	2 Mths	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	6
Just Pest Control	Mths	2 Mths	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30 June 2014	48
L L Hadebe	Mths	2 Mths	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	1
Mangcengeza Trading Enterprise	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30 June 2014	545
Nice equipment	Mths	4 Mths	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	2
N N Projects	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30 June 2014	497
North Coast Maintenance Services	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30 June 2014	557
Rafelin Cleaning Services	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30 June 2014	844
Rentokil Steiner Hygiene Services	Yrs	ongoing	Hygiene Services	30 June 2014	54
Steiner Hygiene (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	ongoing	Hygiene Services	30 June 2014	10
Supercare Hygiene Services	Yrs	ongoing	Hygiene Services	30 June 2014	47
T Dlamini	Mths	2 Mths	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	2
Thembalethu Construction	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30 June 2014	47
Towel Cabinet Services	Yrs	ongoing	Hygiene Services	30 June 2014	58
Umjuluko Wegazi Trading	Yrs	ongoing	Grass cutting and Yard Maintenance	30 June 2014	51
Unongaxamatshe Cleaning Services	Yrs	ongoing	Yard Maintenance / Various Libraries	30 June 2014	131
Vini's Garden Services	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30 June 2014	394
Shisabhe Contractors cc	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30 June 2014	203
Naidoo's Garden Services cc	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30 June 2014	206
Magna Solutions	Yrs	3	Monitoring of red robot violation	30 September 2013	4,284
Techni/Power Security System cc	Yrs	3	Maintenance of CCTV cameras	30 April 2014	5,627
Alagu Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	732
A M Trading Enterprise	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	762
A. J. Dlamini (6807145649085)	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	519
Africa Red Rows Trading and Projects cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	23 January 2014	692
Africa Red Rows Trading and Projects cc	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	02 January 2015	739
Aislea Trading Enterprise	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	862
Amadlokovu Amahle Construction and Trading	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	07 August 2015	722
Amadwala Trading 132 cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	829
Amadwala Trading 73 cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	794
Amagabhisa Civils & Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	813
Amagagu Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	739
Amahlanga Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	15 April 2014	743
Amandla Emicabango Trading 35 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	770
Amantusi Trading cc	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	07 March 2014	751
Amanzi Ahlo Bile Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	24 June 2015	754
Amavelase Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	779
Amile Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 April 2015	833
Asizameni Sonke Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	797
Ayandamalungelo Contracts & Trading cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	488
Azo Investments cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	902
1020 Ilember Trading cc	Yrs	38	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	580
Baphiwe Muthwa Construction and Trading cc	Yrs	38	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	792
Banana City Co/operative	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	Mth to Mth	168
Banana City Co/operative Limited	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	30 June 2013	213
Bantu Batho Management Services	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	07 August 2015	827
Baphiwe Muthwa Construction and Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	756
Bateng Trading cc	Yrs	40	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	30 April 2012	858
Bayekuphi Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	734
BB Duma t/a Balungile Duma	Yrs	40	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	30 April 2012	816
Benzi Cleaning Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	824

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Best Enough Trading and Projects 293 cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	1,004
Best Gasa Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	809
Bhathus Contracting and Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	734
Bhekizizwe Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	643
Bhulantshi Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	19 February 2015	743
Big Fuze Construction and Trading CC	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	24 June 2015	851
Bizeecorp 112 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	737
Blue Shine Dru Trading and PROJ 110	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	793
Bonding Mode Trade 1023 cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	357
Bonganjalo Business Enterprise cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	798
Bonisiweh Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	766
Bophelo Ke Mpho Trading and Projects	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	24 June 2015	918
Bright Idea Project 2024cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	29 July 2015	730
Bright Idea Projects 844cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	752
BTM Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	824
BTS Projects and Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	19 September 2013	764
Bucks Bub Trading 11	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	770
Buhle Bamambo Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	24 June 2015	800
Burgers Trading cc	Yrs	26	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	408
C M Mhlanga t/a Christina Mjilane Mhlanga	Yrs	12	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	30 June 2013	208
Celmans Investment cc	Yrs	38	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	780
Celufefe Consulting cc	Yrs	12	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 May 2013	233
Chisamba Cleaning & Catering Services cc	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	05 March 2015	731
Coalition Trading 171 cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	11 February 2013	545
Coral Blue trading 98	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	770
Core KZN Catering Supplies	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	19 February 2015	734
Cronett Construction & Cleaning Services	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	576
Crystal Dawn Trading 38 CC	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	800
Deborah 1 Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	793
Dezimtshongo Trading Enterprise	Yrs	12	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	17 May 2013	218
Dibongs Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	700
Dimba's Cleaning & Waste Removal cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	1,094
Divine Dollar Trading 41CC	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	24 June 2015	770
Dlelanga Construction cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	475
Dlovukazi Trading 11	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	24 June 2015	824
Donald Duck Trading 15	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	24 June 2015	770
DSB Built Environment Project cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	514
Dubandlela Business Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	622
Emhlalini Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	16	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	30 June 2013	327
Emthobeni Contractors cc	Yrs	38	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	752
Enyakatho Trading cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	746
Esibhambeni Trading cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	817
Ethabo Trading Enterprise	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 September 2015	731
Eyethu Cleaning & Gardening Services CC	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	08 July 2015	608
Famous Trio Contracting & Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	739
Fano & Jiji Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	735
Feziwe Zozi Construction cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	743
Fikisiwe Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	44	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	992
G K Rainbow Construction CS CC	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	734
Gilonki Omkhulu Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	796
Giwethelo Trading Enterprise	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	07 August 2015	714
Godide Investments	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	765
Gold and Silver Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	19 February 2015	732
Golden Rewards 1621 t/a Eyatho Projects	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	804
GS Zuma t/a Power Cleaning Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	734
GS Zuma t/a Power Cleaning Services	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	495
Gwala Rememberance Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	713
Hanifa Contractors cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	1,126
Hlabana Educational Consultants cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	441
Hlabangani and Mdunge Trading cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	850
Hlengiwe T/A Nolwandle Projects	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	845
Hlombelani Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	16	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	30 June 2013	264
Hlwanyela Trading 5 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 May 2015	919
Hlwanyela Trading 6 cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	515
Howlong Trading 6cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	754

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
Ibanga Contracting Services cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	901
Iminiyenkululeko Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	895
Impovani Trading cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	488
Imvukuzane Co/operativa Limited	Yrs	38	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	755
Incanga Trading cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	928
Ingelosi Trading 267 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	721
Inhlanitano Trading enterprise	Yrs	34	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 August 2015	643
Inkemba Yethu Contracting and services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	804
Inkosi Inomusa Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	356
Inkosi Inomusa Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	739
Insonyama Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	491
Intshisekelo Yabasha Trading cc	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	06 October 2014	716
Inyameko Trading 758 cc t/a Solwa Gasa Trading Enterpris	Yrs	16	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	30 June 2013	317
Iphangwa Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	691
Is'xaxa Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	734
Isakabuli Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	719
Isamkelo Sekhethelo Trading cc	Yrs	44	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	1,045
Isawale Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	756
Isinqawenqawe Trading Enterprise	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	475
Isithunzi Consulting cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	15 April 2014	650
Isizindasabantu	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	07 August 2015	715
Isolengweni Trading cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	871
Ithubelihle Construction & Projects cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	485
Izinhlaba Cleaning Services & Projects	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	752
Jakazi Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	16	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	30 June 2013	325
JM Shuping and Associates CC	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	07 August 2015	714
Jolomu Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	717
Kanathu Trading	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	07 August 2015	710
Khayalombuso Trading and Supply	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 April 2015	731
Khe Investments cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	10 June 2014	743
Khethakanye Trading Projects 191	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 February 2015	609
Khethathina Business Enterprise cc	Yrs	38	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	10 December 2013	773
Khethezakhe Trading Services cc	Yrs	38	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	10 December 2013	782
Khethimfundo Trading & Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	653
Khumalo Thembisile L (7405101168080)	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	171
Khonzokwakhe Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	823
Kop Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	586
Kukhona Construction cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	857
Kuyanambitheka Catering & Trading cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	761
Kuyanambitheka Catering and Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	665
Kwakhulekhaya Catering & Trading	Yrs	14	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	237
Kwamatimba Projects cc	Yrs	46	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	01 December 2015	938
Kwela Musa Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	804
Kwenza Manje Trading 118 cc	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	02 January 2015	691
L P H M Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	612
L. C Herc Trading Enterprise 8	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	24 June 2015	739
Labhecebomvu Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	464
Labhecelibomvu Trading Enteprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	721
Lalalulaza Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	15 April 2014	732
Langasikothe Cleaning Services cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	829
Legal Gentleman Investment cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	831
Lerumo La Sethaba Enterprise 41	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	19 September 2013	788
Lethusizo Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 January 2015	765
L N Mohlokoane (6308105680087)	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	938
Lingolight Trading cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	860
Lipekwa Trading Enterprise 5	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	24 July 2014	743
Lugajui 1 Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	707
Lungza Management Consultants cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	772
Luyanda Olwazi Ulwazi Trading cc	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	06 October 2014	722
Macolocolo Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	731
Madala B. D. (5911250716084)	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	538
Madawuse Business Trading cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	485
Makalishi Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	766
Malusisi Contracting & Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	679
Malusisi Contracting & Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	24 June 2015	805

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Mampakwana Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	711
Mandlafo Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	714
Mashalofu Business Enterprise	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	02 October 2015	744
Mashasha Andile Trading Enterprise	Yrs	17	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	30 June 2013	337
Masifundisane Trading cc	Yrs	37	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 January 2015	761
Masoshumpu Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	787
Masuku Cleaners 1cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	804
Mataka Gogo Trading cc	Yrs	37	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 January 2015	796
Mathula Landscaping & Civil Construction	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	551
Mathula Landscaping & Civil Construction	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	819
Mazi Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	12	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	28 June 2013	238
Mbambos Waste Removal	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	735
Mbuso's Contracting and Trading cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	862
Mdabukelwa Tree Felling cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	478
Mdimbaz Contracting & Trading cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	796
Mdimbaz Contracting & Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	796
Meridian Hardware & Construction	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	27 May 2015	829
Meydura Trading Services	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	02 January 2015	800
Mgadeni Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	772
Mhlengizi Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	356
Mhlengizi Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	707
Micro Vulintuthuko Business Enterprise	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	06 October 2014	693
Minenhle Fleet Management	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	756
Mjwayezeni Trading (3 Sept/12)	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	19 February 2015	762
Mkhero Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	772
Mkhondolo Medical Waste Services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	29 July 2015	641
Mkhothozi Contracting and Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	08 July 2015	739
Mkie Trading Enterprise CC	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	763
MMG Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	837
Mnganga Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 April 2015	732
Mpangazitha Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	475
Mphendukelwa Trading Enteprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	386
Mshoniswa Trading Enterprise CC	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	07 August 2015	809
Mthandeni Madum Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 May 2015	591
Mthembu G. N. (8702215682082)	Yrs	12	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 May 2013	238
Mtinti Supplies & General Services cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	488
Muhlengokwakhe Trading and Projects	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	721
Muziyandu Trading Enterprise	Yrs	44	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	971
Mvonono Trading cc	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	02 October 2015	713
MW Business Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	15 April 2014	686
Mzi Mbambo Contracting & Trading cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	764
Mzilankatha Business Enterprise	Yrs	37	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 January 2015	753
Mzwangedwa Trading cc	Yrs	16	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	30 June 2013	346
N. L. Duma t/a Lucky Duma Cleaning Services	Yrs	16	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	30 June 2013	348
Naught 2 Caught Trading & Projects cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	965
Ndishi Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	853
Ndokoman Trading and Projects 26	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	770
Ndosi Matho Tourist Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	756
Nduasa Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	824
Nduduzo Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	19 February 2015	734
Ndunge TK Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	814
Ngamule Construction and Services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 May 2015	602
Ngekenigithinti Construction and General Cleaning	Yrs	12	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	17 May 2013	222
Ngenzakonke Trading cc.	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	747
Ngenzeni Waste Removal cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	19 September 2013	702
Ngenzeni Waste Removal cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	734
Ngitheni Trading cc.	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	669
Nguluzane Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	796
Ngwane & Family Construction & Cleaning Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	946
Nhia's Contracting and Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	779
Nhlabushilo Trading Enterprise	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	882
Nhlanzi Consultants cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	790
NicoCindy Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 May 2015	748
Nkintsho's Trading cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	824
Nkobile Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	478

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms					
External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
Nkunzenye Construction	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	07 August 2015	718
Nodlesas Construction CC	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	19 February 2015	734
Noguyela Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	815
Nonkusi Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	729
Nontubuyi Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	733
Nonx Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	761
Nozicelo Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	612
Nozinkaniso Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	24 June 2015	777
Nqoshe Construction & Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	732
Ntobi Ntuthuko Building & Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	19 February 2015	734
Ntshitshelihle Trading	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	515
nubian Cage Clean. & Maint. Primary Co/Op Ship	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	07 August 2015	716
Nyanda Yomkhonto Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	612
Okuhlekodwa Trading and Projects 41	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	739
Old Money Trading cc	Yrs	16	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	30 June 2013	290
Old Town Investments 504 cc	Yrs	16	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	30 June 2013	330
Opinionated Trading Enterprise 130	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	07 August 2015	418
Otero Trading & Project cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	730
Owethu Mbuso Trading Services cc	Yrs	12	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 May 2013	204
Oyengweni Trading	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	847
Oyengweni Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	734
P. Z. Duma t/aZinhle Duma	Yrs	12	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	17 May 2013	218
Panetha Investments cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	762
Pat Construction Civil Works cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	686
Phakamile Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	785
Phengulula General Trading cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	475
Philo Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	825
Phumlebhang Contracting and Trading cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	796
Phumzile Waste Removal cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	667
Phuthumisa Trading Enterprise	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	07 August 2015	592
Pilisanani Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	47	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	19 March 2013	729
Pletty Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	735
Pride of Nation Trading & Projects cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	864
Princee Boy ZN Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	791
Pulata Contractors cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	862
Puleng BusinessTrading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	788
Qalani Investments cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	776
Qhantsi Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	23 November 2013	864
Qili Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	734
Qokweni Contractors	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	765
Qondeni Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	765
Qoqo Contracting Services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	719
Qubees Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	19 February 2015	734
Qhubeza Trading (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	38	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	646
Ready to Trade 63 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	734
Red Devil Investments 15	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	770
S B Majola Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	756
S' Thuthumela Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	781
Sagemo Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	732
Sakhaingcebo Trading cc.	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	797
Sakhamuzi Trading 49cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 May 2015	713
Sandile's Plumbing Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	783
Sandra Mkhunya Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	797
Sanelez Contracting & Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	22 May 2014	743
Sasikude Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	770
Sbonisiwe Investment cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	599
Sekhoba Trading 21 CC	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	770
Senatla Trading Enterprise 174	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	19 February 2015	739
Senzakahle Konke Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	29 July 2015	753
Sesiphambili Trading cc	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	02 January 2015	714
Sgege Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	765
Shake the Blue Trading & Projects	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	02 October 2015	726
Shine The Way 1409 cc	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 September 2015	828
Shiyankomo Cleaning & Construction	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	821
Shwelezeni Trading and Projects	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 April 2015	793

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
Sibusiso Ngidi Trading Enterprise	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	07 August 2015	893
Signature Brand Trading 35	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	24 June 2015	732
Sihlesomusa Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	357
Sisoka Business Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	790
Sithokomele Business Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	779
Sithuthukile Trading	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 February 2015	863
Siyakha Kahle Cleaning Services	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	830
Siza Kancane Trading Enterprise 5 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	765
Sizisa Ukhanyo Trading 22 cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	356
Sizisa Ukhanyo Trading 22 cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	132
Siznosiza Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	809
Skills Magnate Training Consultants	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	02 October 2015	722
Skylark Investments 11 cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	489
Smakade Trading CC	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	824
Smanyane Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	790
Smooth Tomatoe Trading cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	829
Snqawunqawu Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	657
Sodondo Trading	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	07 August 2015	770
Songololo Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	917
Sonotha Business Enterprise	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	1,094
Sozesiwe Construction & Projects cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	475
Space Way Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	665
Special Peak Trading & Projects cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	995
Star Caller Trading and Projects cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	714
Stuku's Contractors cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	859
Sya/Mzamo Business Enterprise cc	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	06 October 2014	707
Syamthander Trading cc	Yrs	12	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	17 May 2013	218
Tastey Pot Trading Enterprise	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	796
Tendu Multiplex cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	791
Tentamount Trading 133	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	07 August 2015	600
Thabethe T M (7905085625088)	Yrs	16	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	30 June 2013	319
Thanda Bangani Tra. & Projects cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	713
Thembisile Maud Mpanza t/a Sisekelo	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	830
Third Power Trading Enterprise	Yrs	45	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	02 December 2015	961
Thomoyi Business Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	907
Three is Crowd Trading & Projects cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	767
Tripple Vision Construction cc	Yrs	40	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	863
Tshiyanja Construction cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	487
Tsitsana Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	770
Tsopotso Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	515
Tubeka Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 April 2015	761
Ubucu Obuhle Trading cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	11 March 2013	389
Ubucu Obuhle Trading cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	11 March 2013	106
Udumo Trading 165 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	29 July 2015	739
Uheshana Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	12	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	27 December 2013	244
Ukuphi Trading	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	843
Ukuqina Kwendaba Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	744
Ukwazi Kwethu Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	594
Umkumbane Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	736
Umphafa Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	160
Umphandu Suppliesand Trading cc	Yrs	12	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 May 2013	245
Ungathembimuntu Trading	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 February 2015	617
Unyezi Business Consultants	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	747
Uzuzinekela Trading 31 cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	475
Vimbhindlela Contracting and Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	813
Virgirance Trading cc	Yrs	35	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	07 August 2015	744
Vubamanzi Construction & Services cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	489
Vukani Nizithathe Trading cc	Yrs	44	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	871
Wabandi Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	12	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 January 2013	198
Yakwetha Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	855
Yelushe Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	734
Zadoda Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	806
Zamasbahle Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	19 February 2015	734
Zandaziphelele Development Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	787
Zenani Contractor cc	Yrs	46	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	01 December 2015	937

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Zentec Trading 25 cc	Yrs	16	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	30 June 2013	317
Zentec Trading 70 cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	961
Zethes Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	491
Zibokwakhe Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	795
Zibuvuvu Waste Removal Services cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	799
Zihlando Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	769
Zihlengele Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	734
Zikwano Trading Enterprise	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	475
Zimana Zenzeka Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	754
Zimele Zebra Construction cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	31 October 2013	475
Zimvo & Ondele Trading cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	686
Zintozomacingwane Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	734
Zizameleni Service Provider cc	Yrs	44	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	871
Zoliswa Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	24	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	11 March 2013	475
ZS Thabede Cleaning Services cc	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	636
Zwane S.H (7308255549081)	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	13 January 2015	734
Zwane S.H (7308255549081)	Yrs	39	Refuse Removal/Informal Areas	09 December 2013	860
Bosch Munitech (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Mechanical and electrical repairs	31 May 2014	24,831
RAF Engineering	Yrs	3	Mechanical and electrical repairs	30 December 2015	37,411
Baphezile Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) / Water De	20 October 2014	867
Electrotech Electrical CC	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) / Water De	20 October 2014	867
KEV Accurate Measuring	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) / Water De	20 October 2014	867
Londekani Cleaning Services CC	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) / Water De	20 October 2014	867
Microzone Trading 1020 cc	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) / Water De	20 October 2014	867
Mzilankatha Business Enterprise	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) / Water De	20 October 2014	867
Nezamahlathi Construction	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) / Water De	20 October 2014	867
P Three Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) / Water De	20 October 2014	867
Thule & Themba Investments	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) / Water De	20 October 2014	867
Unyezi Business Consultants	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) / Water De	20 October 2014	867
Vukukhanye Personnel Services CC	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) / Water De	20 October 2014	867
Zwane's Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) / Water De	20 October 2014	867
Highway Pump Servcies	Yrs	3	Mechanical & Electrical Services / North	31 May 2014	12,508
Highway Pump Servcies	Yrs	3	Mechanical & Electrical Services / South	31 May 2014	11,494
Zama	24	2	signal maint / central	01 February 2014	1,800
Electrotech Electrical	24	2	Siganl maint north	01 February 2014	1,800
Gt Industrial	24	2	Signal Maint / south	01 February 2014	1,800
Online Systems	36	3	ITS support and software maintenance	01 October 2014	1,200
Megaphase	24	2	Hardware and software maint of TMC	01 August 2014	330
Multi Stone Construction (Pty) Ltd t/a National Asphalt	Yrs	2	*Rehabilitation of various roads located within the West &	30 June 2014	120,000
Milling Teckniks	Yrs	2	*Rehabilitation of various roads located within the South &	30 June 2014	210,000
Road Mac Surfacing (Pty) Ltd KZN	Yrs	2	*Rehabilitation of various roads located within the North &	30 June 2014	120,000
Itshotsho Construction	Mths	24	Annual Contract Sidewalk	02 October 2013	5,981
Kholwa Construction	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance 1	27 July 2013	7,810
KZN Rail	Mths	24	Rail Sidings	23 May 2013	5,915
KZN Rail	Mths	24	Rail Sidings	23 May 2013	5,631
KZN Rail	Mths	24	Rail Sidings	23 May 2013	4,038
Microzone Trading 890	Mths	24	Sidewalk Improvements (West)	17 January 2013	5,668
Take Note Trading	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance 1	26 June 2013	5,493
R Chetty Earthworks t/a RC Projects	Mths	24	Sidewalk Improvements (North)	17 January 2013	5,427
Royal Africa Trading	Mths	24	Sidewalk Improvements (South)	17 January 2013	5,861
ZAMANI JV	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance 1	26 June 2013	8,190
Megaphase Trading 380 cc	Mths	24	Annual Contract for Road Marking	09 May 2014	4,108
Forward Infra (PTY) Ltd	Mths	24	Annual Contract for Road Marking	08 May 2014	3,596
Forward Infra (PTY) Ltd	Mths	24	Annual Contract for Road Marking	08 May 2014	2,281
Imbhenge, KZN Mobile, Sidoyi JV	Mths	24	Annual Contract for Guradrails Repair	13 May 2014	5,919
Mahlaselondwe Trading	Mths	24	Annual Contract for Guradrails Repair	13 May 2014	7,407
Sibahlesenkosi, Dinwayiniand Amanifa JV	Mths	24	Annual Contract for Guradrails Repair	13 May 2014	3,804
Sibahlesenkosi, Dinwayiniand Amanifa JV	Mths	24	Annual Contract for Guradrails Repair	13 May 2014	3,391
Imbhenge Trading Enterprise	Mths	24	Annual Contract for Guradrails Repair	13 May 2014	3,407
Saikin Projects	Mths	24	Concrete Puch outs on Edwin Swales	17 May 2014	2,422
Kwamkholo Trading and Projects	Mths	12	Annual Contract for Crack Sealing	01 November 2012	1,023
Kwamkholo Trading and Projects	Mths	12	Annual Contract for Crack Sealing	01 November 2012	920
Kwamkholo Trading and Projects	Mths	12	Annual Contract for Crack Sealing	01 November 2012	1,165
Nankhoo & Associates	Mths	6	Task Order : Stream Cleaning	27 September 2012	1,126
BMK Engineering	Mths	24	Task Order : Stream Cleaning	06 June 2014	4,819

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
Amabombo	Mths	24	RRM	19 February 2015	10,712
Kholwa Construction	Mths	24	RRM	19 February 2015	10,426
Bhenezuzi Construction	Mths	24	RRM	19 February 2015	8,959
Uhlanga Trading	Mths	24	RRM	19 February 2015	11,603
Kholwa Construction	Mths	24	RRM	19 February 2015	10,426
Celusiphathe Vesankosi	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	739
Inkayishana Contracting	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Masobaya Trading Projects	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Ngqonduzethu Cleaning	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Nguluzana Co/Operative	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Nkilitha Primary Co/Operative	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Vakasha Nathi Primary Co/op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Banakile Multi/Purpose co/op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Sinqobile Farm and Services	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Umnsinsi Agricultural Primary	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Umqokolo cleaning & Trading	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Ngapha naNgapha Contracting Services	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Inkanyiso Primary Co/Operatrive	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Esikhumulweni Manufacter Co/op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Dube Bhambayi Promary Co/op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Utalagu Co/op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Isinama Contractors Primary Co/Op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Bewise Primary Co/op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Ntuzuma Primary Co/op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Ezimangweni Refuse Collection	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Siyazisenzani Cleaning and Trading	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Vuka Behlezi sewing co/op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Nobanjani Co/Operative	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
CZibaFarming and Trading	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Mxenge 80 Co/Operative	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Mathebathebane Agriculture	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Siyaphuthuma Primary Co/op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Noxhaka Contracting Co/op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Abapondisi Supply and Construction Co/op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo / Stream cleaning	31 January 2016	860
Mazcon	Mths	36	Gravel Road Maintenance for West Region	12 August 2015	54,013
Melki	Mths	36	Gravel Road Maintenance for South Region	12 August 2015	68,618
Mageza James	Mths	36	Gravel Road Maintenance for North Region	12 August 2015	49,343
Kwa Mashu Dry Cleaners	Yrs	3	Cleaning	31 December 2014	1,291
Zimiphi Trading	Yrs	3	Cleaning	31 December 2014	1,291
Frafelin Cleaning	Yrs	3	Cleaning	30 September 2015	538
Klaarwater Youth Club	Yrs	3	Cleaning	31 December 2015	381
Jakazi Trading	Yrs	mth by mth	Waste removal	30 June 2013	156
Shiyankomo	Yrs	mth by mth	Waste removal	30 June 2013	507
Inyameko Trading	Yrs	mth by mth	Waste removal	30 June 2013	876
Ntintilizana	Yrs	mth by mth	Waste removal	30 June 2013	2,095
Zama Traffic Signals	Yrs	2	Underground Drilling & Boring	31 January 2015	5,000

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Total Contract Value
R thousand	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Amanzimtoti Lagoon CC	**453**	**54**	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	1,047
Apexhi Properties Limited	**1,425**	**540**	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	7,364
Chevron Soth Africa (Pty)Ltd	**1,220**	**437**	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	6,030
Darford Trading (Pty)Ltd	**1,257**	**456**	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	6,274
Durban Jewish Club	**443**	**53**	58	64	69	75	82	90	98	107	107	107	1,352
Eeap Properties Shareblock	**1,098**	**414**	455	501	551	606	666	733	806	887	975	1,073	8,765
Entabeni Hospital Ltd	**384**	**21**	23	25	28	30	33	36	39	43	43	43	748
Ess Trading CC	**424**	**43**	47	51	56	61	66	72	78	85	94	103	1,180
Ess Trading CC	**430**	**46**	50	55	60	65	71	78	85	92	101	111	1,245
Humphrey,R,F and Bruyn,H	**783**	**238**	260	283	309	336	367	400	436	475	515	560	4,962
Metropolis Investments(Pty)Ltd	**918**	**315**	347	381	420	462	508	559	614	676	743	817	6,760
Parkhill Bowling Club	**376**	**17**	18	20	22	24	26	28	31	34	34	34	662
Polpoint (Pty)Ltd	**1,875**	**765**	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	10,290
Polpoint Shareblock Limited	**1,875**	**765**	765	765	765	765	765	638					7,103
Quickleap Investments 221(Pty) Ltd	**585**	**120**	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1,905
Royal Durban Golf Club	**586**	**120**	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1,909
Rabsey Trading CC	**345**	**21**	23	25	28	31							473
Sanlam Life Insuarance Limited	**430**	**46**	50	55	60	65	71	78	7				863
Sanlam Life Insuarance Limited	**2,373**	**1,090**	1,172	1,260	1,354	1,456	1,565	1,682	1,808	1,944	1,944	1,944	19,592
Sanlam Life Insuarance Limited	**10,331**	**4,993**	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	65,254
Snellshore Shareblock (Pty)Ltd	**431**	**43**	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	903
South African Rail Commuter Corporation	**447**	**51**	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	1,008
Tongaat Skiboat Club	**345**												345
Trustees Estate Late M Aufrichtig	**1,025**	**340**	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4,765
Twin Clothing Manufactures	**1,243**	**489**	533	581	634	691	753	821	894	975	1,063	1,159	9,836
Upbeatprops	**1,951**	**803**	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	10,781
Verus Farming and Investments	**695**	**175**	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2,617
Virgin Active South Africa (Pty)Ltd	**406**	**30**	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	742
WesgroCC	**1,003**	**329**	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	4,622
Westville Country Club	**451**	**58**	64	71	78	85	94	103	114	125	137	144	1,524
													–
Total Operating Revenue Implication	**35,610**	**12,875**	**13,123**	**13,394**	**13,688**	**14,008**	**14,323**	**14,572**	**14,267**	**14,699**	**15,011**	**15,351**	190,921

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**3,759,631**	**–**	**1,385,570**	**2,351,123**	**2,245,212**	**2,245,212**	**2,715,555**	**2,891,649**	**3,083,867**
Infrastructure - Road transport	957,683	–	288,059	343,180	113,930	113,930	262,320	341,215	275,012
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	920,036		140,604	265,570	39,104	39,104	256,470	307,915	251,000
Storm water	37,647		147,455	77,610	74,826	74,826	5,850	33,300	24,012
Infrastructure - Electricity	572,443	–	349,281	249,700	383,956	383,956	183,516	227,196	253,455
Generation	332,231			–					
Transmission & Reticulation	202,006		342,781	246,450	380,706	380,706	177,891	221,571	247,065
Street Lighting	38,206		6,500	3,250	3,250	3,250	5,625	5,625	6,390
Infrastructure - Water	1,666,421	–	13,000	583,689	521,479	521,479	602,150	547,450	579,150
Dams & Reservoirs	45,744		8,550	26,000	26,000	26,000	62,400	45,500	26,000
Water purification	–		–	–	–	–	-		
Reticulation	1,620,677		4,450	557,689	495,479	495,479	539,750	501,950	553,150
Infrastructure - Sanitation	398,641	–	352,095	360,200	360,200	360,200	542,050	516,050	474,300
Reticulation	398,641		337,296	321,200	321,200	321,200	396,550	426,550	425,300
Sewerage purification	–		14,799	39,000	39,000	39,000	145,500	89,500	49,000
Infrastructure - Other	164,443	–	383,135	814,354	865,647	865,647	1,125,519	1,259,738	1,501,950
Waste Management	42,209		122,230	146,800	135,307	135,307	23,400	18,900	22,050
Transportation	25,684		87,802	124,500	230,446	230,446	952,119	1,097,338	1,092,200
Gas	800		–	–	–	–		13,500	1,800
Other	95,750		173,103	543,054	499,894	499,894	150,000	130,000	385,900
Community	**558,590**	**–**	**18,565**	**108,300**	**100,547**	**100,547**	**127,989**	**200,307**	**194,600**
Parks & gardens			510	–					
Sportsfields & stadia	–		2,350	–					
Swimming pools	–		3,082	3,000	3,000	3,000			
Community halls	3,533		1,810	–	–	–			
Libraries	7,488		100	77,900	37,900	37,900	47,600	129,870	150,800
Recreational facilities	540,788			–	–	–			
Fire, safety & emergency	–			–	21,888	21,888			
Security and policing	–			2,700	13,059	13,059	36,477	41,940	31,718
Buses	–		–	–	–	–			
Clinics	–		10,713	16,500	16,500	16,500	30,262	25,000	9,900
Museums & Art Galleries	274			8,200	8,200	8,200	13,200	3,497	2,182
Cemeteries	6,507			–					
Social rental housing	–			–					
Other	–		–	–			450		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	5,000	5,610	5,610	3,500	–	–
Buildings									
Other				**5,000**	**5,610**	**5,610**	**3,500**		
Investment properties	**15,514**	**141,409**	**5,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development	15,514	141,409	5,000						
Other									
Other assets	**709,156**	**262,689**	**888,174**	**961,206**	**1,021,000**	**1,021,000**	**790,150**	**738,608**	**1,129,841**
General vehicles	178,790		80,810	43,200	99,521	99,521	43,200	55,800	71,100
Specialised vehicles	–	–	119,441	18,383	18,383	18,383	19,800	5,724	23,004
Plant & equipment	156,765	159,895	291,713	81,623	84,213	84,213	36,900	31,635	37,597
Computers - hardware/equipment	8,445	90,164	35,390	19,500	19,739	19,739	43,371	21,150	14,355
Furniture and other office equipment	2,664	12,630	71,506	–	–	–			
Abattoirs	–		–	–	–	–			
Markets	6,198		424	–	–	–			
Civic Land and Buildings	–			3,000	3,000	3,000			
Other Buildings	75,605		27,431	9,000	9,000	9,000	34,182	25,300	61,800
Other Land	18,225		11,850	7,000	7,000	7,000	1,152	1,170	5,400
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–		154,557	757,000	757,000	757,000	589,306	527,587	846,500
Other	262,464		95,052	22,500	23,144	23,144	22,239	70,242	70,085
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Intangibles	66,311	–	52,075	12,850	66,110	66,110	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming	61,522		51,075	12,850	66,110	66,110			
Other *(list sub-class)*	4,789		1,000						
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**5,109,202**	**404,098**	**2,349,384**	**3,438,479**	**3,438,479**	**3,438,479**	**3,637,194**	**3,830,564**	**4,408,308**

Specialised vehicles	**–**	**–**	**119,441**	**18,383**	**18,383**	**18,383**	**19,800**	**5,724**	**23,004**
Refuse			92,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	17,100		
Fire			15,254	8,383	8,383	8,383	2,700	5,724	23,004
Conservancy			12,187						
Ambulances									

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**1,492**	**3,040,934**	**706,930**	**1,621,434**	**1,621,434**	**1,621,434**	**1,310,114**	**1,385,664**	**1,502,759**
Infrastructure - Road transport	1,052	1,088,270	25,527	940,031	940,031	940,031	526,234	497,028	593,229
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1,052	1,035,838	11,579	926,083	926,083	926,083	458,882	494,328	576,939
Storm water	–	52,432	13,948	13,948	13,948	13,948	67,352	2,700	16,290
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	481,054	210,950	210,950	210,950	210,950	271,900	332,356	320,857
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation		467,372	207,950	207,950	207,950	207,950	271,900	332,356	320,857
Street Lighting		13,682	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000			
Infrastructure - Water	–	1,389,529	64,400	64,400	64,400	64,400	97,280	253,450	181,950
Dams & Reservoirs		16,459	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000			
Water purification		126,355	500	500	500	500			
Reticulation		1,246,715	60,900	60,900	60,900	60,900	97,280	253,450	181,950
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	13,335	206,000	206,000	206,000	206,000	228,350	184,700	198,600
Reticulation		13,335	81,500	81,500	81,500	81,500	94,850	167,400	105,300
Sewerage purification			124,500	124,500	124,500	124,500	133,500	17,300	93,300
Infrastructure - Other	440	68,746	200,053	200,053	200,053	200,053	186,350	118,130	208,123
Waste Management	440	31,579	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000			1,673
Transportation	–		14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	115,950	62,730	103,350
Gas	–		–	–	–	–	5,400	3,600	3,600
Other	–	37,167	176,053	176,053	176,053	176,053	65,000	51,800	99,500
Community	**605**	**56,661**	**55,016**	**76,783**	**76,783**	**76,783**	**91,671**	**175,536**	**159,585**
Parks & gardens	–		6,773	6,773	6,773	6,773	4,235	13,437	9,900
Sportsfields & stadia	–		–	15,800	15,800	15,800	25,420	26,494	31,437
Swimming pools	–		1,748	2,800	2,800	2,800	14,592	33,832	35,861
Community halls	–		2,350	2,350	2,350	2,350	2,163	2,332	2,471
Libraries	–	20,247	14,600	14,600	14,600	14,600	11,989	49,770	35,100
Recreational facilities	605	21,768	12,085	17,000	17,000	17,000			
Fire, safety & emergency	–	2,916	–	–	–	–	32,372	46,214	37,068
Security and policing	–	128	–	–	–	–			
Buses	–		–	–	–	–			
Clinics	–	6,212	–	–	–	–			
Museums & Art Galleries	–	4,929	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057	450		4,118
Cemeteries	–	461	15,403	15,403	15,403	15,403	450	3,457	3,630
Social rental housing	–			–	–	–			
Other				–	–				
Heritage assets	–	–	15,900	15,900	15,900	15,900	11,250	12,600	12,960
Buildings			**15,900**	**15,900**	**15,900**	**15,900**	**11,250**	**12,600**	**12,960**
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development									
Other assets	**1,388,470**	**177,552**	**382,741**	**150,619**	**158,385**	**174,385**	**411,606**	**386,930**	**381,768**
General vehicles	277,844		2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	29,900	41,900	49,400
Specialised vehicles	–	–	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	4,500	4,500	10,000
Plant & equipment	979,180		199,224	7,710	7,710	7,710	23,256	28,404	44,623
Computers - hardware/equipment	83,064		21,552	4,700	4,700	4,700	900		–
Furniture and other office equipment	28,348		150	150	150	150	711	396	945
Abattoirs	–		–	–	–	–			
Markets	–	9,471	9,005	9,005	9,005	9,005	3,420	2,970	18,450
Civic Land and Buildings	–		–	–	–	–			
Other Buildings	12,582	50,198	61,908	38,152	45,918	61,918	117,601	124,120	72,730
Other Land	–	59,794		–	–	–	8,087	4,500	4,500
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–			–	–	–			
Other	7,452	58,089	83,902	83,902	83,902	83,902	223,231	180,140	181,120
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	108,637	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	4,932	3,780	4,500
Computers - software & programming		108,637	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	4,932	3,780	4,500
Other *(list sub-class)*									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	**1,390,567**	**3,383,784**	**1,166,087**	**1,870,236**	**1,878,002**	**1,894,002**	**1,829,573**	**1,964,510**	**2,061,572**

Specialised vehicles	**–**	**–**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**4,500**	**4,500**	**10,000**
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy			5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	4,500	4,500	10,000
Ambulances									
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*21.4%*	*89.3%*	*33.2%*	*35.2%*	*35.3%*	*35.5%*	*33.5%*	*33.9%*	*31.9%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*112.4%*	*230.7%*	*73.5%*	*101.1%*	*101.6%*	*105.8%*	*99.3%*	*103.0%*	*103.9%*

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**1,525,032**	**1,365,060**	**1,364,275**	**1,760,944**	**1,387,092**	**1,937,249**	**1,867,457**	**2,021,675**	**2,149,345**
Infrastructure - Road transport	459,222	339,933	339,933	447,959	425,906	604,083	449,565	488,408	486,400
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	394,558	272,821	272,821	364,840	342,857	523,783	367,043	405,440	398,455
Storm water	64,664	67,112	67,112	83,119	83,050	80,301	82,522	82,968	87,945
Infrastructure - Electricity	389,176	391,033	390,249	656,322	639,198	633,743	683,695	737,677	795,934
Generation	7,980	9,837	9,837	17,124		–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation	376,471	376,471	376,471	634,284	634,284	628,829	678,443	732,109	790,033
Street Lighting	4,725	4,725	3,941	4,914	4,914	4,914	5,253	5,568	5,902
Infrastructure - Water	425,498	396,483	396,483	398,270	197,340	436,510	459,007	503,022	556,316
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation	425,498	396,483	396,483	398,270	197,340	436,510	459,007	503,022	556,316
Infrastructure - Sanitation	245,779	232,193	232,193	253,307	119,417	257,929	267,655	284,256	301,913
Reticulation	245,779	232,193	232,193	253,307	119,417	257,929	267,655	284,256	301,913
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	5,357	5,417	5,417	5,086	5,231	4,984	7,533	8,313	8,782
Waste Management	5,357	5,417	5,417	5,086	5,231	4,984	7,533	8,313	8,782
Community	**383,954**	**139,507**	**139,507**	**238,120**	**131,783**	**130,832**	**137,477**	**148,240**	**157,383**
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia	11,809	10,614	10,614	15,629	4,111	2,991	3,794	4,015	4,254
Swimming pools									
Community halls	4,726	4,087	4,087	11,192	11,151	11,022	11,704	12,407	13,114
Libraries									
Recreational facilities	873	800	800	2,015	444	2,073	2,062	2,258	2,362
Fire, safety & emergency	1,122	518	518	2,751	924	929	973	1,032	1,094
Security and policing	13,262	18,756	18,756	28,796	5,769	4,771	6,768	7,180	7,609
Buses	85,393	95,205	95,205	101,052	101,052	99,339	103,682	109,870	117,222
Clinics	3,655	1,491	1,491	5,150	5,597	6,673	4,770	7,502	7,526
Museums & Art Galleries	324	188	188	2,650	650	650	689	730	774
Cemeteries	465	1,127	1,127	1,856	2,054	2,327	2,972	3,176	3,351
Social rental housing	262,325	6,721	6,721	67,030	30	58	64	70	77
Other									
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings									
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development									
Other assets	**280,349**	**284,324**	**296,979**	**480,625**	**564,064**	**525,523**	**892,519**	**675,486**	**707,116**
General vehicles	73,047	78,494	96,572	85,670	80,023	92,869	97,667	103,248	106,698
Specialised vehicles	48,137	46,453	41,029	54,013	51,708	47,167	49,731	52,387	55,530
Plant & equipment	18,175	14,810	14,810	21,617	21,676	19,431	21,577	22,896	24,146
Computers - hardware/equipment	40,525	43,870	43,870	55,289	54,982	47,933	49,850	53,781	56,078
Furniture and other office equipment	1,312	931	931	2,225	2,334	2,668	2,857	3,014	3,143
Abattoirs									
Markets	4,013	3,197	3,197	5,839	890	2,198	2,518	2,430	2,708
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	65,500	64,522	64,522	99,560	164,773	153,532	463,442	217,150	223,927
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	29,639	32,047	32,047	156,413	187,677	159,725	204,877	220,580	234,885
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	3,777	4,135	4,135	10,014	10,032	8,776	9,391	10,341	11,442
Computers - software & programming	3,777	4,135	4,135	10,014	10,032	8,776	9,391	10,341	11,442
Other *(list sub-class)*									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**2,193,111**	**1,793,026**	**1,804,896**	**2,489,703**	**2,092,971**	**2,602,380**	**2,906,845**	**2,855,742**	**3,025,286**

Specialised vehicles	**48,137**	**46,453**	**41,029**	**54,013**	**51,708**	**47,167**	**49,731**	**52,387**	**55,530**
Refuse	43,654	43,316	35,857	47,628	47,628	46,980	49,631	52,281	55,418
Fire	4,483	3,136	5,173	6,385	4,080	187	100	106	112
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
R&M as a % of PPE	*7.4%*	*5.6%*	*5.3%*	*6.5%*	*5.6%*	*7.0%*	*7.2%*	*6.4%*	*6.2%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	*12.8%*	*10.3%*	*8.7%*	*10.5%*	*8.7%*	*11.3%*	*11.5%*	*10.6%*	*10.5%*

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**454,316**	**420,143**	**740,347**	**989,419**	**989,419**	**984,944**	**1,011,315**	**1,050,994**	**1,092,109**
Infrastructure - Road transport	177,056	61,375	425,368	438,821	438,821	424,507	438,820	452,851	472,741
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	161,194	44,195	281,792	403,155	403,155	390,004	403,154	416,044	434,318
Storm water	15,862	17,180	143,576	35,666	35,666	34,503	35,666	36,807	38,423
Infrastructure - Electricity	133,003	141,552	161,047	247,395	247,395	267,123	269,292	285,247	292,728
Generation	43,865	46,678	54,824	84,114	84,114	90,823	91,559	96,984	99,528
Transmission & Reticulation	79,826	84,395	94,645	145,324	145,324	157,067	158,344	167,725	172,125
Street Lighting	9,312	10,479	11,578	17,956	17,956	19,233	19,389	20,538	21,076
Infrastructure - Water	44,809	75,258	12,579	122,141	122,141	118,157	122,141	126,046	131,582
Dams & Reservoirs	3,936	4,531	3,967	122,141	122,141	118,157	122,141	126,046	131,582
Water purification	19	6	1,087						
Reticulation	40,854	70,721	7,525						
Infrastructure - Sanitation	63,656	80,750	19,622	134,055	134,055	129,682	134,055	138,341	144,417
Reticulation	63,065	753	19,616						
Sewerage purification	591	79,997	6	134,055	134,055	129,682	134,055	138,341	144,417
Infrastructure - Other	35,792	61,208	121,731	47,007	47,007	45,474	47,007	48,510	50,641
Waste Management	32,404	49,078		39,835	39,835	38,535	39,835	41,108	42,914
Transportation									
Gas			50,626						
Other	3,388	12,130	71,105	7,173	7,173	6,939	7,173	7,402	7,727
Community	**88,858**	**136,260**	**130,604**	**65,998**	**65,998**	**63,845**	**65,998**	**68,108**	**71,100**
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls	2	10	195						
Libraries	3	8,703	14,076	298	298	288	298	307	321
Recreational facilities	61,009	81,933	75,231	42,864	42,864	41,466	42,864	44,234	46,177
Fire, safety & emergency	1,583	1,586	1,060						
Security and policing	1,042	1,049	662						
Buses									
Clinics	22,761	40,413	38,810	17,191	17,191	16,631	17,191	17,741	18,520
Museums & Art Galleries	8	125	258						
Cemeteries	2,450	2,441	312						
Social rental housing									
Other				5,645	5,645	5,461	5,645	5,826	6,082
Heritage assets	2,745	4,325	–	67,095	67,095	64,906	67,095	69,240	72,281
Buildings	**2,745**	**4,325**		**67,095**	**64,906**	**64,906**	**67,095**	**69,240**	**72,281**
Investment properties	**391**	**1,805**	**2,527**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development	391	1,805	2,527						
Other assets	**597,122**	**807,063**	**651,223**	**680,910**	**681,021**	**631,664**	**651,850**	**671,659**	**699,621**
General vehicles	148,863	233,992	250,743	123,702	123,702	119,667	123,702	127,657	133,264
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment	98,898	311,972	116,957	132,219	132,219	127,906	132,218	136,446	142,439
Computers - hardware/equipmer	75,911	79,516	97,949	139,739	139,739	135,181	139,739	144,207	150,541
Furniture and other office equipm	7,878	10,701	12,419						
Abattoirs									
Markets	5,989	6,195	3,963	37,248	37,248	36,033	37,248	38,439	40,127
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	75,854	83,763	90,257	147,430	147,430	142,621	147,430	152,143	158,826
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	183,729	80,924	78,936	100,572	100,683	70,256	71,513	72,767	74,424
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Intangibles	93,376	97,043	62,112	45,759	45,759	44,266	45,759	47,222	49,296
Computers - software & program	93,376	97,043	62,112	45,759	45,759	44,266	45,759	47,222	49,296
Total Depreciation	**1,236,808**	**1,466,639**	**1,586,813**	**1,849,181**	**1,849,292**	**1,789,626**	**1,842,017**	**1,907,224**	**1,984,407**
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts		
R thousand	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Capital expenditure						
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	99,477	96,093	107,768	206,745	217,082	227,936
Vote 2 - Finance	110,580	144,750	115,932	121,729	127,815	134,206
Vote 3 - Governance	13,500	23,680	14,310	15,026	15,777	16,566
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	10,170	2,250	810	851	893	938
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning	227,097	271,860	326,550	241,028	253,079	265,733
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	214,654	359,984	354,822	380,822	399,866	419,858
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	3,440,380	3,381,825	4,044,264	4,246,477	4,458,801	4,681,741
Vote 8 - Electricity	568,798	642,352	653,774	686,463	720,786	756,825
Vote 9 - Water	744,430	841,400	806,100	846,405	888,725	933,162
Vote 10 - Formal Housing	–	–	–			
Vote 11 - Markets	3,060	2,880	17,550	18,428	19,349	20,316
Vote 12 - Airport	–	–	–			
Vote 13 - ICC	20,000	20,000	20,000			
Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE	14,621	8,000	8,000			
List entity summary if applicable						
Total Capital Expenditure	**5,466,767**	**5,795,074**	**6,469,880**	**6,763,974**	**7,102,173**	**7,457,281**
Net Financial Implications	**5,466,767**	**5,795,074**	**6,469,880**	**6,763,974**	**7,102,173**	**7,457,281**

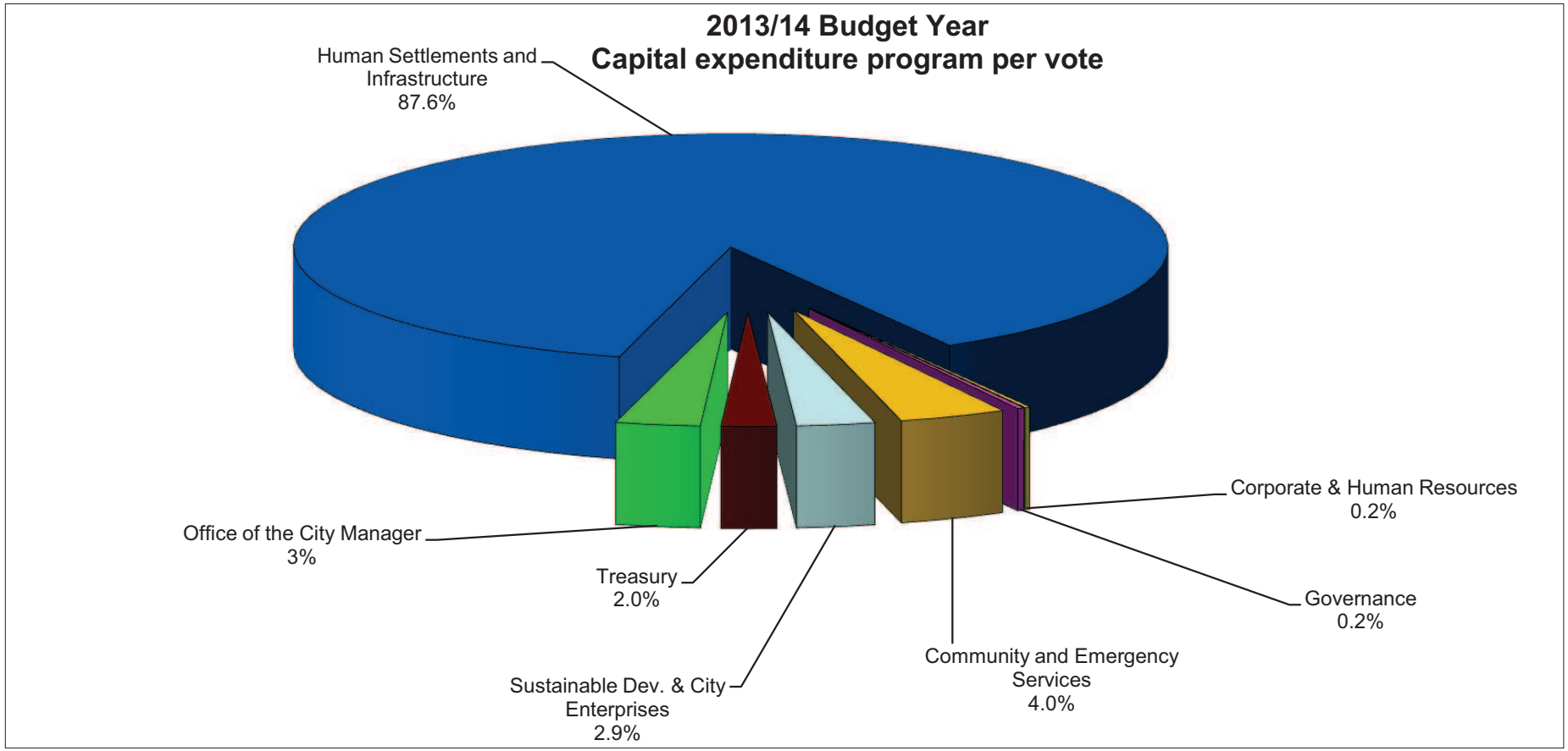
ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

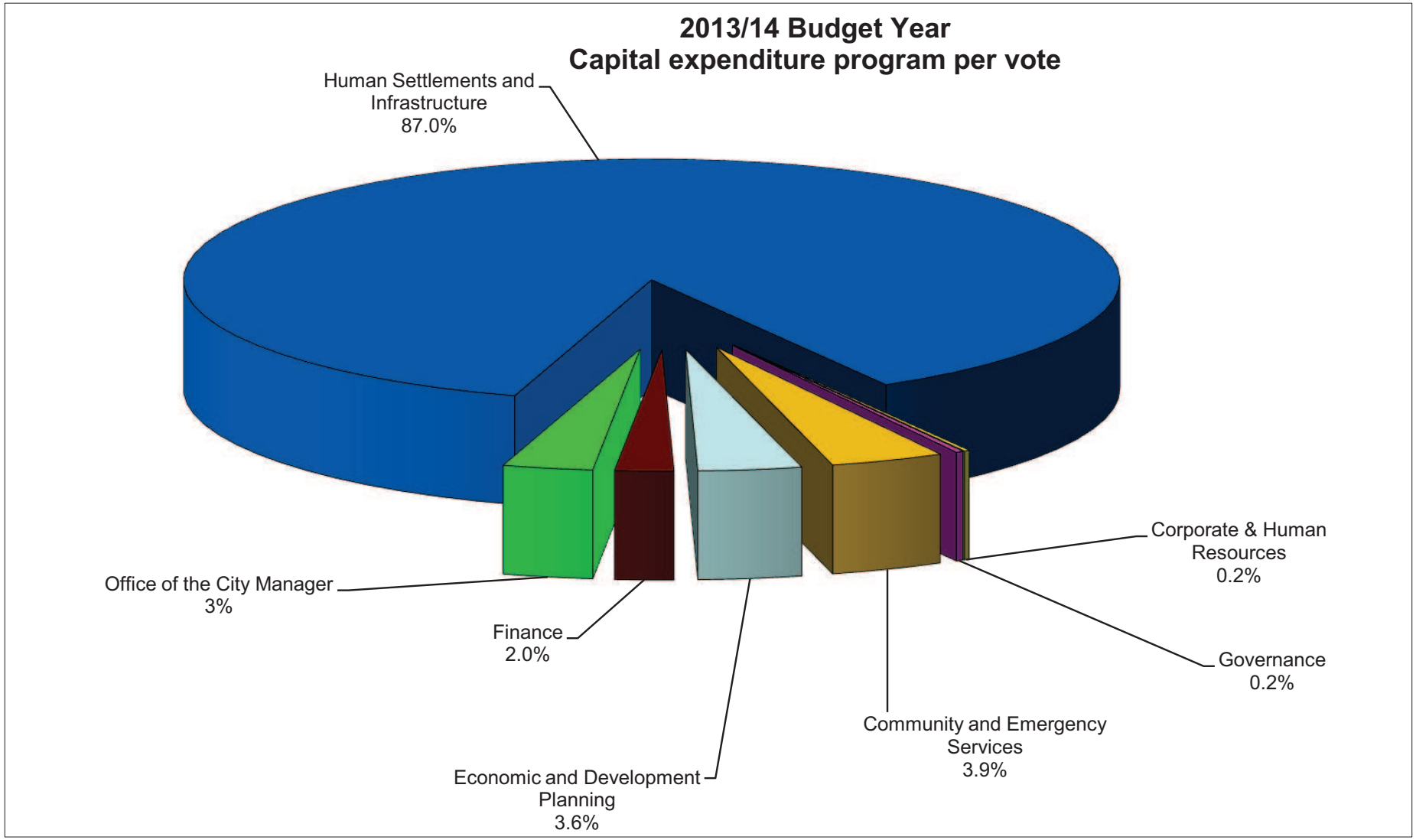
Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Parent municipality:											
Vote 1 - Office of City Manager	**Computer Equipment**	Various	**7**	*Other Assets*	*Computers - hardware /equipment*		66,668	54,745	4,896	4,500	6,300
	Computer Software	Various	**7**	*Other Assets*					2,682	2,700	3,150
	Equipment	Various	**7**	*Other Assets*	*Other*				89,622	81,810	90,450
	Development	Various	**7**	*Other Assets*	*Other*		76		70,000	70,000	97,000
	Roads	Various	**7**	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		4,461	6,000			
	Recreation	Various	**7**	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			127,666			
	Plant & Equipment	Various	**7**	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		3,913	41,174			
Vote 2 - Treasury	**Buildings**	Various	8	*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*			3,700	28,350	39,150	38,250
	Plant & Equipment	Various	8	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		369,441		8,100	8,100	26,482
	Vehicles	Various	8	*Other Assets*	*General vehicles*		226,635	36,200	29,000	41,000	46,700
	Real Estates	Various	8	*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*				5,130	4,500	4,500
	Computer Software	Various	8		*Other Assets*				40,000	52,000	
	Computer Equipment	Various	8				95,562	43,259			
	Plant & Equipment	Various	8				32,683	27,900			
Vote 3 - Governance	**City Hall**	Various	7	*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*		21,053	16,400	11,250	12,600	12,960
	Computer Software	Various	7		*Other Assets*				2,250	1,080	1,350
	Computer Equipment	Various	7					60			
	Regional Centres	Various	7	*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*			550		10,000	
Vote 4 - Human Resources	**Buildings**	Various	7	*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*		44	536	10,170	2,250	810
	Furniture & Equipment	Various	7	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		5,092	110			
Vote 5 - Sustainable Dev. & City	**CBD Regeneration**	Various	2	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	**Roads, Pavements & Bridges**			104,366	90,250	145,800	174,500
	Car parks & fencing	Various	2				247	10,557			
	Cultural	Various	2				838	17,385			
	Plant & Equipment	Various	2	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		8,434	700	810	450	1,350
	Computer Equipment	Various	2	*Other Assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		401	2,000			
	Heritage	Various	2	*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*				3,500		
	Development	Various	2	*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*				21,538	21,400	15,000
	Land	Various	2	*Other Assets*	*Other Land*		1,396	2,735			
	Buildings	Various	2	*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*		45,036	5,000	4,739	4,320	7,800
	Sector Support	Various	2	*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*		467		5,500	13,500	11,000
	Strategic Projects	Various	5	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*				15,400	14,500	14,500
	Strategic Projects	Various	2	*Other Assets*	*Other*		62,029		15,000	1,800	4,500
Vote 6 - Safety & Security	**Specialised vehicles**	Various	4	*Other Assets*	*Specialised vehicles - Fire*			8,383	2,700	5,724	23,004
	Fire Stations	Various	4				1,740	7,200			
	Buildings	Various	4	*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*		13,380	18,482	9,972		
	Fire & Emergency	Various	4	*Community*	*Security and policing*		11,325		32,372	46,214	37,068
	Plant & Equipment	Various	4				2,743	2,165			

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

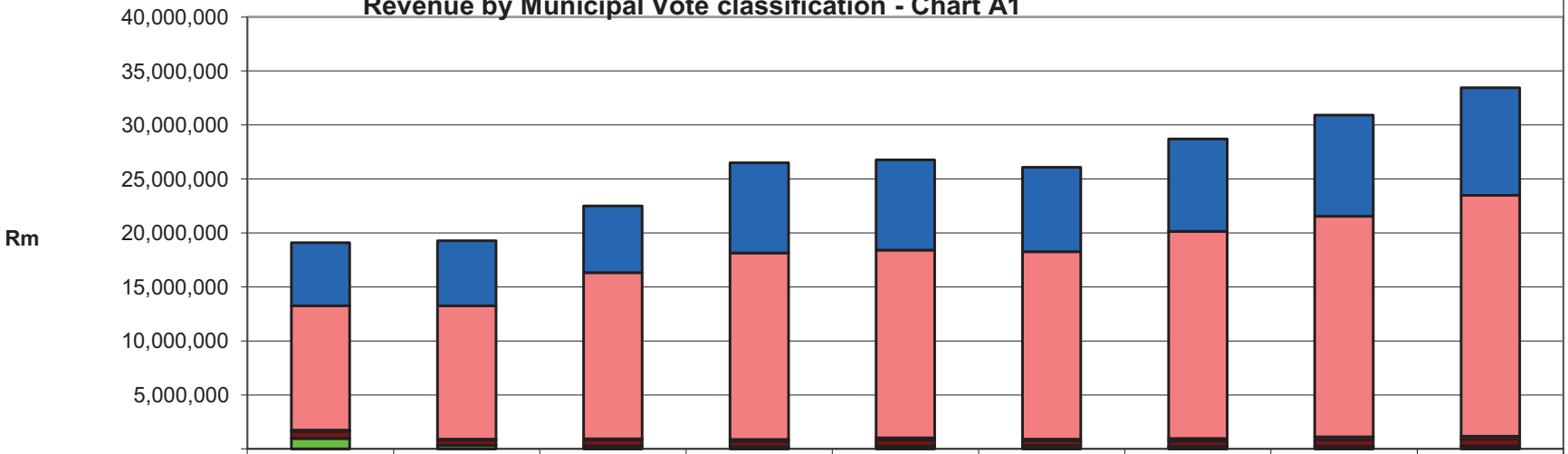
Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Metro Police / Disaster Man.	Various	4	*Community*	*Security and policing*		14	11,600	36,477	41,940	31,718
Vote 7 - Health & Social Services	Clinics	Various	4	*Community*	*Clinics*		6,765	16,500	30,262	25,000	9,900
	Buildings	Various	4				1,013				
	Parks Recreation & Culture	Various	6	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		36,318	107,310	105,148	248,189	261,000
Vote 8 - Human Settlement & Infr	Housing	Various	3	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Generation*			1,139,199	789,306	707,587	1,327,400
	Roads, ETA, Stormwater, CSW	Various	3	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		574,110	2,158,645	2,560,174	2,572,161	2,585,914
	Buildings	Various	3	*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*		822,317		31,500	38,700	50,400
	Computer Equipment	Various	3	*Other Assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		4,899		900	900	
	Infrastructure	Various	3	*Other Assets*	*Specialised vehicles - Conservancy*		1,883		7,200	4,742	9,000
	Plant & Equipment	Various	3	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		8,572	10,103	2,700	2,835	7,650
	Vehicles	Various	3	*Other Assets*	*General vehicles*		745		43,200	37,800	53,100
	Gas to Electricity	Various	3	*Other Assets*	*Gas*		3,740		5,400	17,100	5,400
	Land	Various	3	*Other Assets*	*Other Land*		3,634				5,400
Vote 9 - Electricity	Electricity	Various	3	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		493,106	509,400	449,791	553,927	567,922
	Street Lighting	Various	3		*Street Lighting*		12,451	71,596	5,625	5,625	6,390
	Computer Software	Various	3	*Intangibles*	*Computers - software & programming*		9,806	8,922			
	Computer Equipment	Various	3	*Other Assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		–	7,500	42,975	16,380	8,685
	Plant & Equipment	Various	3	*Other Assets*	*Plant & equipment*		1,861	56,788	22,626	27,954	43,362
	Furniture & Equipment	Various	3	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		–	850	711	396	945
	Specialised Vehicles	Various	3	*Other Assets*	*Specialised vehicles - Conservancy*		42,278		4,500	4,500	10,000
	General Vehicles	Various	3	*Other Assets*	*General vehicles*		3,496		900	900	2,700
	Other Land	Various	3	*Other Assets*	*Other Land*		4,372		4,500	4,500	4,500
	Buildings	Various		*Other Assets*	*Other Buildings*			19,050	37,170	28,170	9,270
Vote 10 - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	Various	3	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		47,084		62,400	43,500	26,000
	Water	Various	3		*Reticulation*		390,633	561,665	637,030	757,400	735,100
	Specialised Vehicles	Various	3	*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*		19,840		17,100	18,000	18,000
	Plant & Equipment	Various		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*		19,844	37,765	27,900	22,500	27,000
	Buildings	Various	3	*Other Assets*	*Buildings*			21,659			
Vote 11 - Formal Housing							41				
Vote 12 Markets	Markets	Various	3	*Community*	*Markets*		2,252	9,438	3,420	2,970	18,450
Parent Capital expenditure									5,432,146	5,767,074	6,441,880
Total Capital expenditure							3,484,739	5,285,263	5,432,146	5,767,074	6,441,880

BUDGET RELATED CHARTS


2013/14 Budget Year
Capital expenditure program per vote
Human Settlements and Infrastructure 87.6%
Corporate & Human Resources 0.2%
Office of the City Manager 3%
Treasury 2.0%
Governance 0.2%
Community and Emergency Services 4.0%
Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises 2.9%

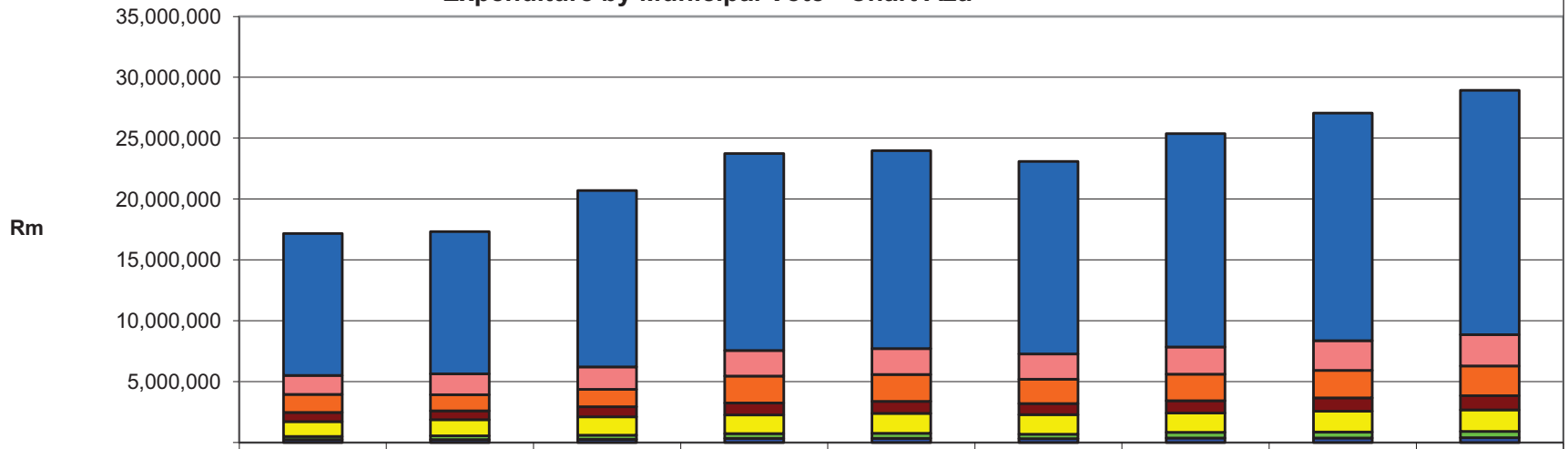

2013/14 Budget Year
Capital expenditure program per vote
Human Settlements and Infrastructure 87.0%
Corporate & Human Resources 0.2%
Office of the City Manager 3%
Finance 2.0%
Governance 0.2%
Community and Emergency Services 3.9%
Economic and Development Planning 3.6%

Revenue by Municipal Vote classification - Chart A1



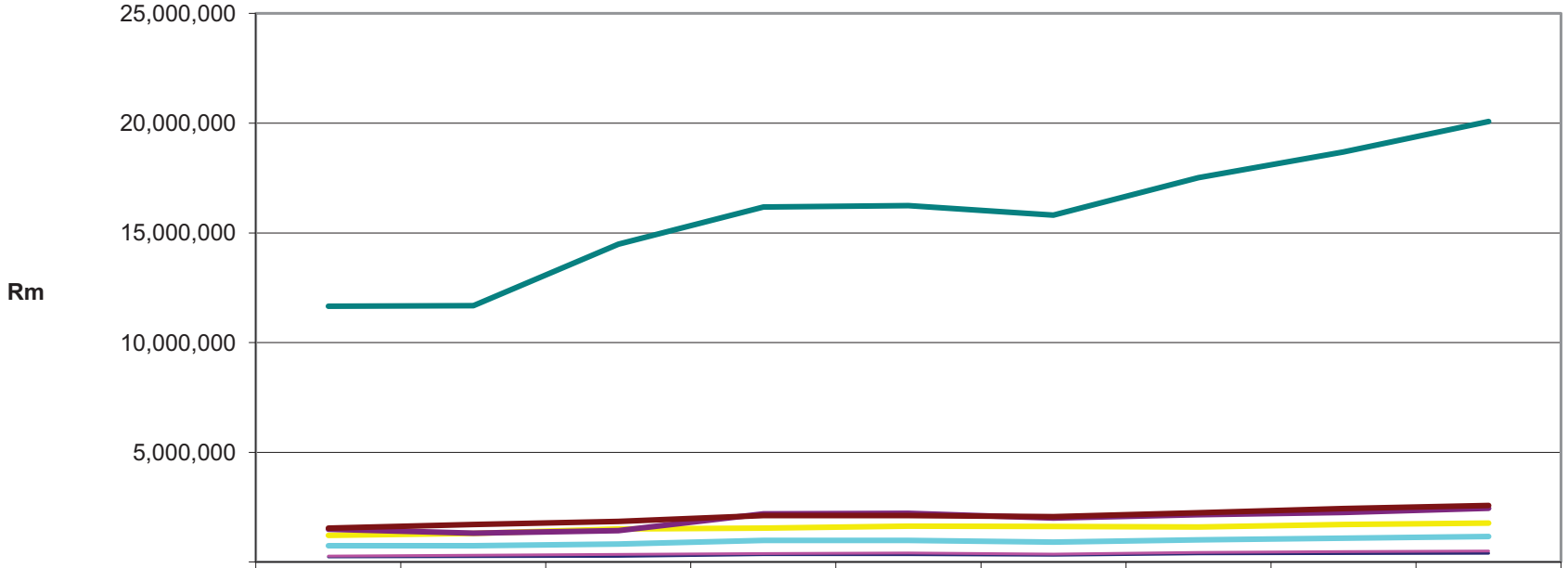
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Finance	5,842,071	6,028,376	6,186,375	8,353,032	8,334,226	7,830,182	8,580,754	9,361,888	9,966,725
Human Settlements and Infrastructure	11,524,779	12,358,256	15,375,093	17,256,278	17,403,309	17,365,927	19,179,923	20,445,615	22,323,849
Community and Emhergency Services	123,486	100,601	105,430	210,612	222,133	140,714	233,049	271,767	282,550
Economic Development and Planning	617,070	482,877	545,996	444,562	512,023	452,554	468,803	573,839	616,661
Corporate & Human Resources	23,821	20,109	21,404	22,897	22,897	23,075	29,200	12,264	12,878
Office of the City Manager	958,401	297,779	262,809	199,653	259,079	266,952	216,490	235,744	251,522
Governance	5,210	2,068	3,365	6,260	6,770	6,016	5,849	6,018	6,119

Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2a



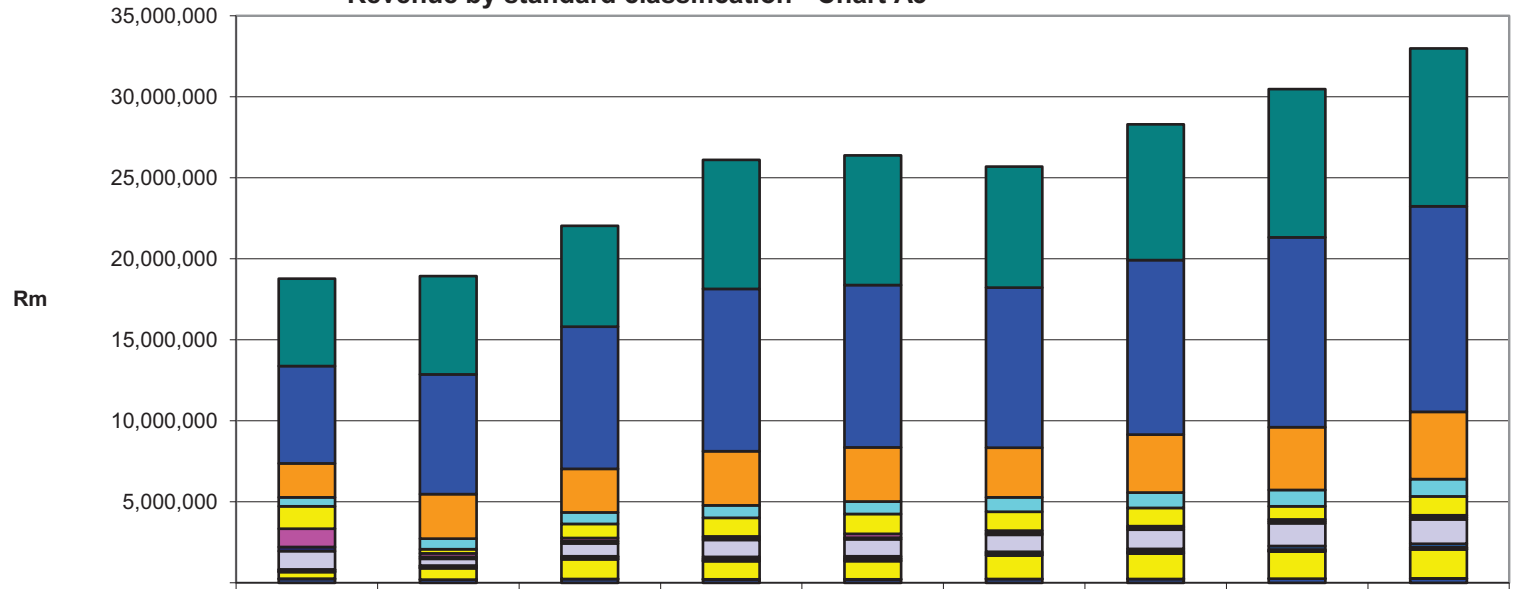
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Human Settlements and Infrastructure	11,661,238	11,685,514	14,490,615	16,184,262	16,243,793	15,812,071	17,510,585	18,682,327	20,079,244
Community and Emergency Services	1,548,316	1,715,740	1,854,919	2,115,057	2,123,842	2,068,064	2,252,804	2,443,113	2,575,630
Finance	1,496,987	1,319,163	1,431,233	2,199,736	2,216,255	2,008,415	2,161,948	2,264,072	2,445,750
Economic Development and Planning	739,822	740,890	822,327	980,118	991,067	909,457	1,016,346	1,089,527	1,162,057
Office of the City Manager	1,213,149	1,310,349	1,509,870	1,544,763	1,631,230	1,618,032	1,599,326	1,716,667	1,771,582
Governance	276,073	310,299	345,064	390,107	419,228	367,503	444,317	477,084	507,097
Corporate & Human Resources	231,323	244,907	260,354	337,233	337,232	308,350	380,712	382,645	402,838

Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2 (b Trend)



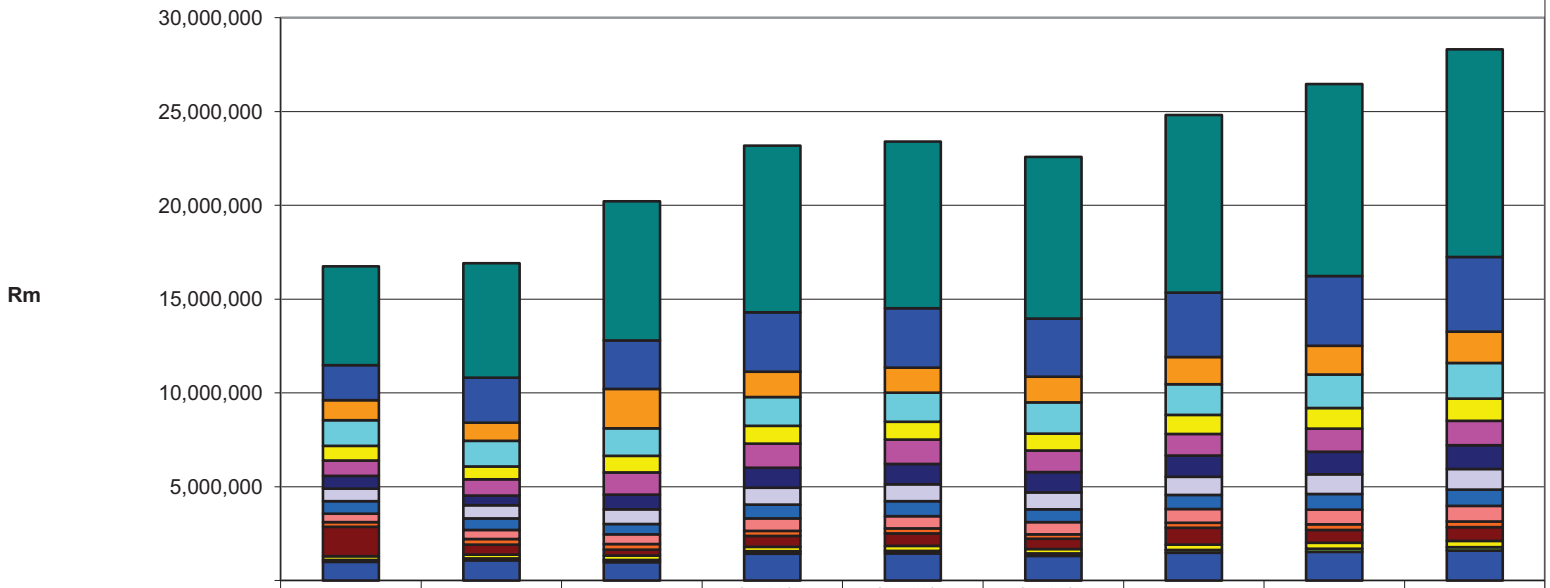
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Corporate & Human Resources	231,323	244,907	260,354	337,233	337,232	308,350	380,712	382,645	402,838
Governance	276,073	310,299	345,064	390,107	419,228	367,503	444,317	477,084	507,097
Office of the City Manager	1,213,149	1,310,349	1,509,870	1,544,763	1,631,230	1,618,032	1,599,326	1,716,667	1,771,582
Economic Development and Planning	739,822	740,890	822,327	980,118	991,067	909,457	1,016,346	1,089,527	1,162,057
Finance	1,496,987	1,319,163	1,431,233	2,199,736	2,216,255	2,008,415	2,161,948	2,264,072	2,445,750
Community and Emergency Services	1,548,316	1,715,740	1,854,919	2,115,057	2,123,842	2,068,064	2,252,804	2,443,113	2,575,630
Human Settlements and Infrastructure	11,661,238	11,685,514	14,490,615	16,184,262	16,243,793	15,812,071	17,510,585	18,682,327	20,079,244

Revenue by standard classification - Chart A3



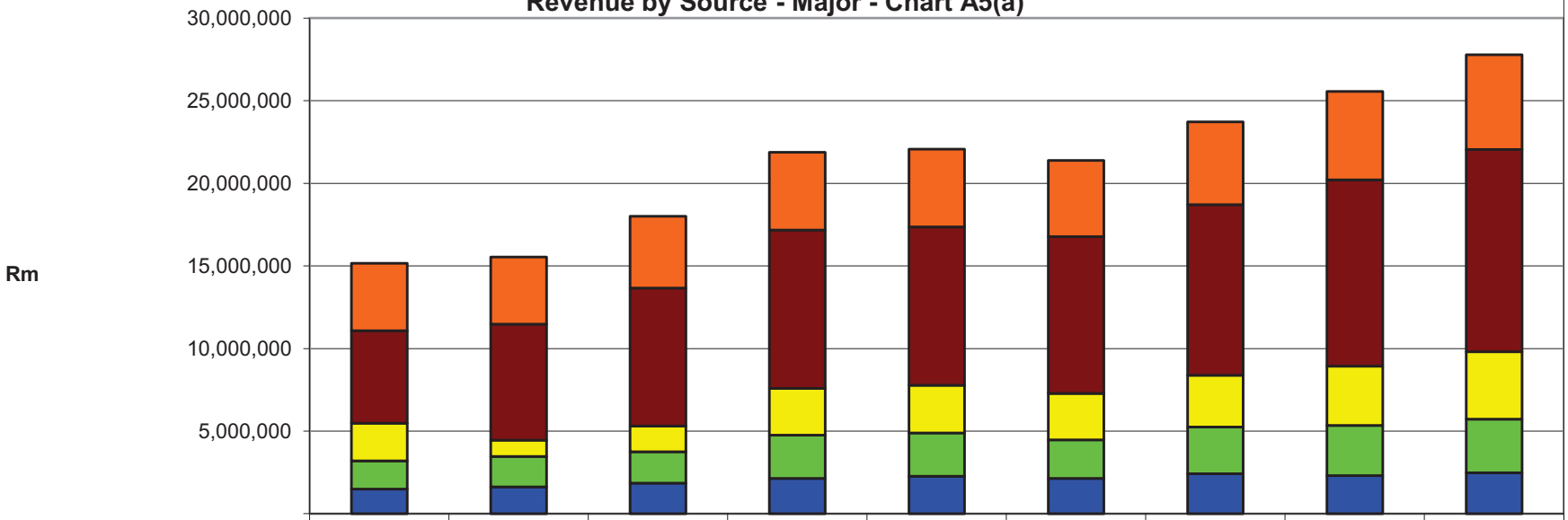
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Budget & Treasury Office	5,404,158	6,064,853	6,225,076	7,962,447	7,997,818	7,480,813	8,388,280	9,148,874	9,742,005
Electricity	5,996,744	7,390,903	8,756,686	10,016,891	10,016,891	9,874,587	10,756,791	11,702,190	12,685,406
Water	2,101,297	2,752,069	2,698,040	3,335,940	3,335,940	3,054,093	3,588,648	3,888,259	4,161,618
Waste Management	551,721	647,950	715,620	765,605	765,605	889,544	945,573	1,000,769	1,058,702
Housing	1,392,085	259,218	851,754	1,156,795	1,237,040	1,166,921	1,118,799	807,315	1,172,353
Planning & Development	1,126,655	211,420	212,639	102,353	225,629	155,128	100,796	120,109	125,914
Public Safety	247,012	113,850	136,419	111,044	111,044	111,427	116,752	123,606	130,772
Road Transport	1,119,064	415,281	780,067	1,046,928	1,053,611	1,053,198	1,188,027	1,407,944	1,498,507
Community & Social Services	32,571	29,685	30,063	93,764	102,857	47,674	129,058	198,805	208,607
Health	50,833	51,396	56,682	70,044	70,044	70,044	73,846	51,191	51,191
Sport and Recreation	87,295	85,401	97,851	84,462	102,439	78,735	62,394	73,094	79,773
Executive & Council	4,576	3,022	5,775	2,995	2,955	3,040	12,364	2,917	2,936
Waste Water Management	411,645	701,394	1,211,246	1,129,160	1,129,160	1,467,721	1,568,750	1,674,612	1,784,239
Environmental Protection	10,115	8,186	1,822	1,671	5,476	5,576	4,580	14,634	19,665
Corporate Services	242,928	197,007	243,584	218,687	218,687	236,133	243,555	248,519	262,282

Expenditure by standard classification - Chart A4



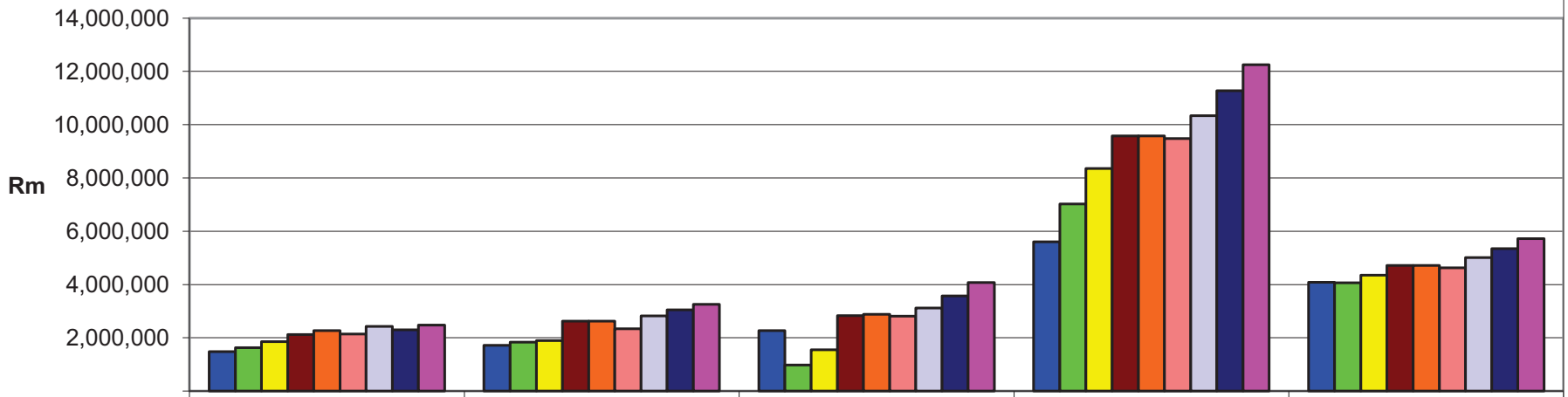
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Electricity	5,262,276	6,101,389	7,427,376	8,881,468	8,881,468	8,615,750	9,463,481	10,230,022	11,065,728
Water	1,867,263	2,386,128	2,585,215	3,171,412	3,171,412	3,113,877	3,438,506	3,722,652	3,992,549
Budget & Treasury Office	1,065,176	973,087	2,098,709	1,352,572	1,343,696	1,351,090	1,447,202	1,524,829	1,660,533
Road Transport	1,365,912	1,366,173	1,458,122	1,528,215	1,538,355	1,668,989	1,643,204	1,792,772	1,912,486
Waste Water Management	791,635	682,192	883,323	960,992	959,179	911,038	1,016,580	1,095,377	1,178,794
Public Safety	808,556	863,506	1,185,551	1,269,337	1,287,286	1,144,868	1,137,140	1,228,531	1,293,842
Sport and Recreation	696,206	529,752	791,559	1,081,857	1,098,792	1,083,221	1,131,112	1,214,061	1,277,528
Waste Management	661,776	696,608	775,556	886,227	886,227	901,861	972,229	1,046,453	1,087,084
Planning & Development	670,949	616,324	544,602	747,771	802,396	684,815	759,226	832,979	878,369
Community & Social Services	438,297	484,709	530,584	654,247	652,473	638,674	720,962	780,008	828,379
Health	263,397	288,241	300,479	265,699	264,146	243,662	267,093	293,976	302,548
Housing	1,568,222	536,825	311,428	592,973	671,663	549,392	906,142	698,173	735,242
Executive & Council	190,852	200,868	225,446	235,420	265,124	234,123	284,593	304,963	324,544
Environmental Protection	102,632	102,770	117,597	129,917	132,372	130,791	154,711	172,879	186,304
Corporate Services	997,226	1,080,705	986,944	1,428,635	1,450,346	1,315,159	1,474,489	1,530,134	1,599,045

Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(a)



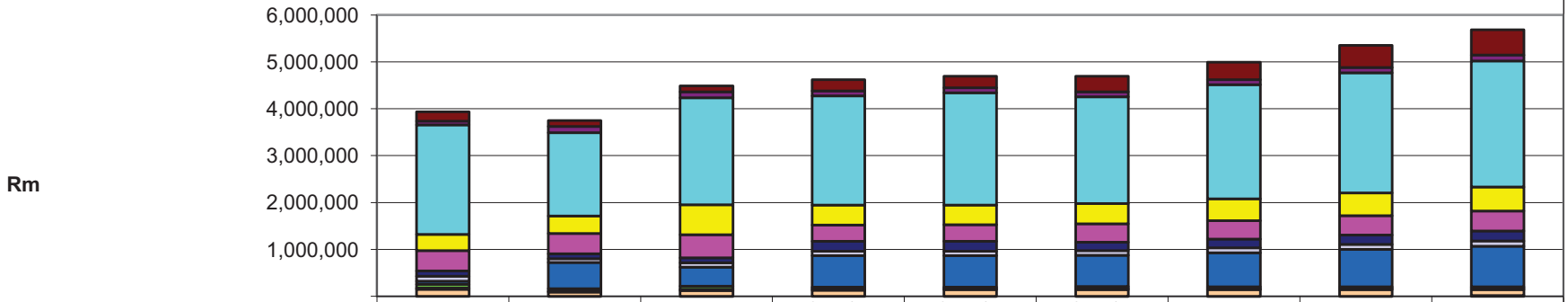
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Property rates	4,086,153	4,070,801	4,353,757	4,711,969	4,711,969	4,625,172	5,007,906	5,352,702	5,719,985
Service charges - electricity revenue	5,601,052	7,022,871	8,352,757	9,581,538	9,581,538	9,479,766	10,340,529	11,279,449	12,246,661
Transfers recognised - capital	2,271,869	981,135	1,550,919	2,831,077	2,886,944	2,809,306	3,122,296	3,577,230	4,078,969
Service charges - water revenue	1,715,108	1,833,505	1,893,865	2,622,062	2,622,062	2,339,396	2,824,247	3,049,451	3,254,767
Transfers recognised - Operational	1,483,128	1,631,911	1,858,821	2,126,964	2,266,351	2,140,176	2,425,637	2,298,136	2,476,223

Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(b) - source trend



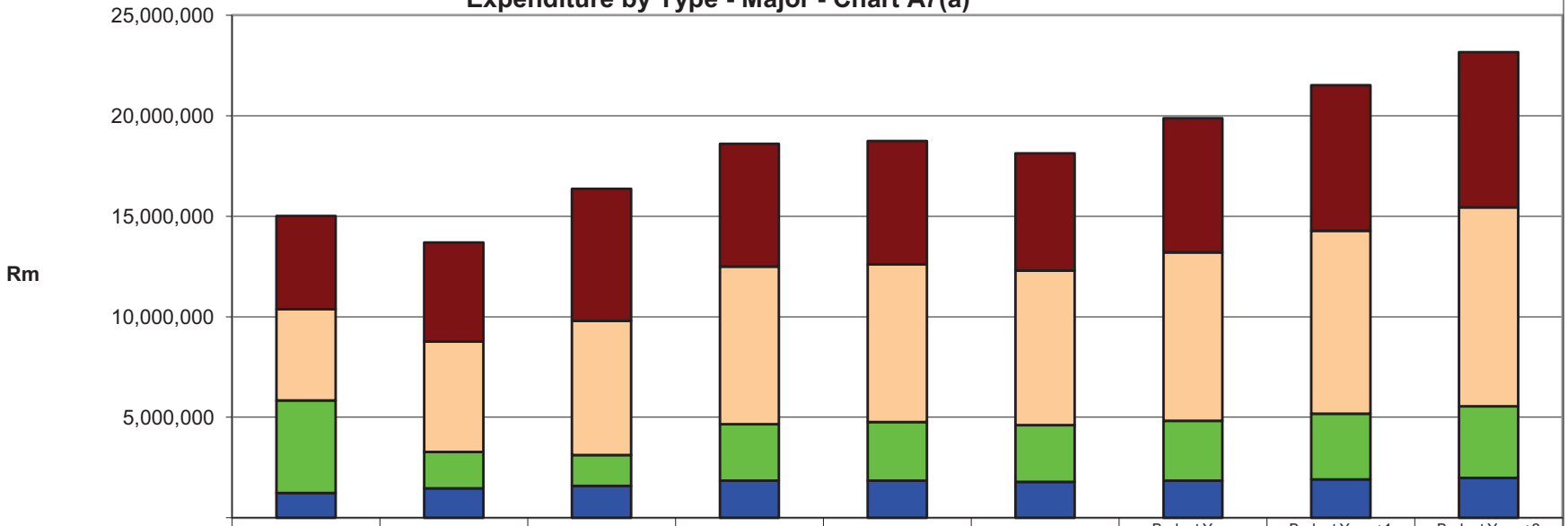
	Transfers recognised - Operational	Service charges - water revenue	Transfers recognised - capital	Service charges - electricity revenue	Property rates
09/10 AUD	1,483,128	1,715,108	2,271,869	5,601,052	4,086,153
10/11 AUD	1,631,911	1,833,505	981,135	7,022,871	4,070,801
11/12 AUD	1,858,821	1,893,865	1,550,919	8,352,757	4,353,757
CY 12/13 BUD	2,126,964	2,622,062	2,831,077	9,581,538	4,711,969
CY 12/13 ADJ	2,266,351	2,622,062	2,886,944	9,581,538	4,711,969
CY 12/13 FCST	2,140,176	2,339,396	2,809,306	9,479,766	4,625,172
Budget Year 13/14	2,425,637	2,824,247	3,122,296	10,340,529	5,007,906
Budget Year +1 14/15	2,298,136	3,049,451	3,577,230	11,279,449	5,352,702
Budget Year +2 15/16	2,476,223	3,254,767	4,078,969	12,246,661	5,719,985

Revenue by Source - Minor - Chart A6



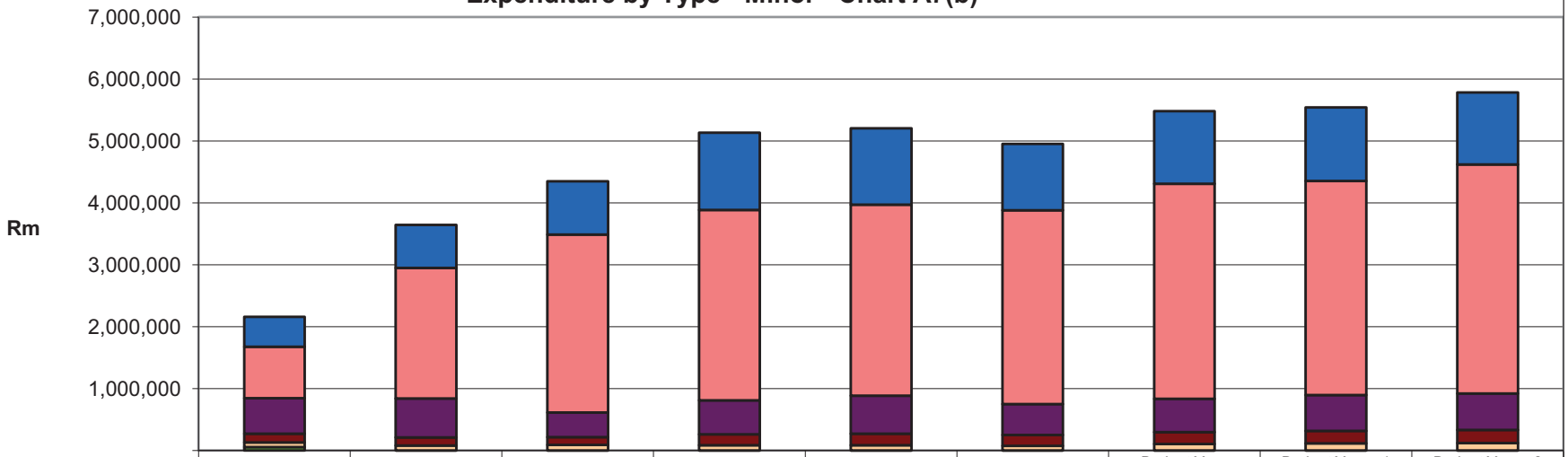
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Interest earned - external investments	201,693	129,284	129,165	239,754	244,707	330,529	374,237	469,488	540,070
Fines	80,143	129,284	129,165	104,400	104,400	103,295	108,163	114,352	120,968
Other revenue	2,335,349	1,776,941	2,279,346	2,328,441	2,393,150	2,281,140	2,434,475	2,561,788	2,687,680
Service charges - refuse	342,925	374,399	635,915	425,382	425,382	428,034	461,142	485,262	517,671
Rental of facilities and equipment	435,830	433,768	494,954	349,152	349,173	397,550	393,693	413,397	423,816
Service charges - other	114,278	101,161	107,338	213,153	213,848	174,646	186,924	198,264	210,915
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	101,914	85,955	92,526	94,145	95,655	101,171	103,859	108,403	113,176
Service charges - sanitation revenue	68,133	559,237	404,734	671,356	671,356	665,583	731,182	797,816	866,353
Gains on disposal of PPE	78,944	48,319	65,256	32,021	32,021	42,801	34,231	34,281	34,281
Licences and permits	28,109	20,263	28,369	29,747	21,361	23,311	24,406	25,288	26,214
Contributed assets									
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	150,210	81,854	111,867	132,134	132,134	132,134	129,085	129,085	129,085
Agency services		9,377	11,718		8,385	11,409	12,058	12,744	13,470
Dividends received									

Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7(a)



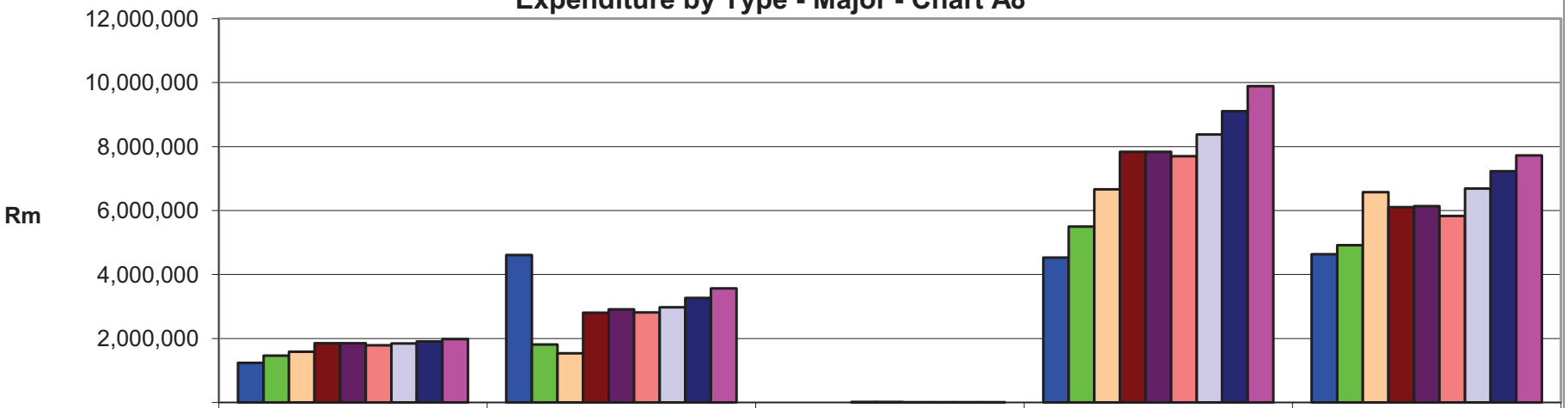
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Employee related costs	4,633,632	4,913,878	6,576,031	6,104,168	6,140,979	5,831,093	6,684,196	7,230,432	7,721,678
Bulk purchases	4,531,944	5,495,517	6,666,970	7,839,667	7,839,667	7,696,470	8,380,735	9,104,174	9,890,861
Other expenditure	4,606,227	1,810,354	1,537,782	2,805,537	2,912,367	2,814,188	2,974,889	3,270,710	3,565,279
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,236,808	1,466,639	1,586,813	1,849,181	1,849,292	1,789,626	1,842,017	1,907,224	1,984,407

Expenditure by Type - Minor - Chart A7(b)



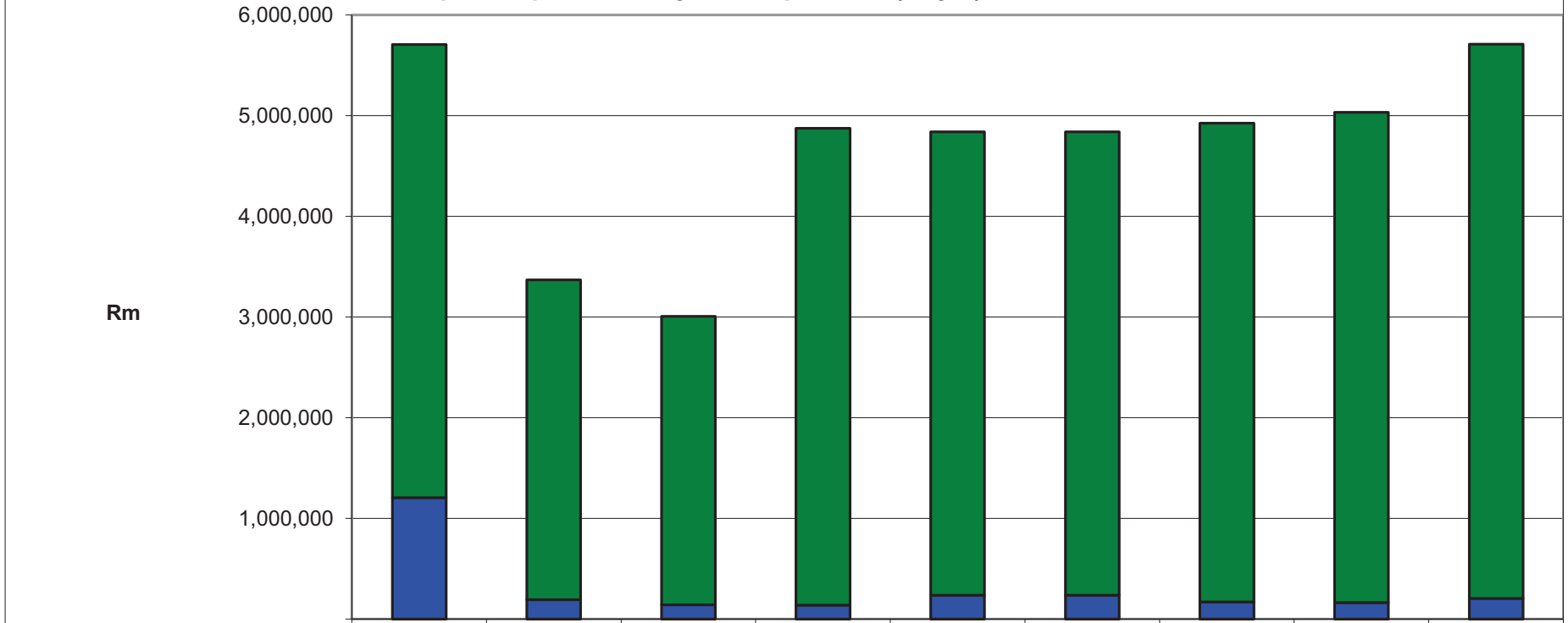
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Finance charges	484,290	692,943	860,878	1,247,576	1,232,749	1,074,415	1,168,516	1,190,426	1,158,521
Contracted services	830,311	2,107,650	2,873,358	3,076,758	3,085,421	3,128,309	3,475,928	3,456,406	3,698,965
Debt impairment	574,189	628,768	394,630	550,000	614,000	500,941	536,625	578,446	593,203
Grants and subsidies	139,488	132,121	126,094	174,319	183,945	174,266	190,713	202,213	209,443
Remuneration of councillors	73,969	77,919	84,751	83,766	83,821	72,007	104,516	110,792	117,282
Loss on disposal of PPE	56,050	877	7,075	1,100	1,198	2,706	1,423	2,278	2,159

Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A8



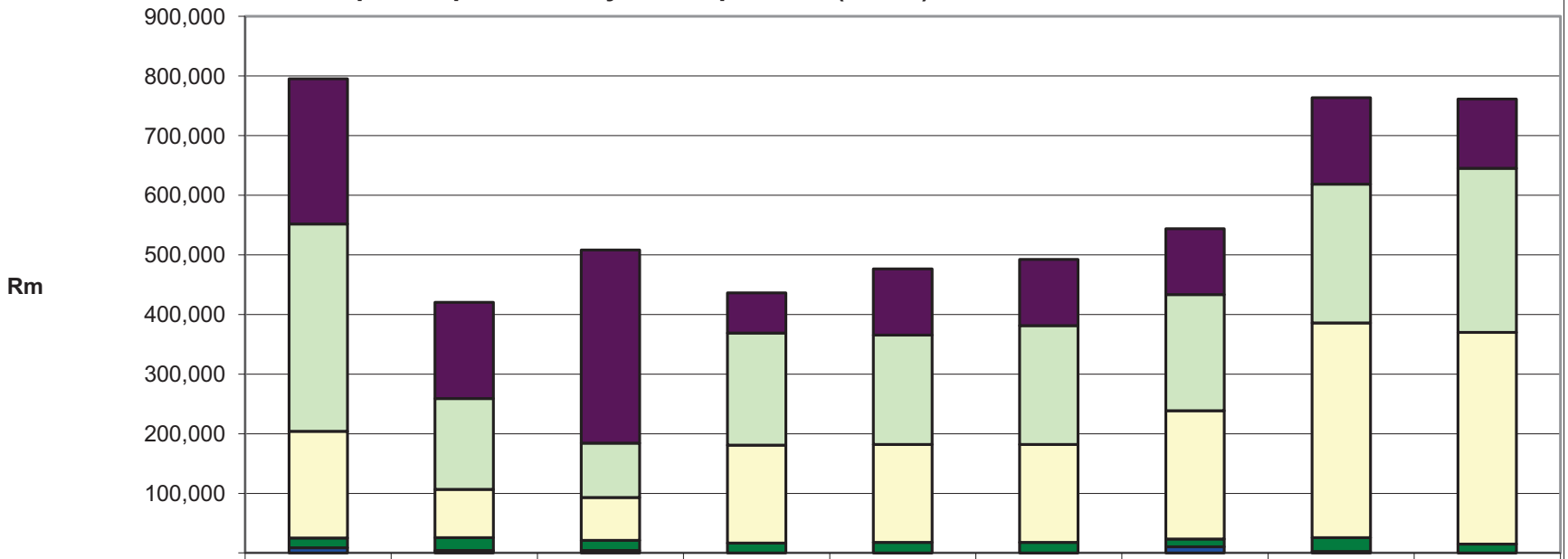
	Depreciation & asset impairment	Other expenditure	Other materials	Bulk purchases	Employee related costs
09/10 AUD	1,236,808	4,606,227		4,531,944	4,633,632
10/11 AUD	1,466,639	1,810,354		5,495,517	4,913,878
11/12 AUD	1,586,813	1,537,782		6,666,970	6,576,031
CY 12/13 BUD	1,849,181	2,805,537	19,207	7,839,667	6,104,168
CY 12/13 ADJ	1,849,292	2,912,367	19,207	7,839,667	6,140,979
CY 12/13 FCST	1,789,626	2,814,188	7,615	7,696,470	5,831,093
Budget Year 13/14	1,842,017	2,974,889	6,480	8,380,735	6,684,196
Budget Year +1 14/15	1,907,224	3,270,710	2,335	9,104,174	7,230,432
Budget Year +2 15/16	1,984,407	3,565,279	2,401	9,890,861	7,721,678

Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major) - Chart A9



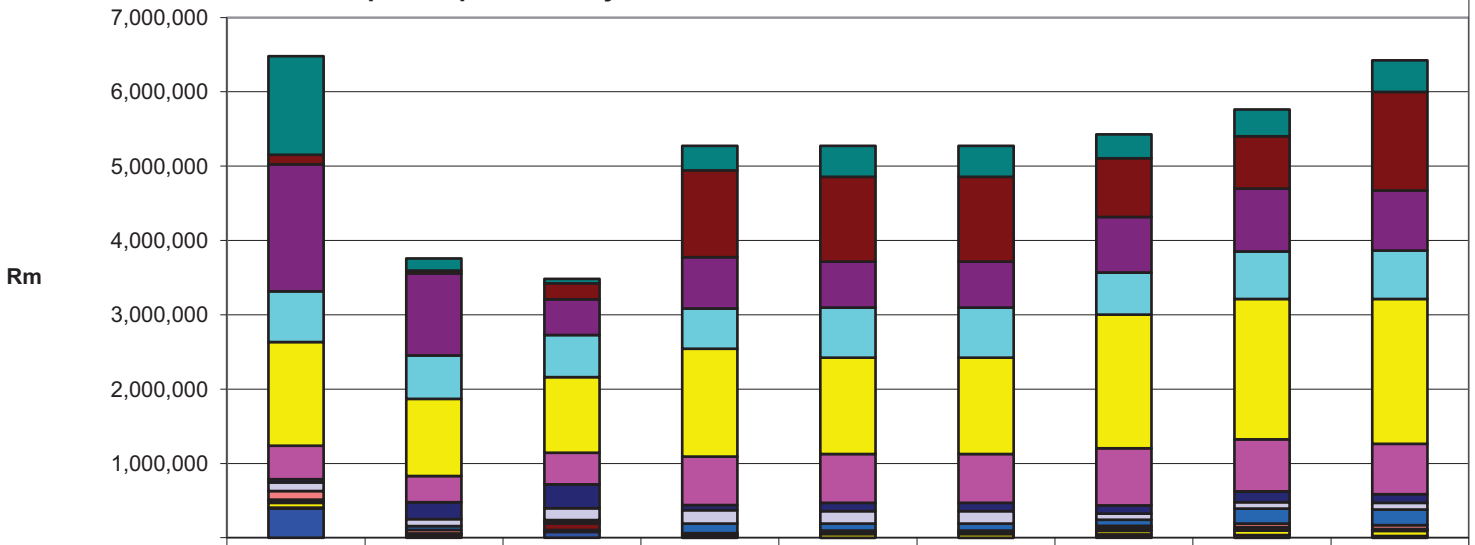
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Human Settlements and Infrastructure	4,499,562	3,175,228	2,864,250	4,733,159	4,603,142	4,603,142	4,753,608	4,865,577	5,504,138
Office of the City Manager	1,204,825	192,561	142,860	139,202	236,785	236,785	169,477	166,093	204,768

Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Minor) - Chart A10



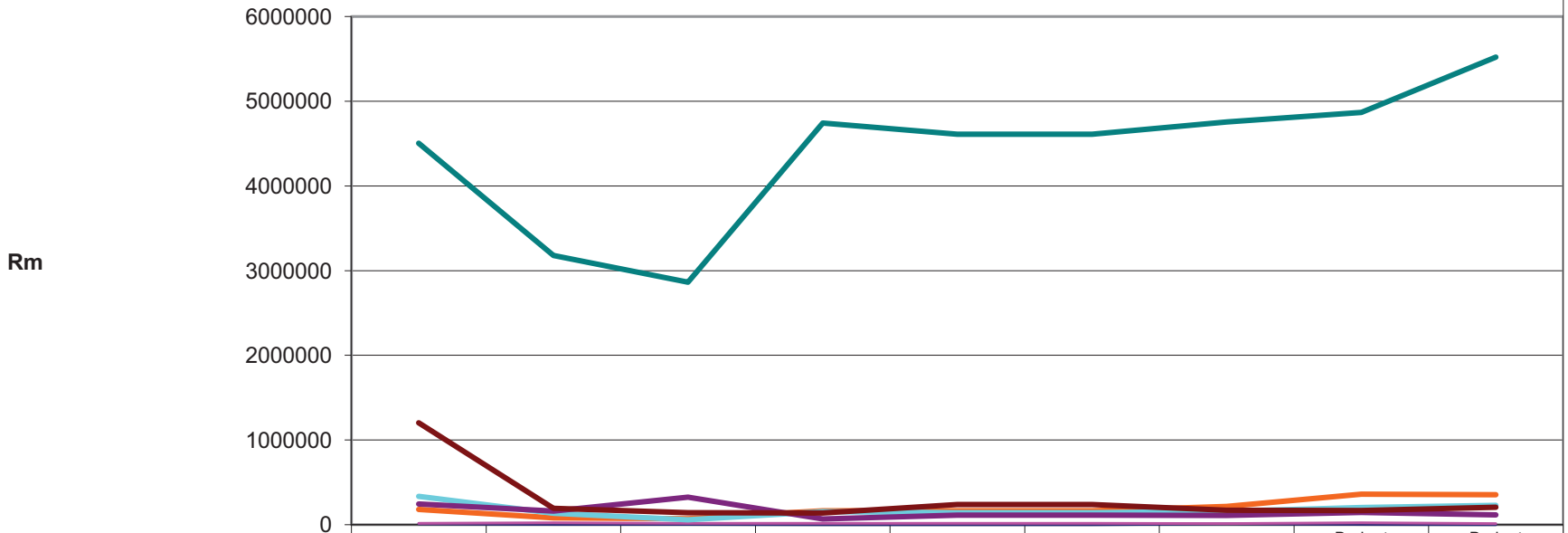
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Finance	243,453	161,102	323,899	67,800	111,059	111,059	110,580	144,750	115,932
Economic and Development Planning	347,671	152,503	91,316	187,688	183,399	199,399	194,778	232,740	275,100
Community and Emergency Services	178,877	80,905	71,839	164,466	164,440	164,440	214,654	359,984	354,822
Governance	16,884	21,274	17,349	16,400	17,010	17,010	13,500	23,680	14,310
Corporate & Human Resources	8,497	4,307	3,958		646	646	10,170	2,250	810

Capital expenditure by Standard Classification - Chart A11



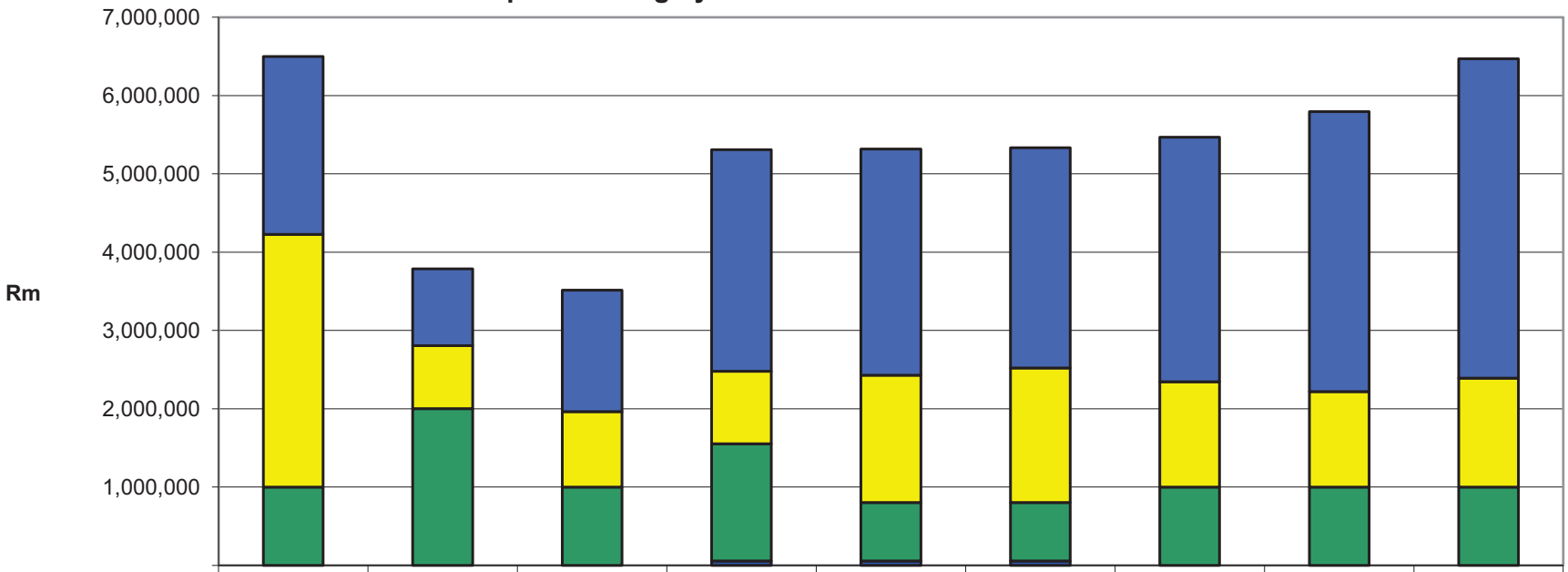
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Planning & Development	1,326,573	160,452	59,107	333,100	418,628	418,628	323,127	360,330	424,200
Housing	130,102	41,931	213,850	1,167,509	1,139,889	1,139,889	789,306	707,587	1,327,400
Water	1,709,152	1,099,205	483,294	691,089	621,089	621,089	744,430	841,400	806,100
Electricity	683,238	585,308	567,382	539,850	674,106	674,106	568,798	642,352	653,774
Road Transport	1,394,580	1,038,760	1,014,281	1,450,153	1,294,993	1,294,993	1,797,874	1,887,853	1,948,691
Waste Water Management	448,043	350,972	426,008	654,758	654,758	654,758	770,400	700,750	677,400
Budget & Treasury Office	45,995	230,363	323,777	67,800	111,059	111,059	110,580	144,750	115,932
Waste Management	113,824	91,590	159,435	179,800	168,307	168,307	82,800	85,635	90,773
Community & Social Services		54,425		127,283	95,010	95,010	80,536	202,363	208,202
Sport and Recreation	117,620	45,584	30,388	12,300	12,300	12,300	24,612	45,826	52,798
Health	7,529	4,063	15,453	16,500	16,500	16,500	30,262	25,000	9,900
Executive & Council	33,508	20,739	85,352	16,400	17,010	17,010	13,500	23,680	14,310
Public Safety	63,733	33,144	25,998	15,583	47,830	47,830	47,321	59,021	67,940
Environmental Protection	12,969			2,700	2,700	2,700	34,200	34,857	23,850
Corporate Services	393,987		78,937		646	646	10,170	2,250	810

Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major - Trend) - Chart A12



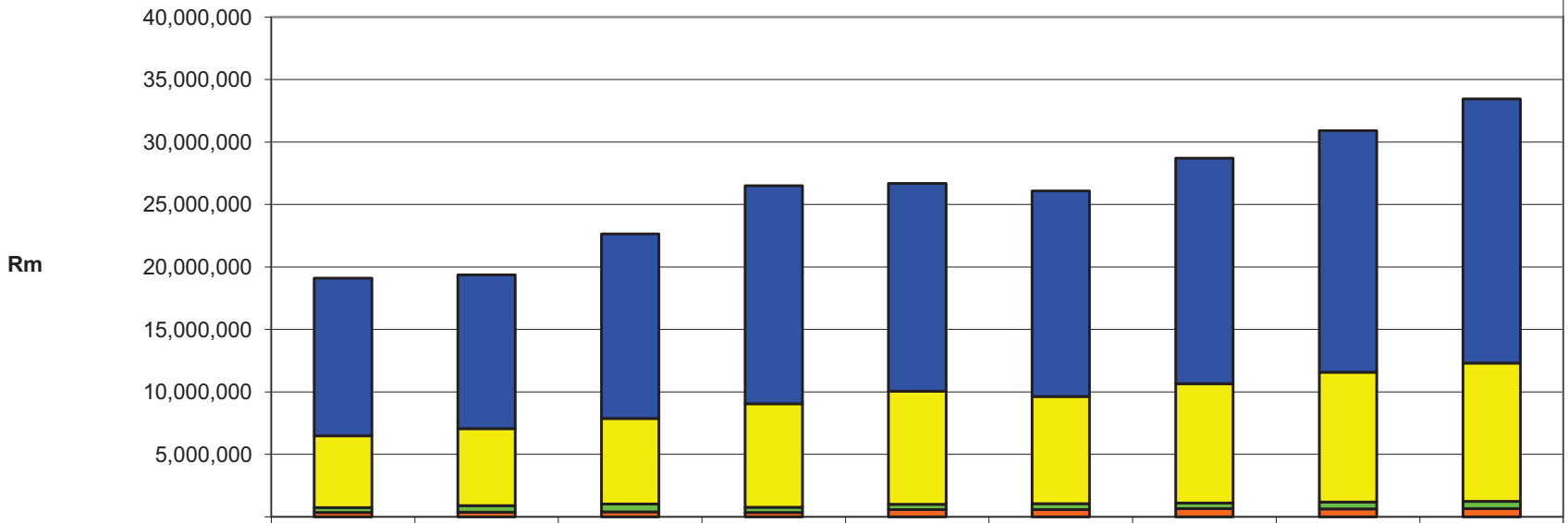
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Corporate & Human Resources	8497	4307	3958	0	646	646	10170	2250	810
Governance	16884	21274	17349	16400	17010	17010	13500	23680	14310
Community and Emergency Services	178877	80905	71839	164466	164440	164440	214654	359984	354822
Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises	335532	135524	56541	154798	142743	142743	157097	201860	229550
Treasury	243453	161102	325376	67800	111059	111059	110580	144750	115482
Office of the City Manager	1204825	192561	142860	139202	236785	236785	169477	166093	204768
Human Settlements and Infrastructure	4505602	3178463	2865340	4742597	4612580	4612580	4756668	4868457	5521638

Capital funding by source - Chart A13



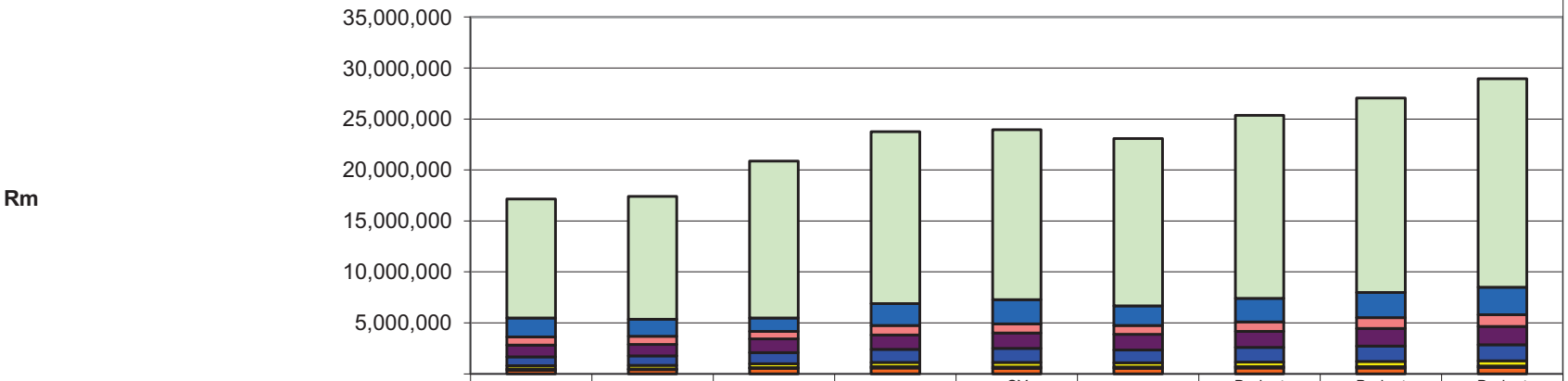
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Capital transfers recognised	2,271,869	981,134	1,550,919	2,831,077	2,886,944	2,809,307	3,122,297	3,577,230	4,078,968
Internally generated funds	3,227,900	806,748	964,552	922,638	1,624,537	1,718,174	1,344,470	1,217,844	1,390,912
Borrowing	1,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	750,000	750,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Public contributions & donations				55,000	55,000	55,000			

IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14



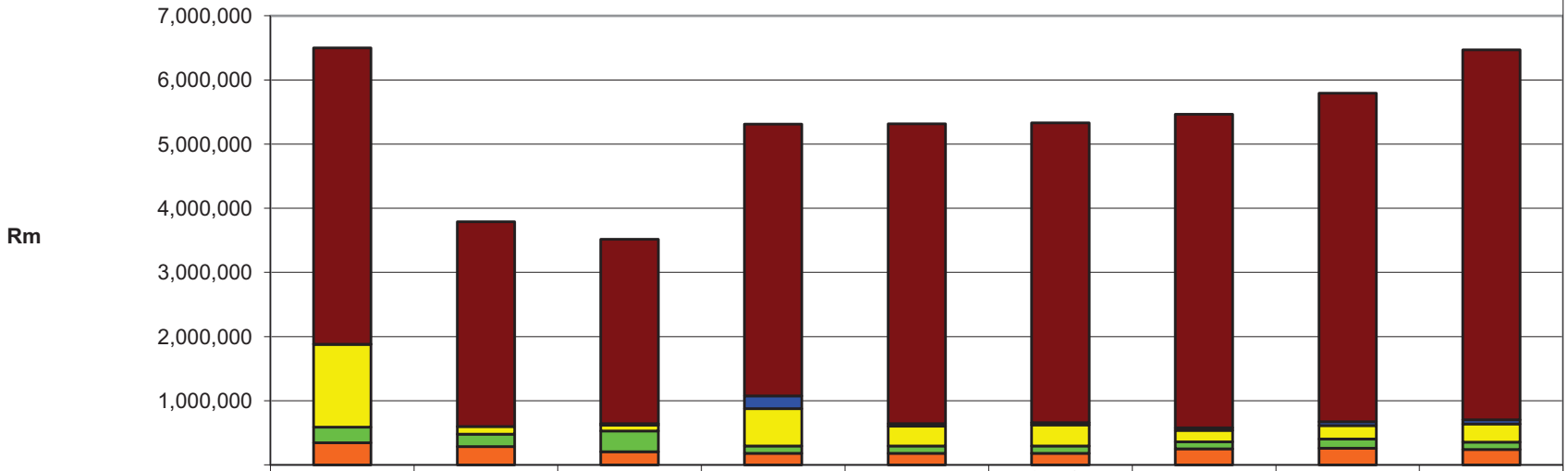
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Creating Quality Living Environment	12,605,806	12,299,495	14,758,413	17,434,321	16,651,962	16,458,808	18,049,582	19,324,476	21,161,370
Financial Accountable and Sustainable City	5,755,226	6,165,651	6,865,981	8,285,441	9,044,321	8,562,110	9,564,798	10,405,475	11,052,038
Developing a Prosperous,Diverse Economy and Employment	390,650	515,193	619,668	420,233	414,735	467,126	442,933	538,838	576,071
Other objectives	343,157	379,391	400,041	353,299	585,751	597,376	656,757	638,348	670,825

IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A15



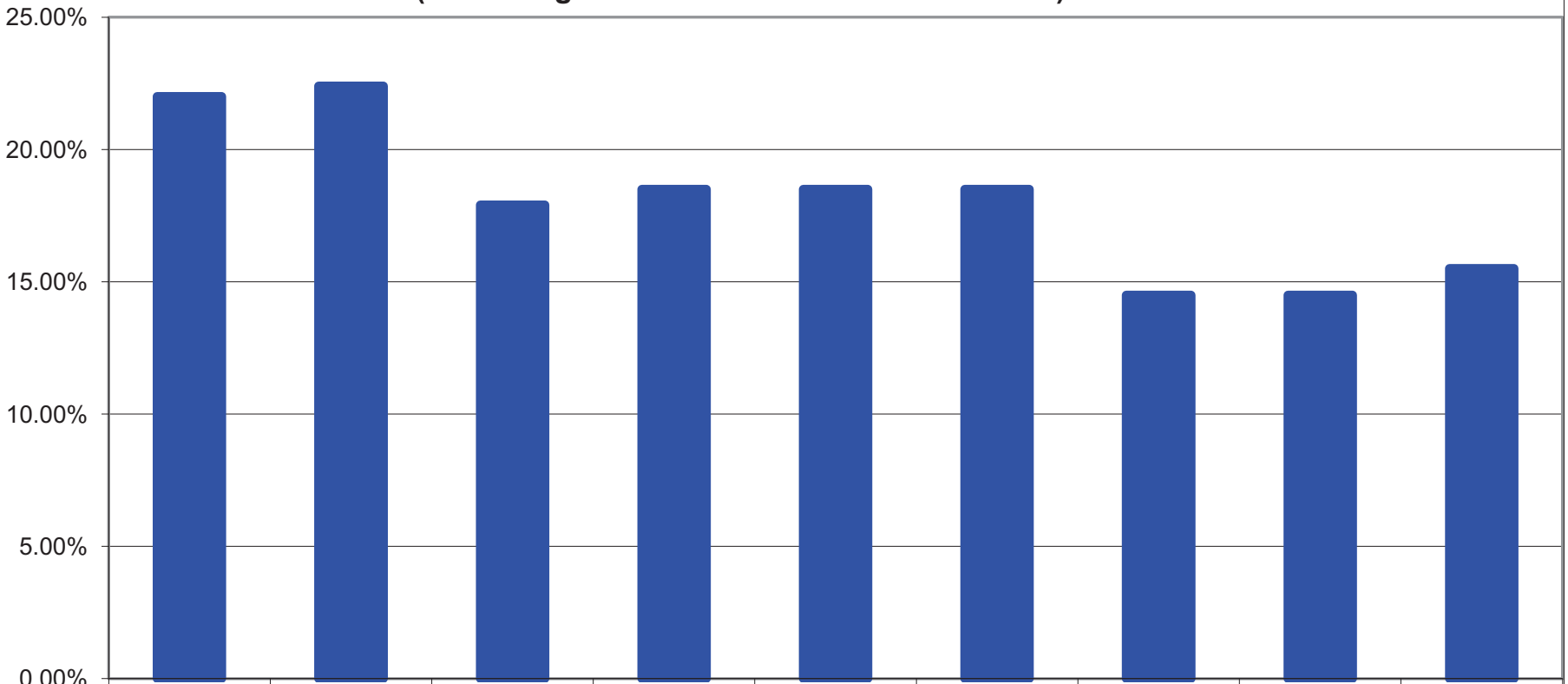
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Creating Quality Living Environment	11,685,216	12,053,066	15,388,749	16,851,821	16,675,349	16,410,292	17,964,590	19,070,847	20,463,515
Financial Accountable and Sustainable City	1,854,441	1,644,152	1,310,030	2,167,456	2,389,302	1,946,838	2,294,698	2,459,333	2,691,665
Developing a Prosperous,Diverse Economy and Employment	817,006	797,686	738,369	903,670	878,065	848,638	941,653	1,073,694	1,143,899
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	1,136,903	1,121,849	1,324,847	1,427,216	1,515,554	1,546,492	1,571,487	1,713,235	1,782,184
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	865,587	948,813	1,109,292	1,273,292	1,381,796	1,247,019	1,424,266	1,527,761	1,590,682
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Bulit Environment	341,818	343,804	366,191	431,637	452,749	429,506	459,250	490,342	507,957
Creating a Platform for Growth, Empowerment and Skills Dev	111,262	79,958	72,168	109,875	111,425	110,711	141,338	130,785	137,065
Embracing our Cultural Diversity,art and heritage	354,674	407,199	548,368	586,311	558,405	552,394	568,756	589,437	627,232

IDP Strategic Objectives - Capital Expenditure - Chart A16

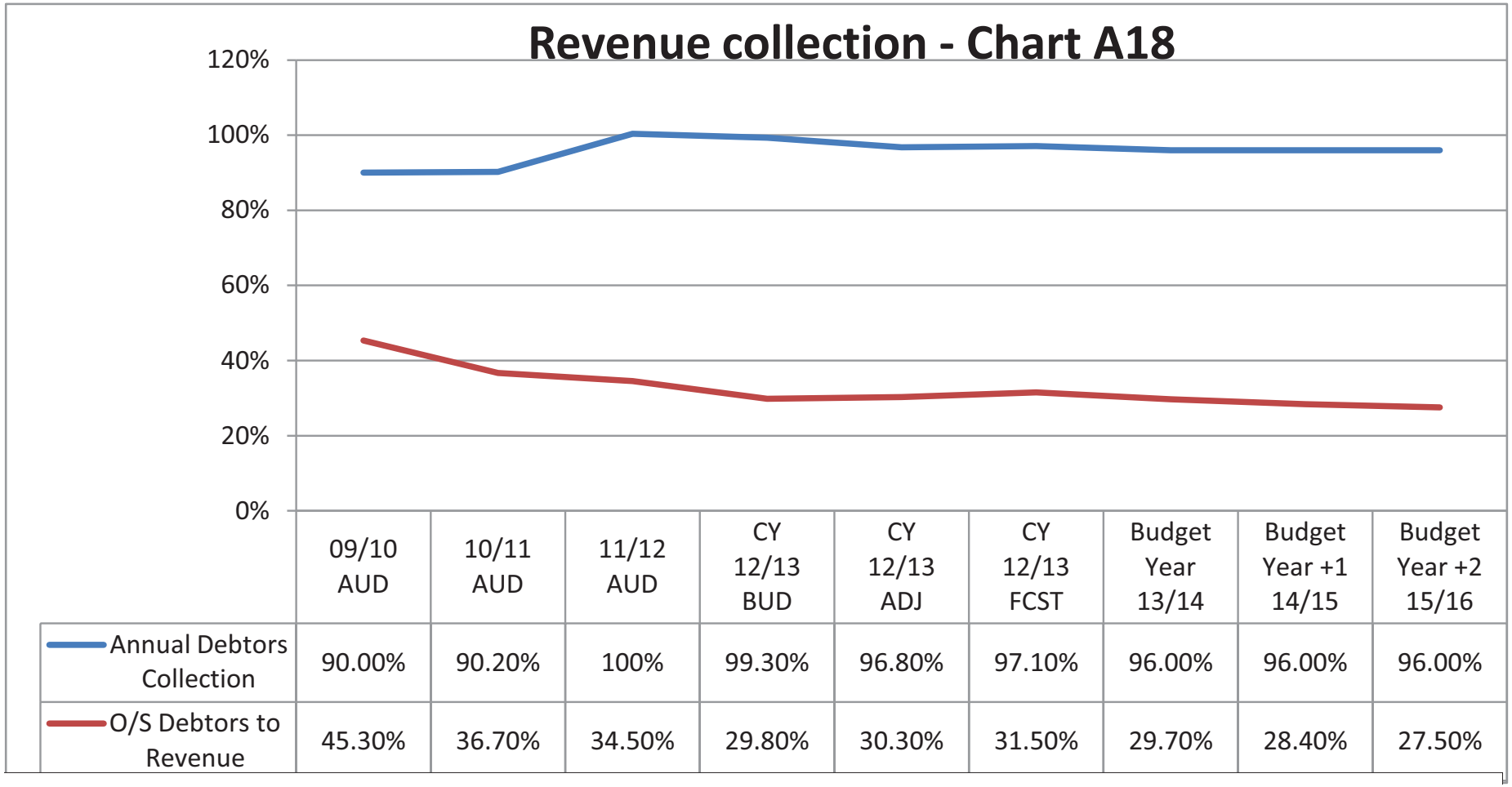


	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Creating Quality Living Environment	4,616,908	3,190,965	2,873,607	4,232,412	4,673,125	4,673,125	4,885,716	5,121,006	5,764,790
Embracing our Cultural Diversity	274		21,031	200,330	37,327	37,327	42,947	61,963	66,817
Developing a Prosperous,Diverse Economy and Employment	1,296,208	118,887	91,316	582,288	311,630	327,630	179,192	208,190	283,499
Financial Accountable and Sustainable City	243,126	190,743	323,899	110,800	111,059	111,059	110,580	144,750	115,932
Other objectives	343,253	287,287	205,618	182,885	183,340	183,340	248,332	259,165	238,842

Debt (borrowing as a % of total revenue collection) - Chart A17

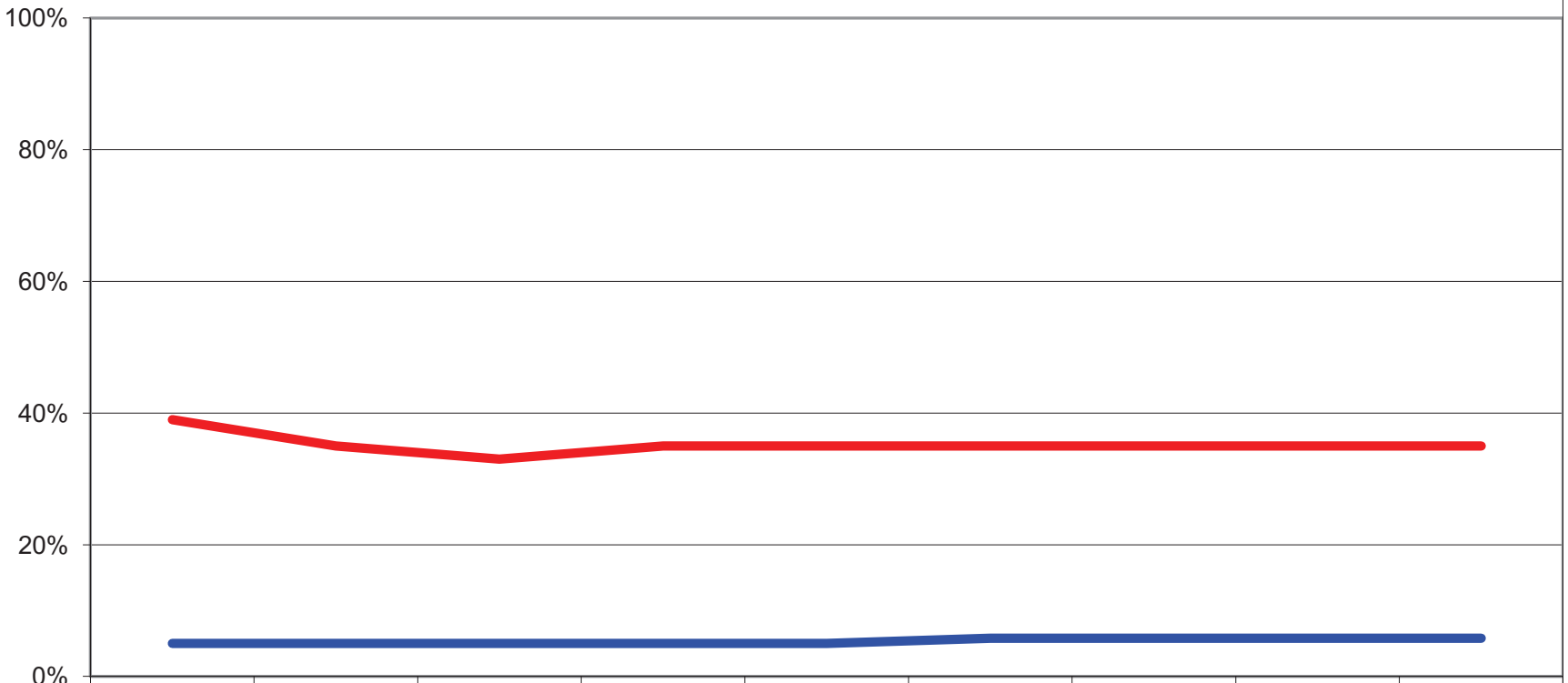


	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Borrowing	22.00%	22.40%	17.90%	18.50%	18.50%	18.50%	14.50%	14.50%	15.50%



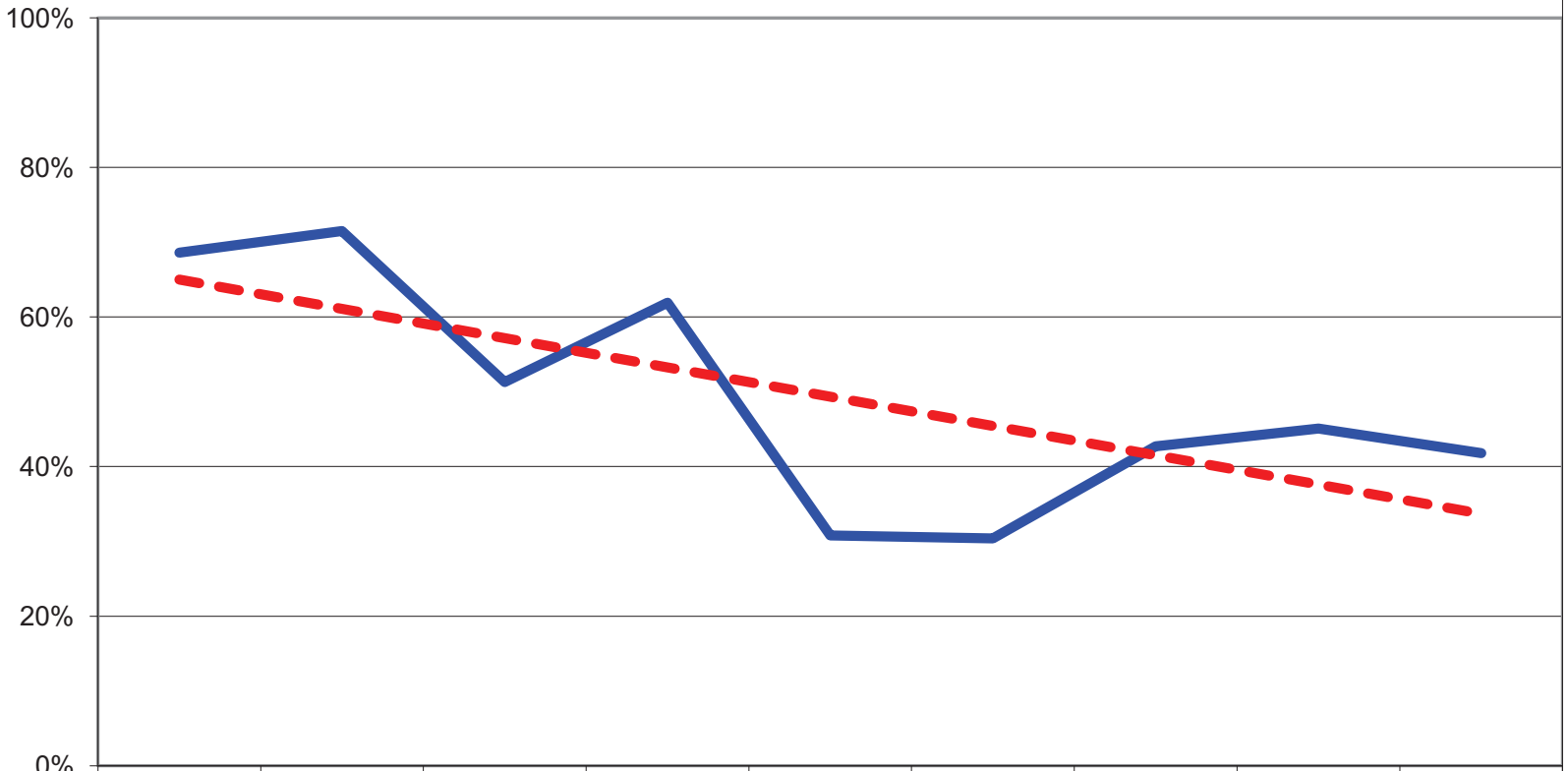
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Annual Debtors Collection	90.00%	90.20%	100%	99.30%	96.80%	97.10%	96.00%	96.00%	96.00%
O/S Debtors to Revenue	45.30%	36.70%	34.50%	29.80%	30.30%	31.50%	29.70%	28.40%	27.50%

Distribution losses - Chart A19



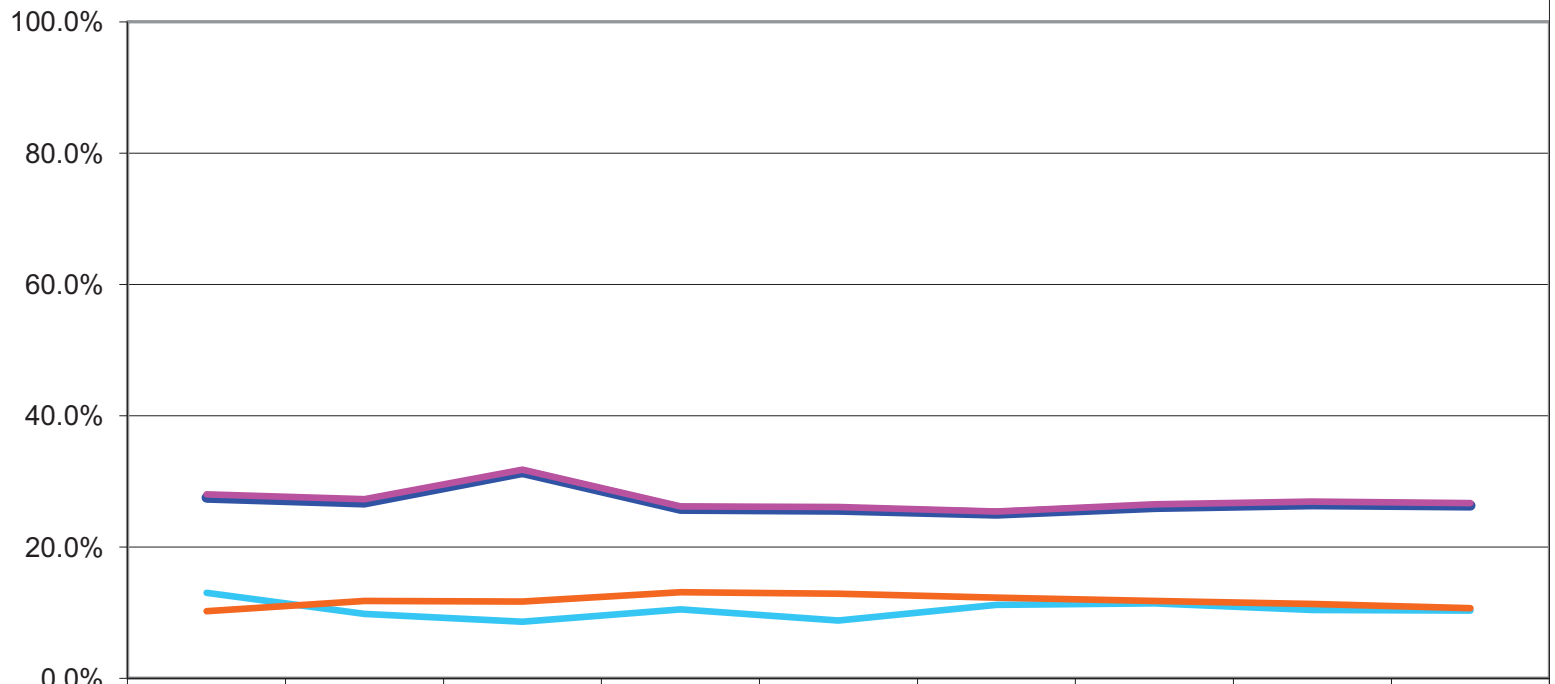
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Electricity	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Water	39%	35%	33%	35%	35%	35%	35%	35%	35%

Borrowed capex funding - Chart A20



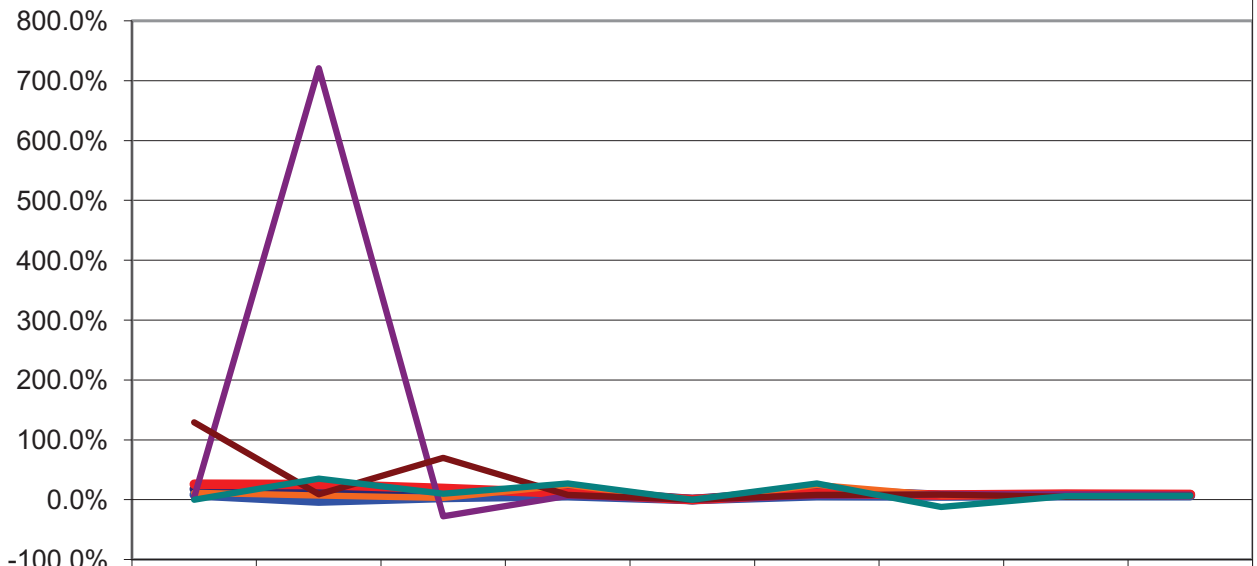
	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Borrowed capex funding	69%	72%	51%	62%	31%	30%	43%	45%	42%

Expenditure analysis (of Total Revenue) - Chart A21



	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Employee costs	27.5%	26.8%	31.4%	25.8%	25.7%	25.1%	26.1%	26.5%	26.30%
Remuneration	28.0%	27.3%	31.8%	26.2%	26.1%	25.4%	26.5%	26.9%	26.70%
Repairs & Maintenance	13.0%	9.8%	8.6%	10.5%	8.8%	11.2%	11.4%	10.4%	10.30%
Finance charges & Depreciation	10.2%	11.8%	11.7%	13.1%	12.9%	12.3%	11.8%	11.3%	10.70%

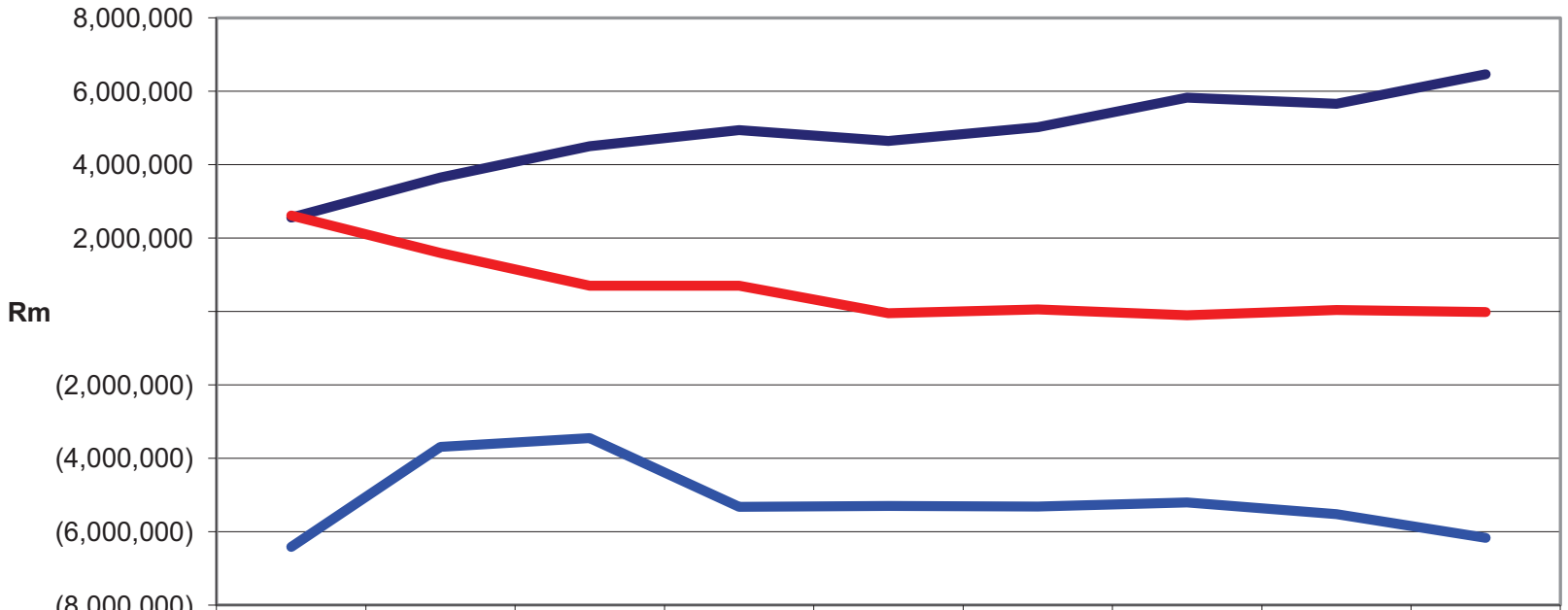
Service charges - Revenue % change - Chart A22



Rm

	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18.1%	16.5%	13.0%	15.3%	0.0%	15.3%	7.2%	8.1%	7.7%
% incr Property Tax	8.2%	-2.3%	4.0%	6.7%	0.0%	6.7%	6.3%	6.9%	6.9%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	25.9%	25.3%	18.9%	11.0%	0.0%	11.0%	7.9%	9.1%	8.6%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	11.7%	6.9%	3.2%	24.7%	0.0%	24.7%	7.7%	8.0%	6.7%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	4.0%	720.8%	-27.6%	6.5%	0.0%	6.5%	8.9%	9.1%	8.6%
% incr Service charges - refuse	129.1%	9.1%	69.8%	7.8%	0.0%	7.8%	8.4%	5.2%	6.7%
% incr in Service charges - other	0.0%	35.0%	10.0%	27.2%	0.0%	27.2%	-12.3%	6.1%	6.4%

Cash Flow Trend - Chart A23



	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	11/12 AUD	CY 12/13 BUD	CY 12/13 ADJ	CY 12/13 FCST	Budget Year 13/14	Budget Year +1 14/15	Budget Year +2 15/16
Cash Flow - Op. Activities	2,553,965	3,646,105	4,505,075	4,940,053	4,648,381	5,023,164	5,826,956	5,660,316	6,466,029
Cash Flow - Investing (used)	(6,411,993)	(3,692,192)	(3,452,933)	(5,320,148)	(5,297,809)	(5,318,428)	(5,206,206)	(5,520,584)	(6,164,715)
Cash Flow - Financing	2,609,419	1,592,956	699,315	704,476	(45,524)	56,628	(101,872)	36,725	(17,400)

PARENT MUNICIPALITY

ETH eThekwini - Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Financial Performance									
Property rates	**4,243,653**	4,170,191	4,483,982	4,844,103	4,844,103	4,757,306	5,136,991	5,481,787	5,849,070
Service charges	7,863,974	9,917,898	11,428,037	13,513,490	13,514,185	13,087,424	14,544,024	15,810,242	17,096,368
Investment revenue	187,933	125,809	221,079	234,754	238,754	323,390	366,870	462,054	532,563
Transfers recognised - operational	1,483,128	1,631,911	1,858,821	2,126,964	2,266,351	2,140,176	2,425,637	2,298,136	2,476,223
Other own revenue	2,832,231	2,229,905	2,688,498	2,633,176	2,709,887	2,661,999	2,793,376	2,929,820	3,054,417
transfers and contributions)	16,610,919	18,075,714	20,680,417	23,352,487	23,573,280	22,970,295	25,266,898	26,982,038	29,008,641
Employee costs	4,540,518	4,812,870	6,475,740	5,997,367	6,034,114	5,728,884	6,574,708	7,114,763	7,598,789
Remuneration of councillors	73,969	77,919	84,751	83,766	83,821	72,007	104,516	110,792	117,282
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,079,106	1,398,136	1,523,348	1,777,563	1,777,674	1,747,379	1,799,457	1,864,336	1,941,175
Finance charges	480,942	687,219	855,068	1,239,138	1,223,638	1,065,304	1,159,456	1,181,434	1,149,540
Materials and bulk purchases	4,531,944	5,495,517	6,666,970	7,858,874	7,858,874	7,704,085	8,387,215	9,106,509	9,893,262
Transfers and grants	149,977	142,621	141,694	184,819	183,945	174,266	190,713	202,213	209,443
Other expenditure	6,029,358	4,467,286	4,742,457	6,222,849	6,412,001	6,259,501	6,791,306	7,090,868	7,627,529
Total Expenditure	16,885,815	17,081,567	20,490,028	23,364,375	23,574,066	22,751,428	25,007,371	26,670,915	28,537,021
Surplus/(Deficit)	(274,895)	994,146	190,390	(11,888)	(786)	218,867	259,527	311,124	471,619
Transfers recognised - capital	2,271,869	981,135	1,550,919	2,831,077	2,886,944	2,809,306	3,122,296	3,577,230	4,078,969
Contributions recognised - capital & contri	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1,996,974	1,975,282	1,741,309	2,819,188	2,886,158	3,028,174	3,381,823	3,888,353	4,550,588
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	3,521	9,755	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1,996,974	1,978,803	1,751,064	2,819,188	2,886,158	3,028,174	3,381,823	3,888,353	4,550,588
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**6,493,670**	**3,774,138**	**3,484,739**	**5,285,263**	**5,285,263**	**5,285,263**	**5,432,146**	**5,767,074**	**6,441,880**
Transfers recognised - capital	2,271,869	981,134	1,550,919	2,831,077	2,886,944	2,809,307	3,122,297	3,577,230	4,078,968
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	55,000	55,000	55,000	–	–	–
Borrowing	1,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	750,000	750,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	3,221,801	793,004	933,820	899,186	1,593,319	1,670,956	1,309,849	1,189,844	1,362,912
Total sources of capital funds	**6,493,670**	**3,774,138**	**3,484,739**	**5,285,263**	**5,285,263**	**5,285,263**	**5,432,146**	**5,767,074**	**6,441,880**
Financial position									
Total current assets	**7,737,583**	9,141,914	11,296,241	9,928,113	10,025,932	11,734,006	12,485,415	12,953,713	13,566,976
Total non current assets	**30,223,809**	32,775,747	34,688,200	38,671,967	38,042,054	38,367,244	42,114,560	46,103,597	50,695,574
Total current liabilities	**7,195,765**	7,467,927	8,207,007	7,152,015	7,580,409	8,513,208	8,652,796	8,861,039	9,181,925
Total non current liabilities	**10,048,230**	11,282,789	12,859,425	12,690,466	12,049,180	12,269,210	12,354,132	12,371,827	12,317,070
Community wealth/Equity	**20,717,397**	23,166,945	24,918,009	28,757,599	28,438,397	29,318,832	33,593,047	37,824,444	42,763,555
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	**2,524,973**	3,511,586	4,547,307	4,966,210	4,702,003	5,050,377	5,839,457	5,705,083	6,508,135
Net cash from (used) investing	**(6,342,191)**	(3,607,585)	(3,422,339)	(5,296,696)	(5,266,591)	(5,271,210)	(5,171,585)	(5,492,584)	(6,136,715)
Net cash from (used) financing	**2,604,365**	1,435,770	568,550	705,481	(44,519)	57,633	(100,893)	37,702	(16,362)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**1,767,907**	3,107,678	4,801,196	4,072,407	3,088,305	4,637,996	5,204,975	5,455,177	5,810,235
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	**1,767,907**	3,107,678	4,801,196	3,488,307	3,488,307	5,137,996	5,704,974	5,955,175	6,307,087
Application of cash and investments	**2,168,469**	1,846,695	2,741,700	2,076,969	1,811,545	2,808,155	3,225,748	3,515,989	4,004,928
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(400,562)**	1,260,983	2,059,496	1,411,338	1,676,762	2,329,841	2,479,226	2,439,186	2,302,159
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	**29,085,454**	31,686,381	32,786,820	37,609,146	37,609,146	37,903,203	43,394,687	49,191,138	55,663,683
Depreciation & asset impairment	**1,079,106**	1,398,136	1,523,348	1,777,563	1,777,674	1,747,379	1,799,457	1,864,336	1,941,175
Renewal of Existing Assets	**1,384,468**	3,370,040	1,133,879	1,846,784	1,846,784	1,846,784	1,794,952	1,936,510	2,033,572
Repairs and Maintenance	**2,193,111**	1,793,026	1,804,896	2,489,703	2,092,971	2,602,380	2,906,845	2,855,742	3,025,286
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**1,128,804**	1,339,310	1,260,645	940,808	1,130,808	1,066,069	1,113,275	1,182,782	1,256,689
Revenue cost of free services provided	**2,115,160**	2,408,283	2,642,169	2,185,430	2,387,430	2,381,430	2,773,556	2,958,783	3,156,524
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	82	60	74	73	74	87	80	75	70
Sanitation/sewerage:	221	210	235	219	283	212	202	214	224
Energy:	340	334	345	358	358	358	363	368	373
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

ETH eThekwini - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	4,093,443	4,088,337	4,372,115	4,711,969	4,711,969	4,625,172	5,007,906	5,352,702	5,719,985
Property rates - penalties & collection charg	150,210	81,854	111,867	132,134	132,134	132,134	129,085	129,085	129,085
Service charges - electricity revenue	5,619,105	7,022,871	8,352,757	9,581,538	9,581,538	9,479,766	10,340,529	11,279,449	12,246,661
Service charges - water revenue	1,719,533	1,833,505	1,893,865	2,622,062	2,622,062	2,339,396	2,824,247	3,049,451	3,254,767
Service charges - sanitation revenue	68,133	559,237	404,734	671,356	671,356	665,583	731,182	797,816	866,353
Service charges - refuse revenue	342,925	374,399	635,915	425,382	425,382	428,034	461,142	485,262	517,671
Service charges - other	114,278	127,886	140,766	213,153	213,848	174,646	186,924	198,264	210,915
Rental of facilities and equipment	343,295	353,483	406,218	349,152	349,173	397,550	393,693	413,397	423,816
Interest earned - external investments	187,933	125,809	221,079	234,754	238,754	323,390	366,870	462,054	532,563
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	101,914	85,955	92,526	94,145	95,655	101,171	103,859	108,403	113,176
Dividends received					–				
Fines	80,143	129,284	129,165	104,400	104,400	103,295	108,163	114,352	120,968
Licences and permits	17,732	20,263	28,369	21,361	21,361	23,311	24,406	25,288	26,214
Agency services	10,377	9,377	11,718	8,385	8,385	11,409	12,058	12,744	13,470
Transfers recognised - operational	1,483,128	1,631,911	1,858,821	2,126,964	2,266,351	2,140,176	2,425,637	2,298,136	2,476,223
Other revenue	2,199,826	1,583,420	1,955,246	2,023,711	2,098,891	1,982,462	2,116,966	2,221,353	2,322,492
Gains on disposal of PPE	78,944	48,123	65,256	32,021	32,021	42,801	34,231	34,281	34,281
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**16,610,919**	**18,075,714**	**20,680,417**	**23,352,487**	**23,573,280**	**22,970,295**	**25,266,898**	**26,982,038**	**29,008,641**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	4,540,518	4,812,870	6,475,740	5,997,367	6,034,114	5,728,884	6,574,708	7,114,763	7,598,789
Remuneration of councillors	73,969	77,919	84,751	83,766	83,821	72,007	104,516	110,792	117,282
Debt impairment	572,984	628,149	393,592	550,000	614,000	500,941	536,625	578,446	593,203
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,079,106	1,398,136	1,523,348	1,777,563	1,777,674	1,747,379	1,799,457	1,864,336	1,941,175
Finance charges	480,942	687,219	855,068	1,239,138	1,223,638	1,065,304	1,159,456	1,181,434	1,149,540
Bulk purchases	4,531,944	5,495,517	6,666,970	7,839,667	7,839,667	7,696,470	8,380,735	9,104,174	9,890,861
Other materials				19,207	19,207	7,615	6,480	2,335	2,401
Contracted services	817,435	2,077,960	2,842,544	3,063,653	3,072,316	3,114,809	3,461,453	3,440,877	3,682,297
Transfers and grants	149,977	142,621	141,694	184,819	183,945	174,266	190,713	202,213	209,443
Other expenditure	4,582,939	1,760,848	1,500,065	2,608,096	2,724,487	2,641,045	2,791,806	3,069,268	3,349,871
Loss on disposal of PPE	56,000	329	6,256	1,100	1,198	2,706	1,423	2,278	2,159
Total Expenditure	**16,885,815**	**17,081,567**	**20,490,028**	**23,364,375**	**23,574,066**	**22,751,428**	**25,007,371**	**26,670,915**	**28,537,021**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(274,895)**	**994,146**	**190,390**	**(11,888)**	**(786)**	**218,867**	**259,527**	**311,124**	**471,619**
Transfers recognised - capital	2,271,869	981,135	1,550,919	2,831,077	2,886,944	2,809,306	3,122,296	3,577,230	4,078,969
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**1,996,974**	**1,975,282**	**1,741,309**	**2,819,188**	**2,886,158**	**3,028,174**	**3,381,823**	**3,888,353**	**4,550,588**
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**1,996,974**	**1,975,282**	**1,741,309**	**2,819,188**	**2,886,158**	**3,028,174**	**3,381,823**	**3,888,353**	**4,550,588**
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**1,996,974**	**1,975,282**	**1,741,309**	**2,819,188**	**2,886,158**	**3,028,174**	**3,381,823**	**3,888,353**	**4,550,588**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		3,521	9,755						
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**1,996,974**	**1,978,803**	**1,751,064**	**2,819,188**	**2,886,158**	**3,028,174**	**3,381,823**	**3,888,353**	**4,550,588**

ETH eThekwini - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	475,706	610,042	703,598	437,376	437,376	738,778	775,717	814,503	855,228
Call investment deposits	1,672,044	3,040,000	4,730,000	3,700,000	3,700,000	5,000,000	5,500,000	5,700,000	6,000,000
Consumer debtors	2,219,123	2,590,485	2,753,087	2,572,408	2,670,227	2,802,114	2,930,643	3,071,760	3,253,368
Other debtors	3,119,311	2,645,000	2,860,938	2,995,920	2,995,920	2,932,461	3,005,773	3,080,917	3,157,940
Current portion of long-term receivables	27,254	44,981	13,207	5,718	5,718	13,471	13,741	14,015	14,296
Inventory	224,145	211,406	235,411	216,691	216,691	247,182	259,541	272,518	286,144
Total current assets	**7,737,583**	**9,141,914**	**11,296,241**	**9,928,113**	**10,025,932**	**11,734,006**	**12,485,415**	**12,953,713**	**13,566,976**
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	276,767	283,474	286,277	270,885	270,885	292,003	297,843	303,799	309,875
Investments	–	–							
Investment property	267,141	263,081	260,100	257,284	257,284	254,898	249,800	244,804	239,908
Investment in Associate	724,499	679,570	644,013	679,570	679,570	713,549	749,226	786,687	826,022
Property, plant and equipment	28,489,665	30,844,618	32,786,820	36,954,617	36,324,704	36,324,704	39,957,393	43,860,132	48,360,837
Agricultural									
Biological									
Intangible	328,648	634,394	630,625	397,245	397,245	693,688	763,056	801,209	841,270
Other non-current assets	137,089	70,610	80,365	112,366	112,366	88,402	97,242	106,966	117,662
Total non current assets	**30,223,809**	**32,775,747**	**34,688,200**	**38,671,967**	**38,042,054**	**38,367,244**	**42,114,560**	**46,103,597**	**50,695,574**
TOTAL ASSETS	**37,961,392**	**41,917,661**	**45,984,441**	**48,600,080**	**48,067,986**	**50,101,250**	**54,599,975**	**59,057,310**	**64,262,550**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	379,843	542,364	632,402	649,069	649,069	600,782	570,743	559,328	548,141
Borrowing	524,300	692,416	772,327	941,638	1,156,000	1,156,000	1,021,000	1,078,000	1,160,700
Consumer deposits	789,263	936,733	1,064,895	1,023,726	1,023,726	1,118,140	1,174,047	1,232,749	1,294,387
Trade and other payables	5,329,957	5,126,040	5,443,283	4,366,220	4,580,252	5,350,068	5,604,552	5,714,157	5,910,573
Provisions	172,402	170,374	294,100	171,362	171,362	288,218	282,454	276,805	268,124
Total current liabilities	**7,195,765**	**7,467,927**	**8,207,007**	**7,152,015**	**7,580,409**	**8,513,208**	**8,652,796**	**8,861,039**	**9,181,925**
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	8,150,386	9,418,040	9,906,679	10,127,511	9,486,225	9,486,225	9,464,425	9,386,425	9,225,725
Provisions	1,897,844	1,864,749	2,952,746	2,562,955	2,562,955	2,782,985	2,889,707	2,985,402	3,091,345
Total non current liabilities	**10,048,230**	**11,282,789**	**12,859,425**	**12,690,466**	**12,049,180**	**12,269,210**	**12,354,132**	**12,371,827**	**12,317,070**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**17,243,995**	**18,750,716**	**21,066,432**	**19,842,481**	**19,629,589**	**20,782,418**	**21,006,928**	**21,232,866**	**21,498,995**
NET ASSETS	**20,717,397**	**23,166,945**	**24,918,009**	**28,757,599**	**28,438,397**	**29,318,832**	**33,593,047**	**37,824,444**	**42,763,555**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	9,946,354	11,342,972	12,499,278	15,257,307	15,324,277	16,020,965	19,915,624	24,328,860	29,429,653
Reserves	10,771,043	11,823,973	12,418,731	13,500,292	13,114,120	13,297,867	13,677,423	13,495,584	13,333,902
Minorities' interests									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**20,717,397**	**23,166,945**	**24,918,009**	**28,757,599**	**28,438,397**	**29,318,832**	**33,593,047**	**37,824,444**	**42,763,555**

ETH eThekwini - Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	13,220,756	16,818,200	17,655,716	20,310,939	20,387,803	19,812,789	21,671,148	23,361,601	25,077,586
Government - operating	1,483,128	1,631,911	1,858,821	2,126,964	2,266,351	2,140,176	2,425,637	2,298,136	2,476,223
Government - capital	2,271,869	981,135	1,550,919	2,831,077	2,886,944	2,809,306	3,122,296	3,577,230	4,078,969
Interest	289,846	220,369	313,605	234,754	334,409	424,561	470,729	570,457	645,739
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(14,109,707)	(15,314,965)	(15,834,992)	(19,113,567)	(20,129,934)	(18,896,885)	(20,500,184)	(22,718,693)	(24,411,398)
Finance charges	(480,942)	(692,943)	(855,068)	(1,239,138)	(859,625)	(1,065,304)	(1,159,456)	(1,181,434)	(1,149,540)
Transfers and Grants	(149,977)	(132,121)	(141,694)	(184,819)	(183,945)	(174,266)	(190,713)	(202,213)	(209,443)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING A	**2,524,973**	**3,511,586**	**4,547,307**	**4,966,210**	**4,702,003**	**5,050,377**	**5,839,457**	**5,705,083**	**6,508,135**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	103,521	79,105	71,071	32,021	32,021	42,801	34,231	34,281	34,282
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debto	25,198	70,000	(10,452)	5,718	(32,000)	23,963	(8,840)	(9,724)	(10,696)
Decrease (increase) other non-current re	21,685	26,730		(49,172)	51,392	(21,118)	(5,840)	(5,956)	(6,076)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(10,440)		–	(32,741)	(31,593)	(30,597)	(32,465)	(34,439)
Payments									
Capital assets	(6,492,595)	(3,772,980)	(3,482,958)	(5,285,263)	(5,285,263)	(5,285,263)	(5,160,539)	(5,478,720)	(6,119,786)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING AC	**(6,342,191)**	**(3,607,585)**	**(3,422,339)**	**(5,296,696)**	**(5,266,591)**	**(5,271,210)**	**(5,171,585)**	**(5,492,584)**	**(6,136,715)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2,900,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	750,000	750,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				30,790	30,790	94,414	55,907	58,702	61,638
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(295,635)	(564,230)	(431,450)	(825,309)	(825,309)	(786,781)	(1,156,800)	(1,021,000)	(1,078,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING AC	**2,604,365**	**1,435,770**	**568,550**	**705,481**	**(44,519)**	**57,633**	**(100,893)**	**37,702**	**(16,362)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH H	**(1,212,853)**	**1,339,771**	**1,693,518**	**374,995**	**(609,107)**	**(163,200)**	**566,979**	**250,201**	**355,058**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**2,980,760**	**1,767,907**	**3,107,678**	**3,697,412**	**3,697,412**	**4,801,196**	**4,637,996**	**5,204,975**	**5,455,177**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**1,767,907**	**3,107,678**	**4,801,196**	**4,072,407**	**3,088,305**	**4,637,996**	**5,204,975**	**5,455,177**	**5,810,235**

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET

(PARENT MUNICIPALITY)

CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2013 - 2015						
Description	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
				Rm	Rm	Rm
CAPITAL BUDGETS				**5432.146**	**5767.074**	**6441.880**
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND INFRASTRUCTURE				**4753.608**	**4865.577**	**5504.139**
HOUSING				**789.306**	**707.587**	**1327.400**
NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance)				**589.306**	**527.587**	**846.500**
Amaoti - Angola	H4001	1.70908.25200	53,56	8.000	0.000	14.400
Amaoti - Buffer Strip	H4001	1.70908.25200	57	2.500	8.587	14.200
Amaoti - Geze'hlekisa	H4001	1.70908.25200	53	3.000	10.000	15.000
Amaoti - Geneva	H4001	1.70908.25200	57	10.000	12.000	8.600
Amaoti - Geze'hlekisa (Zimbabwe)	H4001	1.70908.25200	52,53,57	10.000	0.000	0.000
Amaoti - Mozambique	H4001	1.70908.25200	53,56,57	10.000	10.000	15.400
Amaoti - Palestine	H4001	1.70908.25200	53.56,59	0.500	6.000	12.600
Amaoti - Tanzania	H4001	1.70908.25200	53,57	10.000	10.000	14.400
Amaoti - Zambia	H4001	1.70908.25200	57	10.000	10.000	4.600
Amatikwe Ph 2 & 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	56	3.000	10.000	14.600
Belvedere Extension	H4001	1.70908.25200	61	15.000	10.000	4.500
Buffelsdraai	H4001	1.70908.25200	59	5.000	10.000	12.800
Bux Farm	H4001	1.70908.25200	103	1.000	10.000	10.900
Cato Crest Interface	H4001	1.70908.25200	29,30,101	3.000	10.000	14.800
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	H4001	1.70908.25200	30,101	15.000	10.000	10.900
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	H4001	1.70908.25200	30,101	0.000	0.000	16.800
Chesterville	H4001	1.70908.25200	24	10.000	10.000	14.600
Clermont Infill	H4001	1.70908.25200	92	3.000	10.000	0.000
Cliffdale P1	H4001	1.70908.25200	103	10.000	10.000	8.400
Congo Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	55,56,57	3.000	0.000	0.000
Cornubia Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	102	15.000	0.000	0.000
Cornubia Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	102	44.000	80.000	0.000
Cornubia Ph 3		1.70908.25200	102	0.000	0.000	35.800
Cornubia Ph 4		1.70908.25200	102	0.000	0.000	40.100
Cottonlands	H4001	1.70908.25200	60	3.000	30.000	0.000
Ekwandeni	H4001	1.70908.25200	7,91	3.000	0.000	0.000
Emapheleni	H4001	1.70908.25200	22	2.900	0.000	0.000
Emaplazini	H4001	1.70908.25200	43,44	2.000	0.000	20.000
Etafuleni Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	53,56	15.000	0.000	0.000
Etafuleni Ph2	H4001	1.70908.25200	53,56,59	20.000	10.000	20.400
Folweni	H4001	1.70908.25200	95,96	3.000	5.000	10.000
Greylands Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	62	3.000	0.000	10.000
Gwalas Farm	H4001	1.70908.25200	61	3.000	5.000	5.000
Hammarsdale Ext.	H4001	1.70908.25200	7,103	3.000	5.000	18.500
Harmony Heights	H4001	1.70908.25200	21	3.000	5.000	12.600
Inanda Africa	H4001	1.70908.25200	44,55	3.000	10.000	15.000
Inanda Mission Reserve	H4001	1.70908.25200	2,3,9,44,56	10.000	10.000	2.500
Jamaica	H4001	1.70908.25200	34	2.500	0.000	0.000
Kenville	H4001	1.70908.25200	34	3.000	10.000	10.000
Klaarwater Station	H4001	1.70908.25200	16,63	4.500	0.000	0.000
KwaMashu J & K	H4001	1.70908.25200	41,45	1.000	5.000	12.600
KwaManzi	H4001	1.70908.25200	99	10.000	10.000	12.600
Lindokuhle	H4001	1.70908.25200	62	3.000	0.000	0.000
Lovu 1 & 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	98	2.500	0.000	0.000
Lovu 259	H4001	1.70908.25200	98	3.000	0.000	0.000
Lower Langerfontein P2	H4001	1.70908.25200	9	5.000	0.000	0.000
Lower Thornwood Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	13	3.000	0.000	0.000
Lower Thornwood Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	13	10.000	0.000	0.000
Malundi Township	H4001	1.70908.25200	99	2.000	10.000	10.000
Matamfana	H4001	1.70908.25200	45	1.000	0.000	0.000
Molweni Upper	H4001	1.70908.25200	9	3.500	0.000	0.000
Mophela Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	5	2.500	0.000	0.000
Motala Farm	H4001	1.70908.25200	61,62	3.000	0.000	0.000
Mona Sunhills	H4001	1.70908.25200	61,62	3.000	20.000	15.000
Mpola Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	15	3.000	0.000	0.000
Namibia Stop 8	H4001	1.70908.25200	44,55,56	3.000	0.000	0.000
Njobokazi	H4001	1.70908.25200	7	3.000	0.000	0.000
Ntshongweni Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	7	5.000	0.000	0.000
Ntuzuma C Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	38,45	2.500	0.000	10.000
Redcliffe	H4001	1.70908.25200	59,60	3.000	5.000	15.800
Redcliffe Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	60	3.000	10.000	20.600
Richmond Farm A & B	H4001	1.70908.25200	38,41	3.000	10.000	10.000
Rietvallei P1B	H4001	1.70908.25200	1,4	3.000	0.000	0.000
Sandton Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	12,14	3.000	0.000	0.000
Sandton Ph 4	H4001	1.70908.25200	12	3.000	0.000	0.000
Sankontsha	H4001	1.70908.25200	5	3.000	5.000	10.000
Sim Place	H4001	1.70908.25200	34	3.000	10.000	15.600
Stockville	H4001	1.70908.25200	10	3.000	0.000	0.000
Sunnyside Park (KwaManci Ward 96)	H4001	1.70908.25200	67,96	2.500	30.000	35.200
Thambo Plaza	H4001	1.70908.25200	55,56,57	15.000	5.000	0.000
Tshelimnyama Ph 4	H4001	1.70908.25200	15	3.000	0.000	0.000
Umbhayi	H4001	1.70908.25200	61	3.000	15.000	0.000
Umlazi B10	H4001	1.70908.25200	77,79,82,83	10.000	20.000	0.000
Umlazi B8	H4001	1.70908.25200	80,81,82,88	13.000	5.000	10.000
Umlazi B8	H4001	1.70908.25200	80,81,82,88	0.000	0.000	12.500
Umlazi F11	H4001	1.70908.25200	79	3.000	6.000	10.600
Umlazi Infill	H4001	1.70908.25200	Various	5.000	5.000	40.800
Umlazi Infill Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	79,83	3.500	5.000	20.000
Umlazi Infill Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	78,80,85,86,88	0.000	5.000	15.600
Umlazi Infill Ph 4	H4001	1.70908.25200	77	2.500	5.000	12.600
Umlazi Infill Ph 5	H4001	1.70908.25200	80,81,87	2.000	5.000	13.600
Umlazi Infill Ph 5	P5249A	1.70908.25200	80,81,87	0.000	0.000	13.600

	CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2013 - 2015						
	Description	**Project No.**	**Vote No.**	**Ward No.**	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**
					Rm	**Rm**	**Rm**
	Umlazi Infill Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	78,80,85,86,88	3.600	0.000	0.000
	Umnini	H4001	1.70908.25200	98,99	2.000	0.000	0.000
	Woody Glen Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	91	15.000	10.000	14.200
	Woody Glen Rural Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	91	2.500	0.000	12.800
	Zamani P1B	H4001	1.70908.25200	91	2.500	0.000	0.000
	Lovu 259 (Platforms & Slabs) + Top Structures	P5110	DOH Funding	98	3.000	0.000	0.000
	Welbedaght West (Construction of 56 houses)	P5034	DOH Funding	72	13.000	0.000	0.000
	Ntuzuma D Ph 2 & 3	P5168	DOH Funding	43,44	48.306	0.000	0.000
	Etafuleni Phase 1	P5105	DOH Funding	53,56	60.000	0.000	0.000
	Umhlabunzima Ridge	P5155	DOH Funding	22	3.000	0.000	0.000
	Tshelimnyama Phase 4	P5077	DOH Funding	15	3.000	0.000	0.000
	Land Acquisitions (Various)	H4001	1.70908.25200	Various	0.000	0.000	95.400
	HOSTELS	Various	Various	Various	**50.000**	**50.000**	**95.000**
	INFRASTRUCTURE	Various	Various	Various	**150.000**	**130.000**	**385.900**
ENGINEERING					**729.805**	**727.785**	**721.641**
	ARCHITECTURAL				24.300	30.600	27.900
	Office Rationalisation	C1347	1.70830.47610	Internal	18.000	24.300	0.000
	Access for the Disabled	P7362	1.70830.47610	Internal	5.400	5.400	0.000
	Computerised project maint. sys.	C0610	1.73505.47130	Internal	0.900	0.900	0.000
	Inner City Regeneration				0.000	0.000	13.500
	Priority Zones strategic development				0.000	0.000	9.000
	Development of old fort campus				0.000	0.000	4.500
	Old fort complex	C2219			0.000	0.000	0.900
	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT				**7.200**	**4.742**	**9.000**
	Integrated Infrastructure Asset	P7193	1.72510.49600	Various	7.200	0.000	7.200
	East Zone Hub	P7371	1.73749.49213	Various	0.000	0.900	0.450
	North Hub	P7372	1.73749.45213	Various	0.000	1.350	0.450
	Central Zone Hub	P7373	1.73749.45213	Various	0.000	0.900	0.450
	South Zone Hub	P7374	1.73749.45213	Various	0.000	1.592	0.450
	ROADS				**625.103**	**656.443**	**644.439**
	Reconstruction of Durban Bay of Plenty	P3528	1.72513.51400	Various	20.215	0.000	0.000
	Port Expansion and Freight	P3528	1.72513.51400	Various	90.000	108.000	0.000
	N2 interchange	P3528	1.72513.51400	Various	43.200	21.600	0.000
	Bellair Road Upgrade - Phase 2	P4149	1.72510.49400	29,65,101	30.000	40.000	40.000
	Northern Areas Road Upgrades	P4150	1.72510.49300	Various	22.500	22.500	81.000
	Road Rehabilitation	P3965	1.72510.49300	Various	322.543	371.912	384.731
	Phoenix Highway PT Priority	P7276	1.72510.49400	48,49,50,52	0.000	1.800	0.000
	Larkspur Road Widening	P6152	1.72510.49300	25	0.239	0.000	0.000
	Matheran Road Extension	P4951	1.72510.49300	34	0.270	0.000	5.400
	Phepheni Road Gravel	P4669	1.72510.49300	38	0.000	1.800	0.000
	Ekwandeni School Road	P4671	1.72510.49300	7	0.000	2.070	0.000
	Wandsbeck Road upgrade	P7279	1.72510.49400	23,25	0.000	2.700	2.700
	Fording bridge upgrade	P4673	1.72510.49300	48	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Swanvale Pic Road ext	P4674	1.72510.49300	49	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Deanmore Pic Access	P4668	1.72510.49300	50	0.000	0.270	0.000
	Shawham Place Turning T	P4680	1.72510.49300	52	0.000	0.180	0.000
	idube Road	P4670	1.72510.49300	55	0.000	0.450	0.000
	Honeysuckle Road Ext	P4676	1.72510.49300	60	0.000	0.450	0.000
	Nqabeni Road	P4683	1.72510.49300	93	0.000	0.360	0.000
	Luganda - Upgrade Gravel roads	P4677	1.72510.49300	13	0.000	0.450	0.000
	Upgrade TRK 75192 - Sithundu	P4679	1.72510.49300	14	0.000	1.080	0.000
	Upgrade TRK 75101	P4682	1.72510.49300	14	0.000	0.450	0.000
	Upgrade Dubazane Road	P4672	1.72510.49300	17	0.000	0.540	0.000
	Upgrade Road 47806	P4675	1.72510.49300	17	0.000	0.450	0.000
	Upgrade Dua Road and Bheka Pl	P4681	1.72510.49300	17	0.000	1.800	0.000
	Ext. of Wood Road / Acle Road	P4678	1.72510.49300	63	0.000	0.540	0.000
	Upgrade Road 47823	P4686	1.72510.49300	17	0.000	0.450	0.000
	Ext. Tividale Place Cowies Hill	P4667	1.72510.49300	18	0.000	0.450	0.000
	D403 Link to Verulam	P4867	1.72510.49300	59	0.000	3.600	7.200
	D403 Link Road Phase 3	P3518	1.72510.49300	59	5.400	0.000	0.000
	Hendon Road Upgrade	P6878	1.72510.49300	34	0.270	0.000	4.500
	Wembley Road Upgrade	P6879	1.72510.49300	34	0.270	0.000	2.700
	Vialis Place Widening / Sidewalk	P6880	1.72510.49300	25	0.360	0.000	0.000
	Access to Lots 1031-1034 - KwaMashu	P6881	1.72510.49300	45	0.225	0.000	0.000
	Widening of Cartmel Road	P6882	1.72510.49300	23	0.270	0.000	0.000
	Constantine Road	P6883	1.72510.49300	25	0.900	0.000	0.000
	Foreman Road	P6884	1.72510.49300	25	1.350	0.000	0.000
	Ext. Dove Place	P7296	1.72510.49300	16	0.000	0.450	0.000
	Luxmi Road	P6886	1.72510.49300	58	0.495	0.000	0.000
	Kwa Dabeka Bus Routes	P4966	1.72510.49400	19	0.000	5.850	0.000
	Glen Eagle Drive	P6888	1.72510.49300	36	0.405	0.000	0.000
	Road access Lots 3012-3027	P7297	1.72510.49300	23	0.000	0.450	0.000
	Access Road 83887	P7298	1.72510.49300	67	0.000	3.600	0.000
	Access Road A907	P7299	1.72510.49300	67	0.000	2.970	0.000
	Pelican Terrace	P6892	1.72510.49300	60	0.225	0.000	0.000
	Nkonka Road	P6893	1.72510.49300	45	0.900	0.000	0.000
	Newlands Express (access to Linela)	P6895	1.72510.49300	37,38	1.620	0.000	0.000
	Fisani Road	P6896	1.72510.49300	42	0.540	0.000	0.000
	Empusheni Road Phase 3	P4962	1.72510.49400	100	9.000	0.000	0.000
	KwaDabeka Bus Route Phase 2	P4966	1.72510.49400	19	10.000	0.000	0.000
	Access Road 29006- Lower Illovo	P4878	1.72510.49400	98	0.000	0.900	0.000
	Juniper Road - Umkomaas	P4877	1.72510.49400	99	0.000	3.150	0.000
	Dzana Road - Magabheni	P4698	1.72510.49300	99	0.000	2.250	0.000
	Blue Bonnet Crescent	P4872	1.72510.49400	71	0.000	1.013	0.000

	CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2013 - 2015						
	Description	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
					Rm	Rm	Rm
	Minor Road Rd 108726 from Rd 108725	P4699	1.72510.49300	57	0.900	0.000	0.000
	Road 910 Widening	P4694	1.72510.49300	72	0.000	1.125	0.000
	Road 707 Widening	P4873	1.72510.49400	73	0.000	2.475	0.000
	Access Road Road 1107	P4874	1.72510.49400	78	0.000	1.350	0.000
	Nonoti Road	P7307	1.72510.49400	1	0.000	3.150	0.000
	Masomini Road	P7308	1.72510.49400	8	0.000	3.600	0.000
	Dryhoek Road	P7309	1.72510.49400	3	0.000	3.780	0.000
	Bhasobha Road	P7310	1.72510.49400	4	0.000	3.420	0.000
	Nozisha Access Road	P4875	1.72510.49400	84	0.000	1.013	0.000
	Upgrade Road 107949	P4160	1.72510.49400	2	0.000	0.900	0.000
	Road Upgrade Ward 5	P4167	1.72510.49300	5	0.000	5.625	0.000
	Mabuya Road Taxi Route	P4697	1.72510.49300	55	2.970	3.600	0.000
	Gumtree Avenue Trevenen Rd to Tower Rd (Veru) - new road	P4399	1.72510.49300	58	0.000	1.260	0.000
	Route 3.1 Road Upgrade Phase 2 : Congo to D 403	P4172	1.72510.49300	57	1.350	7.650	4.500
	Upgrading gravel road - TRK 75221 - Dassenhoek	P6897	1.72510.49400	14	1.800	0.000	0.000
	Upgrading gravel road - TRK 75116 - Dassenhoek	P6898	1.72510.49400	14	2.250	0.000	0.000
	Upgrading gravel road - TRK 47057 - Demat	P6903	1.72510.49400	17	3.150	0.000	0.000
	Funda Rd - St Wendolins Township	P6907	1.72510.49400	16,17	0.720	0.000	0.000
	Motala Rd- Motala Heights	P6912	1.72510.49400	15	1.800	0.000	0.000
	Access Road : Mphafa Road (Mnyenzane to Josiah Dlamini)	P6926	1.72510.49400	78	1.908	0.000	0.000
	Access Road : G1334, Inkongozelo, Mhlabunzima, F779	P6927	1.72510.49400	79	1.193	0.000	0.000
	Access Road B180	P6933	1.72510.49400	80	1.440	0.000	0.000
	Access Road : M1297	P6941	1.72510.49400	83	0.855	0.000	0.000
	Road 103717 "R"	P6946	1.72510.49400	85	1.620	0.000	0.000
	Ezimangweni Road	P6951	1.72510.49400	93	3.600	0.000	0.000
	Access Road to Sewula Pr Sch. Frm M37	P6954	1.72510.49400	67,93	3.420	0.000	0.000
	Access Road to Mthombeni Pr Sch. 83803 TRK & 83881 TRK	P6955	1.72510.49400	67	3.150	0.000	0.000
	Danganya Msebeni Road (83270/83282TRK)	P6956	1.72510.49400	99	5.130	0.000	0.000
	Dlamini Road Georgedale	P6961	1.72510.49300	5	3.150	0.000	0.000
	Malangeni Access Road	P6962	1.72510.49300	6	3.150	0.000	0.000
	Ntshongweni Road	P7314	1.72510.49300	7	2.700	0.000	0.000
	Access Roads TRK 86011	P3793	1.72510.49300	8	3.150	0.000	0.000
	Balito Road	P6963	1.72510.49300	9	3.150	0.000	0.000
	Stockville Road Upgrade	P4042	1.72510.49300	10	1.800	0.000	1.800
	Gravel to blacktop	P6965	1.72510.49300	38	0.900	0.000	0.000
	Gravel to blacktop	P6966	1.72510.49300	42	0.900	0.000	0.000
	Ward 13 - Sukuma low-level crossing over Umlaas River	P7056	1.72510.49300	13	2.700	0.000	0.000
	Footpath Ubangalala Ave - Umbondwe	P6036	1.72510.49300	45	0.095	0.000	0.000
	Shangase Road Sidewalk	P6050	1.72510.49300	6	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Kenville Road, Ward 34	P6026	1.72510.49400	34	0.090	0.000	0.000
	Ubangalala Avenue, Ward 45	P6036	1.72510.49300	45	0.095	0.000	0.000
	Colchester Rd Sidewalk	P4865	1.72510.49300	51	0.090	0.000	0.000
	Everest Rd Sidewalk	P4854	1.72510.49300	36	0.090	0.000	0.000
	Sidewalks	P4850	1.72510.49300	45	0.090	0.000	0.000
	Embo Road Sidewalk	P4226	1.72510.49300	8	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Newlands West Dr. Sidewalk from Westridge to Castlehill Dr.,	P4246	1.72510.49300	37	0.090	0.000	0.000
	King Bhekuzulu Rd Sidewalk - Mzomusha Primary School	P4249	1.72510.49300	44	0.090	0.000	0.000
	D403 Sidewalk	P4255	1.72510.49300	53,57,59	0.090	0.000	0.000
	Westridge - Taxi Route 108201 Sidewalk	P4267	1.72510.49300	37	0.090	0.000	0.000
	Ward 53 Sidewalks Phase 1	P4273	1.72510.49300	53	0.180	0.000	0.000
	Sidewalks in Ward 44	P4229	1.72510.49300	44	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Sidewalks in Ward 53	P4230	1.72510.49300	53	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Sidewalks in Ward 54	P4231	1.72510.49300	54	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Sidewalks in Ward 55	P4232	1.72510.49300	55	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Sidewalks in Ward 56	P4233	1.72510.49300	56	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Sidewalks in Ward 57	P4234	1.72510.49300	57	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Rydavale Drive Parthenon	P4261	1.72510.49300	49	0.000	0.135	0.000
	Queenspark Crescent	P4809	1.72510.49300	51	0.000	0.135	0.000
	Hexham Rd Sidewalk	P4810	1.72510.49300	52	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Muziwabantu Primary	P4811	1.72510.49300	42	0.000	0.135	0.000
	Dalmanet and Ingudulu	P4812	1.72510.49300	42	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Cassia Road Sidewalk	P4262	1.72510.49300	23/58/63	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Olivine Road	P4813	1.72510.49300	60	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Desai/Rajendra Street	P4814	1.72510.49300	61	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Hillhead Drive	P4815	1.72510.49300	102	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Weaver Crescent - Umhlanga	P4816	1.72510.49300	35	0.000	0.225	0.000
	Buxton Road - Claredon	P4817	1.72510.49300	36	0.000	0.135	0.000
	Bungane Road	P4818	1.72510.49300	43	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Nquthu Road	P4819	1.72510.49300	8	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Church Road	P4820	1.72510.49300	10	0.000	0.090	0.000
	Effingham Road	P4821	1.72510.49300	34	0.000	0.045	0.000
	Hlobane Road	P4822	1.72510.49300	46	0.000	0.108	0.000
	Camelia Avenue	P4824	1.72510.49300	60	0.000	0.162	0.000
	Ngidi School Road	P4825	1.72510.49300	40	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Tafelkop Access Road	P4826	1.72510.49300	41	0.000	0.180	0.000
	School Access Roads	P4827	1.72510.49300	3	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Panekeni Access Road	P4828	1.72510.49300	4	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Sofasonke Road	P4829	1.72510.49300	7	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Ntuzuma Access Rd from Mr93 to Court house Sidewalk	P4831	1.72510.49300	54	0.180	0.000	0.000
	Oak Avenue	P4834	1.72510.49300	97	0.000	0.540	0.000
	Garuppa Crescent Sidewalk	P4836	1.72510.49300	11	0.180	0.000	0.000
	Siyaya Road Sidewalk	P4832	1.72510.49300	44,55	0.180	0.000	0.000
	Madiba Road Sidewalk	P4220	1.72510.49300	54	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Kloof Falls Road	P4218	1.72510.49300	1	0.000	0.315	0.000
	Road 76750STR	P4219	1.72510.49300	3	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Benares Road Sidewalk	P4770	1.72510.49400	103	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Thabo Morena Road - Umlazi	P4773	1.72510.49400	74,76,80	0.000	0.450	0.000
	Marine Road	P4774	1.72510.49400	75	0.000	0.450	0.000
	Wanda Celke Road	P4775	1.72510.49400	93	0.000	0.450	0.000

	CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2013 - 2015						
	Description	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
					Rm	Rm	Rm
	Illovo Beach Road	P4780	1.72510.49400	97	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Lanes	P4784	1.72510.49400	12	0.000	0.270	0.000
	Lanes and Footpaths	P4776	1.72510.49400	77	0.000	0.270	0.000
	Sidewalks Pascali Road	P4781	1.72510.49400	14	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Sidewalks Emmaus Road	P4782	1.72510.49400	15	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Lanes and Footpaths	P4771	1.72510.49400	15	0.000	0.270	0.000
	Lanes and Footpaths	P4772	1.72510.49400	17	0.000	0.270	0.000
	Lanes and Footpaths	P4777	1.72510.49400	17	0.000	0.270	0.000
	Sidewalks Ward 21	P4778	1.72510.49400	21	0.000	0.225	0.000
	Sidewalks Ward 22	P4779	1.72510.49400	22	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Sidewalks Rockdale	P4783	1.72510.49400	24	0.000	0.180	0.000
	Footpath Silverglen Drive	P7354	1.72510.49300	69,70	0.000	0.203	0.000
	Sidewalks Mallard Road	P7355	1.72510.49300	73	0.000	0.338	0.000
	Sidewalks Nyathi	P7356	1.72510.49300	19	0.000	0.169	0.000
	Passage gx 10	P7357	1.72510.49300	79	0.000	0.102	0.000
	Sidewalks Themba Thabethe	P7358	1.72510.49300	80	0.000	0.225	0.000
	Passage Mlonazane Drive	P7359	1.72510.49300	82	0.000	0.225	0.000
	Sidewalks Dayimane Road	P7360	1.72510.49300	83	0.000	0.225	0.000
	Sidewalks and Passages - Luganda	P7361	1.72510.49300	13	0.000	0.450	0.000
	Kwa Ximba Access Road	P7018	1.72510.49300	1	0.153	0.000	0.000
	Vukani Road Sidewalk	P7019	1.72510.49300	2	0.153	0.000	0.000
	Amatata Road Sidewalk	P7020	1.72510.49300	3	0.153	0.000	0.000
	O R Thambo, Riet Valley	P7021	1.72510.49300	4	0.153	0.000	0.000
	Georgedale Main Road, Sidewalk	P7022	1.72510.49300	5	0.153	0.180	0.000
	Sidewalks in Mpumalanga	P7023	1.72510.49300	6	0.153	0.000	0.000
	Ekawandeni Road Sidewalk	P7024	1.72510.49300	7	0.153	0.000	0.000
	Embo Access Road Sidewalk	P7025	1.72510.49300	8	0.153	0.000	0.000
	Molweni Access Road Sidewalk	P7026	1.72510.49300	9	0.153	0.000	0.000
	Shongweni Road Sidewalk	P7027	1.72510.49300	7	0.153	0.000	0.000
	Valley View Area Sidewalk	P7028	1.72510.49300	91	0.153	0.000	0.000
	Sidewalks	P7029	1.72510.49300	27	0.113	0.000	0.000
	Sidewalks	P7030	1.72510.49300	56	0.180	0.000	0.000
	Antelope Place (Crescent to Harbottle)	P7038	1.72510.49300	25	0.068	0.000	0.000
	Dore Street	P7042	1.72510.49300	60	0.113	0.000	0.000
	Todd Street	P7044	1.72510.49300	58	0.090	0.000	0.000
	Rajendra Street	P7046	1.72510.49300	61	0.135	0.000	0.000
	Amman Circle	P7049	1.72510.49300	60	0.135	0.000	0.000
	Mzwillili Road	P7050	1.72510.49300	38	0.072	0.180	0.000
	Sidewalks	P7051	1.72510.49300	42	0.158	0.000	0.000
	Pinecottage Place	P7052	1.72510.49300	48	0.090	0.000	0.000
	Tynecroft Circle	P7053	1.72510.49300	49	0.135	0.000	0.000
	Swallowhaven Road	P7054	1.72510.49300	50	0.180	0.135	0.000
	Autumnpark Avenue	P7055	1.72510.49300	51	0.135	0.000	0.000
	Crestbrook Avenue	P6960	1.72510.49300	51	0.135	0.000	0.000
	Creche Road Ward 1			1	0.000	0.000	2.700
	Imbozamo Link Road Ward 2			2	0.000	0.000	2.700
	New River School Road Ward 3			3	0.000	0.000	3.600
	Kwacele Road Ward 4			4	0.000	0.000	3.600
	Mbojane Road Ward 5			5	0.000	0.000	3.600
	Malangeni Access Road Ward 6			6	0.000	0.000	3.600
	Salem Access Road Ward 7			7	0.000	0.000	3.600
	Hlengwa Access Road Ward 8			8	0.000	0.000	3.600
	Ntanankulu Road Ward 9			9	0.000	0.000	2.700
	Noel Road			10	0.000	0.000	0.900
	Dhalia Road				0.000	0.000	0.900
	Ward 91 Access Road Upgrade Ward 91			91	0.000	0.000	2.700
	Various gravel roads in Inanda, Ward 55			55	0.000	0.000	1.800
	Route 5.4, Ward 56			56	0.000	0.000	1.800
	Unsurfaced to surfaced Roads - North			Various	0.000	0.000	5.400
	Upgrade of Biko Rd - Kwandangezi Township, Ward 12			12	0.000	0.000	0.360
	Upgrade of Str 200010 & Str 200040 - Sithundu Hills, Ward 13			13	0.000	0.000	0.360
	Upgrade of Syringa Place - Nagina Township, Ward 13			13	0.000	0.000	0.450
	Upgrading gravel road - TRK 75176 - Dassenhoek, Ward 14			14	0.000	0.000	2.250
	Sixth St, Thornwood, Ward 15			15	0.000	0.000	0.540
	Upgrade of Makhunga Pl - St Wendolins Township, Ward 16			16	0.000	0.000	0.315
	Upgrading of gravel road -TRK47057 - Demat, Ward 17			17	0.000	0.000	3.600
	Upgrade-STR47823-Savannah Park, Ward17			17	0.000	0.000	0.450
	Upgrade of Dahlia Rd-Wye bank, Ward 19			19	0.000	0.000	3.150
	Upgrade of Lentaka Pl - Kwadabeka Township, Ward 20			20	0.000	0.000	0.270
	Phephile Walk- Kwadabeka, Ward 20			20	0.000	0.000	0.315
	Road Access :Lots 244-247-Kwadabeka, Ward 92			92	0.000	0.000	0.540
	Sunset Grove (Ward 70)	P6914		70	0.000	0.000	1.350
	Road Widening : Greenvale Avenue (Ward 70)	P6915		70	0.000	0.000	1.080
	Herman Drive : Road Widening (Ward 71)	P6916		71	0.000	0.000	0.810
	Road Widening : Road 742 (Ward 72)	P6917		72	0.000	0.000	1.440
	Road 708 Widening (Ward 73)	P6918		73	0.000	0.000	0.990
	Access way : J863/ 862 (Ward 77)	P6923		77	0.000	0.000	0.108
	Access Road : J181-188 (Ward 77)	P6924		77	0.000	0.000	0.135
	G1449 Access Way (Str 107286) (Ward 79)	P6929		79	0.000	0.000	0.270
	Nongoloza Road (Ward 80)	P6930		80	0.000	0.000	1.350
	Access Road : N1484 (Ward 82)	P6936		82	0.000	0.000	0.675
	Nkosi Avenue (Ward 82)	P6935		82	0.000	0.000	0.675
	Access Road : Ematshini (Ward 83)	P6940		83	0.000	0.000	0.900
		P6944		84	0.000	0.000	0.810
	Access Road : AA460 (Bhekuzulu Road) (Ward 85)	P6947		85	0.000	0.000	0.540
	Access Road A665 from Wanda Cele Rd to Sports Field (W-93)			93	0.000	0.000	4.230
	Shozi Road (W-96)			96	0.000	0.000	4.680
	Bhoqwana Road & Uzemu Rd - Magabheni (W-99)			99	0.000	0.000	3.510

CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2013 - 2015						
Description	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
				Rm	Rm	Rm
Sidewalks - North			Various	0.000	0.000	5.400
Sidewalks - West			Various	0.000	0.000	5.400
Lanes and Footpaths - Ward 13			13	0.000	0.000	0.360
Sidewalks : Young Rd - Pinetown - Ward 15			15	0.000	0.000	0.270
Lanes and Footpaths - Tshelimnyama Ward 15			15	0.000	0.000	0.180
Sidewalks : Spencer Rd - Shallcross Ward 17			17	0.000	0.000	0.180
Sidewalks Ward 18			18	0.000	0.000	0.270
Sidewalks Ward 21			21	0.000	0.000	0.180
Sidewalks Ward 22			22	0.000	0.000	0.180
Sidewalks : Homestead Rd - Westville Ward 24			24	0.000	0.000	0.180
Sidewalks: Jacaranda Crescent (W-90)			90	0.000	0.000	0.630
Sidewalks: Mayville Terrace (W-97)			97	0.000	0.000	0.315
Sidewalks: Krantzdraai Crescent(W-97)			97	0.000	0.000	0.270
Sidewalks: Gracedale (W-97)			97	0.000	0.000	0.135
Sidewalks: Eagle Road - Umkomaas (W-99)			99	0.000	0.000	0.405
Sidewalks: Golden Poppy Crescent (Ward 71)	P6984		71	0.000	0.000	0.360
Sidewalks: Ras Dashan Street (Ward 71)	P6985		71	0.000	0.000	0.360
Sidewalks: Rose Heights Road (Ward 73)	P6990		73	0.000	0.000	0.135
Sidewalk : Woodcrest Avenue (Ward 73)	P6991		73	0.000	0.000	0.180
Passage : J874 / 852 (Ward 77)	P6992		77	0.000	0.000	0.135
Passage : J808 / 815 (Ward 77)	P6993		77	0.000	0.000	0.135
Passage : J854 / 855 (Ward 77)	P6994		77	0.000	0.000	0.090
Sidewalks: Ngwenya Road (Ward 79)	P6996		79	0.000	0.000	0.135
Sidewalk: Sibusiso Mdakane Road - School (Ward 80)	P6997		80	0.000	0.000	0.135
Sidewalks: Sukuma Rd (Ward 83)	P6998		83	0.000	0.000	0.135
Umlaas River GX 11 Ped Bridge	P6156		79	0.000	0.000	9.000
Ped bridges 2015/16			Various	0.000	0.000	5.400
STORMWATER				**73.202**	**36.000**	**40.302**
Umhlanga Tidal Pool	P6160	1.72654.46300	35	5.850	16.200	0.000
Point Road Culvert Extension	P4145	1.72654.46300	26	0.000	2.700	0.000
Umgeni River Canalisation	P2544	1.72654.46300	23	12.600	0.000	0.000
Atenuation Structure EIA	P3953	1.72654.46300	55	0.000	0.450	0.450
Central beachfront piers	P3956	1.72654.46300	26	0.000	4.500	4.500
Catchment Management Master Drainage Plans	P3495	1.72654.46300	Unicity Wide	0.000	0.450	0.450
Stormwater Management System	P2542	1.72654.46300	Unicity Wide	0.450	0.450	0.540
Stormwater Upgrades SMS identified	P3957	1.72654.46300	Unicity Wide	0.000	5.400	17.100
Storm Damage	P7382	1.72654.46300	Unicity Wide	50.000	0.000	0.000
SMS Infrastructure Analysis	P3494	1.72654.46300	Unicity Wide	0.315	0.900	3.600
50 and 53 Winifred Drive	P4457	1.72654.46300	97	0.000	3.150	0.000
Noel Rd Stormwater Outfall	P4442	1.72654.46300	66	0.000	0.900	0.000
Stormwater Upgrades SMS Identified	P4769	1.72654.46300	Unicity Wide	3.987	0.000	0.000
Unforeseen urgent Block Sum	P2483	1.72654.46300	Unicity Wide	0.000	0.900	2.700
Pinetown CBD	P4663		18	0.000	0.000	0.900
Point Road Culvert Extension	P4145		26	0.000	0.000	3.600
Revamp of Sand Pumping Scheme	P3952		26	0.000	0.000	1.800
M786 Inkume Rd KwaMashu M			47	0.000	0.000	0.315
F370 Sdumo Mathe Rd Umlazi F			79	0.000	0.000	0.315
H - Section No valid Road Name Npgwaja			47	0.000	0.000	0.108
5 Umholoba Rd KwaMashu B			40	0.000	0.000	0.180
P325 Viviyo Rd Umlazi P			83	0.000	0.000	0.108
No 105/A2529 Mkhoma Rd Newtown A			44	0.000	0.000	0.036
33 Mphemba Rd KwaMashu F			47	0.000	0.000	0.270
U702 Umlazi Rd KwaMashu C			40	0.000	0.000	0.270
21 Thamela Crl Umlazi U			86	0.000	0.000	0.360
Intergrated Transport system sw upgrades				0.000	0.000	2.700
ETHEKWINI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY				**1068.069**	**1160.068**	**1227.050**
Freight Management Infrastructure - Blocksum	P3505	1.72513.50320	Various	13.500	4.500	4.500
Southern Corridor Upgrades and Rehab	P3607	1.72513.50320	Various	2.700	3.150	1.800
PT laybys & Shelters - Constr of Bus laybys - Citywide	P3578	1.72321.52300	City wide	4.500	2.700	3.600
Heavy Vehicle Route Management System	P3606	1.72513.50320	Various	0.000	3.150	3.600
PTIS Blocksum	P6546	1.72513.51400	Various	678.761	895.571	887.000
Communication to Controllers	P7274	1.72514.51600	Various	0.000	3.870	3.600
Special Needs Transport	P3966	1.72333.50320	Various	5.400	0.000	1.800
Intelligent T/port sys. (ITS) Traffic Mgm.	P4038	1.72846.51400	Various	4.500	5.400	4.500
Freight Route Infrastructure	P4366	1.72513.50320	Various	2.700	4.500	4.500
Traffic Calming - Hight Order Roads - Various	P3508	1.72513.51400	City wide	5.400	4.500	4.500
TDM Blocksum	P3507	1.72513.51400	Various	4.050	4.050	4.050
Pedestrian Safety	P3509	1.72513.51400	City wide	7.200	3.600	4.500
Arterial Capacity/Safety Improvements - Blocksum	P3014	1.72513.51400	Various	4.500	4.500	18.000
Local Traffic Safety Improvements - Blocksum	P3015	1.72513.51400	Various	4.500	4.500	5.400
Non motorised transport	P4041	1.72513.51400	Various	13.500	0.000	5.400
CBD Circulatory	P3572	1.72333.50320	Various	0.000	0.900	0.900
Traffic signal controllers	P1949	1.72514.55600	Various	0.000	0.630	0.900
Traffic Signals	P3511	1.72514.51600	Various	3.600	0.000	9.000
Area Traffic Control	P0825	1.72846.51400	Various	4.500	4.500	4.500
PT Ranks Holding areas	P3967	1.72333.52300	Various	13.500	9.000	27.000
Bayhead - Edwin Swales Link	P3529	1.72513.50320	Various	255.358	183.047	153.000
PT Fundamental Restructing (Existing)	P3571	1.72333.50320	City wide	30.000	18.000	30.000
Bus Depot Upgrades			Various	0.000	0.000	22.500
Kings Park Precinct	P4352	1.72510.49400	27	9.900	0.000	4.500
M10 - Wakesleigh to Sarnia			65	0.000	0.000	9.000
M5 upgrade			Various	0.000	0.000	4.500
Randles Road - RD Naidoo to Western Freeway			31	0.000	0.000	4.500
SOLID WASTE				**82.800**	**85.635**	**90.773**
Fleet - Solid Waste		66.74131.79700	Internal	43.200	37.800	53.100

	CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2013 - 2015						
	Description	**Project No.**	**Vote No.**	**Ward No.**	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**
					Rm	**Rm**	**Rm**
	Buffelsdraai Container Gantry & Hardstand Ext. Area	WBU12	WBU12.74188.88	59	13.500	0.000	0.000
	Marianhill Cell Phase 3	WMA18	WMA18.74188.88	15	5.400	5.400	3.600
	Lovu Landfill Cell phases and Infrastructure works	WLO03	WLO03.74188.88	98	0.000	9.000	14.850
	Buffelsdraai - Cell Phase 2	WBU11	WBU11.74188.88	59	4.500	4.500	3.600
	Landfill Gas to Electricity Project	GCDM01	GCDM01.74188.88	15,25,58	5.400	3.600	3.600
	Buffelsdraai Gas to Electricity	WGCDMB0	WGCDMB01.74188.88	59	0.000	13.500	1.800
	Kingsburgh Depot Refurb of Change rooms	WKIN01	WKIN01.74188.88	97	0.450	0.000	0.000
	Flower Road T/S Fence repair	WAFL01	WAFL01.74188.88	32	0.180	0.000	0.000
	Pipdale Female change rooms & roof repairs	WAPI01	WAPI01.74188.88	34	0.900	0.000	0.000
	Office Accommodation/New Germany	WNGO01	WNGO01.74188.88	18	2.700	0.000	0.000
	Isipingo Depot Change Rooms	WAIS01	WAIS01.74188.88	97	2.700	2.700	0.000
	Umkomaas Depot Change Rooms	WUMK01	WUMK01.74188.88	99	1.170	1.800	0.000
	Conversion - Bisassar offices	WBI01	WBI01.74188.88	25	0.000	4.500	0.000
	Plant & Equipment			Internal	2.700	2.835	3.150
	Replacement of Compaction Units	WAFL01		Internal	0.000	0.000	1.673
	Western Landfill, Land purchase, Infrastructure & Cell	WSH01		7	**0.000**	**0.000**	**5.400**
	SANITATION				**770.400**	**700.750**	**677.400**
	Point Pump Station Upgrade	Y6821	Y6821.74188.88	26	14.400	0.000	0.000
	New Airport - Infrastructure	Y6225	Y6225.74188.88	58	27.000	60.000	61.500
	Emona Sunhills Outfalls	Y6712	Y6712.74188.88	61	2.800	2.000	0.000
	Redcliffe Outfalls	Y6717	Y6717.74188.88	60	2.500	2.000	0.000
	Belvedere Outfalls	Y6714	Y6714.74188.88	61	3.000	0.000	0.000
	Lindokuhle Outfalls	Y6715	Y6715.74188.88	62	0.700	2.000	0.000
	Hammarsdale WTW Expansion	Y6651	Y6651.74188.88	4	4.000	50.000	80.000
	Wirtz/Dilkoosh Rds Area Sewer Reticulation	Y6521	Y6521.74188.88	63	4.950	0.000	0.000
	Amanzimtoti Old Main Rd Sewer Reticulation	Y6111	Y6111.74188.88	93	1.350	0.000	0.000
	Merrivale Rd Area Sewer Reticulation	Y6520	Y6520.74188.88	18,24	4.950	0.000	0.000
	Maydon Rd P/S New Pumps	Y6653	Y6653.74188.88	32	0.450	0.000	0.000
	Landsdowne Rs P/S New Pumps	Y6652	Y6652.74188.88	75	0.900	0.000	0.000
	Canelands 3 Rising Main River Crossing Rehabilitation	Y6524	Y6524.74188.88	60,61	8.000	2.000	0.000
	Kennedy Road Pump Station	Y6291	Y6291.74188.88	25	0.450	0.900	0.900
	Inanda Glebe Sewer Reticulation	Y6459	Y6459.74188.88	44	0.900	1.800	0.000
	Upgrade Hillcrest WTW	Y6633	Y6633.74188.88	10	15.300	0.900	0.000
	Water Reuse	Y6630	Y6630.74188.88	Various	49.000	10.000	0.000
	Upgrade Umbilo WTW	Y6476	Y6476.74188.88	18	16.000	1.000	0.000
	Reservoir Hills Trunk	Y5711	Y5711.74188.88	23	1.800	0.000	0.000
	Westville Edgebaston Sewer Reticulation	Y6473	Y6473.74188.88	18	2.700	0.000	0.000
	Fynnlands Pump Station	Y6458	Y6458.74188.88	66	0.900	0.000	0.000
	Block Sum Pump Stations	Y6238	Y6238.74188.88	Various	6.300	6.300	7.200
	WTW Generators	Y6639	Y6639.74188.88	Various	4.500	0.000	0.000
	Expansion of Phoenix WTW	Y6468	Y6468.74188.88	102	80.000	75.000	40.000
	Block Sum	Y6237	Y6237.74188.88	Various	8.100	8.100	9.000
	Amanzimtoti River Trunk Sewer	Y5602	Y5602.74188.88	67	3.000	68.500	40.000
	Umkomaas SDP Wastewater Treatment Works	Y6470	Y6470.74188.88	99	0.000	9.000	18.000
	Block Sum WTW	Y6239	Y6239.74188.88	Various	4.500	4.500	6.300
	Pump Station Generators	Y6640	Y6640.74188.88	Various	9.000	0.000	0.000
	Ablution Blocks - In Situ Upgrade	Y6525	Y6525.74188.88	Various	233.000	240.000	230.000
	Methane Power (Smaller Works)	Y7047	Y7047.74188.88	Various	13.590	4.500	4.500
	SWWTW Digester Online	Y7048	Y7048.74188.88	68	31.500	42.000	50.000
	Methane Power SWWTW	Y7050	Y7050.74188.88	68	13.500	21.600	27.000
	Composting (Block Sum)	Y7049	Y7049.74188.88	Various	1.800	7.200	4.500
	Tongaat Central WTW Expansion	Y6972	Y6972.74188.88	62	50.000	40.000	10.000
	Solar Energy	Y7051	Y7051.74188.88	Various	0.000	1.800	1.800
	Informal Settlements W & S plus	Y6525	Y6525.74188.88	Various	42.000	10.000	20.000
	Isipingo WTW Upgrades	Y6975	Y6975.74188.88	89	12.000	1.000	0.000
	Craigieburn WTW modifications	Y6976	Y6976.74188.88	99	0.900	1.800	0.000
	Kingsburgh WTW modifications	Y6977	Y6977.74188.88	97	0.900	0.900	0.000
	Refinery Road Pump Station Rising Main	Y6986	Y6986.74188.88	90	2.160	0.000	0.000
	Island View Pump Station Pumps	Y6447	Y6447.74188.88	66	2.700	0.000	0.000
	Kwa Mashua WWTW	Y6973	Y6973.74188.88	102	50.000	10.000	10.000
	Wastewater System Valve	Y6979	Y6979.74188.88	Various	0.000	0.450	0.000
	7th Avenue Retic Pinetown	Y7081	Y7081.74188.88	16	0.000	0.900	7.200
	North Park Sewer Reticulation	Y7083	Y7083.74188.88	63	0.000	0.900	7.200
	Umhlanga WTW Upgrades	Y6978	Y6978.74188.88	35	0.900	3.600	0.900
	Hammarsdale Elangeni Sewer Reticulation	Y7084	Y7084.74188.88	4	0.000	0.900	4.500
	Block Sum	X5258	X5258.74188.88	Various	36.000	7.200	7.200
	Joanna Rd Pump Station Elimination		74188.88	34	2.000	2.000	0.000
	Sea Outfalls Inspection			68	0.000	0.000	1.800
	McCausland P/S Refurbishment	Y6638	Y6638.74188.88	58	0.000	0.000	1.800
	South Coast to Umkomaas Trunk Sewer	Y6649	Y6649.74188.88	99	0.000	0.000	1.800
	Northern WWTW Solar Energy			34	0.000	0.000	0.900
	Oakford Priory Collector Sewer	Y6981	Y6981.74188.88	59	0.000	0.000	1.800
	Aberfoyle Bulk Sewer	Y6982	Y6982.74188.88	61	0.000	0.000	1.800
	Gwala Farm Bulk Sewer	Y6983	Y6983.74188.88	61	0.000	0.000	1.800
	Redcliffe - Canelands/Parkridge Bulk Sewer	Y6984	Y6984.74188.88	60	0.000	0.000	1.800

	CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2013 - 2015						
	Description	**Project No.**	**Vote No.**	**Ward No.**	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**
					Rm	**Rm**	**Rm**
	Sanitation Master Plan and implementation			Various	0.000	0.000	4.500
	Umhlatuzana WWTW Upgrades			63	0.000	0.000	4.500
	Cato Ridge Trunk Sewer			5	0.000	0.000	4.500
	Trunk Sewer to close New Germany WWTW			92	0.000	0.000	2.700
	WATER				**744.430**	**841.400**	**806.100**
	Water Flagship Project - Western Aqueduct	X4625	X4625.74188.88	Various	244.000	300.000	380.000
	Reclaimed Water Kwa Mashua Works	X6535	X6535.74188.88	102	0.000	3.600	0.000
	Reclaimed Water Northern Works	X6536	X6536.74188.88	34	0.000	3.600	0.000
	Reservoir Bypass	X6537	X6537.74188.88	Various	0.000	2.700	1.800
	Labour Based Construction - Housing (Water)	X4257	X4257.74188.88	Various	13.500	13.500	9.000
	Post Chlorination	X4639	X4639.74188.88	Various	0.450	0.450	0.450
	Motor Control Centre	X4246	X4246.74188.88	Various	0.450	0.450	0.450
	Capital Improvement of water Works	X4235	X4235.74188.88	Various	0.900	0.900	0.900
	Telemetry	X4222	X4222.74188.88	Various	0.450	0.450	0.450
	Pumps	X4216	X4216.74188.88	Various	0.090	0.450	0.450
	Bridge Refurbishment	X4529	X4529.74188.88	Various	0.090	0.450	0.450
	Bulk Sales Meters	X4254	X4254.74188.88	Various	4.500	2.700	2.700
	B/Fly valves	X3793	X3793.74188.88	Various	0.900	1.800	1.800
	Pump Station Upgrading	X4215	X4215.74188.88	Various	0.900	1.800	1.800
	Domestic Meters	X4628	X4628.74188.88	Various	5.400	9.000	9.000
	Cathodic Protection - New Works	X4632	X4632.74188.88	Various	4.500	5.400	7.200
	Reservoir Improvements	X4219	X4219.74188.88	Various	0.900	2.700	2.700
	Umdloti Res (5 Megs)	X4140	X4140.74188.88	58	10.000	0.500	0.000
	Install/upgrade reservoir and district meters	X5189	X5189.74188.88	Various	2.700	4.500	9.000
	Rezoning	X4220	X4220.74188.88	Various	2.700	4.500	4.500
	Umhlanga Res (10 Megs)	X4319	X4319.74188.88	35	0.900	0.000	0.000
	Reservoir Refurbishment	X5188	X5188.74188.88	Various	0.900	1.800	4.500
	Mini Hydro Power Stations	X5506	X5506.74188.88	Various	25.000	10.000	5.000
	Private Development	X4213	X4213.74188.88	Various	7.200	9.000	9.000
	Waterloss	X3289	X3289.74188.88	Various	35.000	65.000	50.000
	Relays & Extension	X4217	X4217.74188.88	Various	40.000	25.000	25.000
	Replacement of Water Pipes	X4889	X4889.74188.88	Various	0.000	112.500	67.500
	PRV Installation (RETURN)	X5906	X5906.74188.88	Various	5.400	9.000	4.500
	Custody Transfer Meter Upgrade	X6217	X6217.74188.88	Various	0.450	0.900	1.800
	Advanced Control on PRVs (RETURN)	X6216	X6216.74188.88	Various	0.900	4.500	4.500
	Upgrade to Ogunjini Works	X6307	X6307.74188.88	59	10.000	1.000	0.000
	Etafuleni Res 2 (5Megs)	X2741	X2741.74188.88	56	1.000	10.000	5.000
	Etafuleni Res2 Inlet	X6301	X6301.74188.88	56	1.000	0.000	3.000
	Upgrade to Mkizwana Works	X6306	X6306.74188.88	8	0.000	4.000	3.000
	Alverstone to Frasers Trunk	X4368	X4368.74188.88	103	0.900	0.900	0.000
	Trenance Park Res	X5044	X5044.74188.88	Various	6.000	0.000	0.000
	Magabheni Res	X4877	X4877.74188.88	99	6.000	0.500	0.000
	Zwelibomvu Res	X6309	X6309.74188.88	7	8.000	0.000	0.000
	Solor Power at Pump Stations	X6305	X6305.74188.88	Various	1.000	2.000	2.000
	Flow Limiter Upgrades RETURN)	X6302	X6302.74188.88	Various	9.000	31.500	24.300
	Route Markers	X6304	X6304.74188.88	Various	2.700	0.900	0.900
	Craigieburn Res	X6300	X6300.74188.88	99	0.500	0.000	0.000
	Adams Res	X6299	X6299.74188.88	67	0.500	0.000	0.000
	Folweni 1 Res (6 Meg)	X5334	X5334.74188.88	96	5.000	3.000	0.000
	Folweni 2 Res (6 Meg)	X5335	X5335.74188.88	95	5.000	3.000	0.000
	M1B Res (3 Meg)	X6303	X6303.74188.88	15	5.400	0.000	0.000
	Emoyeni Res (30 Meg)	X5254	X5254.74188.88	8	1.000	10.000	0.000
	Unicity Water Dispensers installation (Blocksum)	X4247	X4247.74188.88	Various	0.450	0.450	0.450
	Borehole Improvements	X3218	X3218.74188.88	Various	0.900	0.000	0.000
	Hammersdale H/L ET	X5185	X5185.74188.88	4	0.900	0.000	0.000
	Frasers Reservoir	X2263	X2263.74188.88	62	0.000	2.000	5.000
	Clansthal Res	X4876	X4876.74188.88	99	0.900	2.000	5.000
	Burbreeze Res	X4969	X4969.74188.88	62	9.000	1.000	0.000
	Blackburn Res (15 Megs)	X2679	X2679.74188.88	102	1.800	13.500	0.000
	Northern Aquaduct	X4764	X4764.74188.88	Various	190.000	100.000	90.000
	Blocksum	X5259	X5259.74188.88	Various	18.000	13.500	13.500
	Offtakes S C A	X4527	X4527.74188.88	Various	1.800	0.000	0.000
	Trunkmain Upgrade	X6533	X6533.74188.88	Various	4.500	4.500	4.500
	Fleet - Water		64.74131.60610	Internal	17.100	18.000	18.000
	Water - Plant and Equipment		64.73810.60110	Internal	27.900	22.500	27.000
	La Mercy Airport Reservoir (SM)		74188.88	58	0.000	7.200	8.000
	ELECTRICTY				**568.798**	**642.352**	**653.774**
	Plant & Equipment - Lighting Division	N/A	80284	Various	0.009	0.009	0.027
	Plant & Equipment - Marketing/Commercial	N/A	80257	Various	0.009	0.009	0.027
	Office Furniture & Equipment - Lighting Division	N/A	80250	Various	0.009	0.009	0.027
	Daly Road substation	TM0079	80687	27	0.000	0.000	3.600
	Sea View S/S	TM0114	80836	64	0.000	0.000	0.054
	Amawothi S/S	TM0118	80840	53,56,57,59	0.000	0.000	0.054
	Pineside S/S	TM0027	80625	18	0.000	0.000	4.500
	Rossburgh/Bayhead 33kv Cable	TM0120	80675	32,33	4.500	4.500	0.000
	Empushweni S/S	TM0016	80614	95	0.000	0.000	0.108
	Glebe S/Stn	NER00007	81039	44	0.000	0.000	0.900
	Durban North S/S (Bus Section)	N/A	80624	36	0.000	9.900	0.000
	Durban South S/S	TM0058	80793	75	25.000	0.000	0.000
	Congella S/S	TM0130	80791	32	5.004	1.284	0.000

	CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2013 - 2015						
	Description	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
					Rm	Rm	Rm
	Frametex S/S	TM0131	80799	18	5.690	4.218	0.000
	Verulam S/Yard	TM0047	80645	60	0.900	11.700	9.000
	Alice St. S/S	N/A	80753	28	9.000	0.000	0.000
	Westville Control Building		80323	24	9.000	0.000	0.000
	MV/LV Distribution Project	N/A	80136	Various	13.500	13.500	13.500
	P D A Mobile device Project		80283	Various	1.800	1.350	0.000
	Bulk Metering Project	N/A	80132	Various	1.800	0.000	0.000
	Meter Test Benches	N/A	80131	Various	0.900	0.900	0.900
	Plant & Equipment - Metering Section	N/A	80246	Various	0.180	0.180	0.180
	Plant & Equipment - Risk Management	N/A	80253	Various	0.090	0.090	0.000
	First Aid Equipment - Safety Division	N/A	80262	Various	0.018	0.018	0.054
	Test and Instrumentation Mech. Workshop	N/A	80290	Various	0.027	0.027	0.045
	Furniture & Equipment H V WK	N/A	80244	Various	0.027	0.027	0.036
	Stores Sundry Equipment	N/A	80265	Various	0.027	0.027	0.045
	Safety Equipment - Safety Division	N/A	80261	Various	0.063	0.045	0.045
	Computer Printers	N/A	80222	Various	0.045	0.045	0.090
	Computer Aided Design Software	N/A	80213	Various	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Grosvenor S/S	TM0111	80833	26,28	0.000	0.000	0.108
	Adams S/S	TM0112	80834	96	0.000	0.000	0.108
	Joyner S/S	TM0113	80835	90	0.000	0.000	0.108
	Berea Central S/S	TM0115	80837	26,28	0.000	0.000	0.108
	Umgeni Sports Complex	TM0116	80838	27	0.000	0.000	0.108
	Airconditioning - Depot Buildings	N/A	80254	Various	0.090	0.090	0.090
	Plant & Equipment-Tech. Services	N/A	80252	Various	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Sundry Equipment - Mech. Div.	N/A	80281	Various	0.045	0.045	0.135
	Sundry Equipment - Protect. and Tst.	N/A	80285	Various	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Technical Equipment - Call Centre	N/A	80228	Various	0.045	0.045	0.090
	Sundry Equipment - Admin.	N/A	80283	Various	0.045	0.045	0.090
	Computer Aided Design Software	N/A	80224	Various	0.045	0.045	0.090
	Prepayment System	N/A	80217	Various	0.720	0.225	0.090
	Test & Instrumentation-Elect W/Shop	N/A	80292	Various	0.045	0.045	0.180
	Workshop Furniture & Equipment-Tech Ser.	N/A	80245	Various	0.090	0.090	0.135
	Workshop Furniture & Equip-Mech W/Shop	N/A	80293	Various	0.045	0.045	0.180
	Software Systems Development	N/A	80223	Various	0.630	0.630	0.090
	Southern Depot Buildings	N/A	80303	93	0.090	0.090	0.090
	Furniture & Equipment -Elect. W/Shop	N/A	80294	Various	0.045	0.045	0.045
	Furniture & Equipment -Construction	N/A	80242	Various	0.090	0.090	0.180
	GIS - Drawing Office	N/A	80214	27	0.090	0.090	0.135
	Plant & Equipment - HV Sundry	N/A	80251	Various	0.090	0.090	0.207
	Furniture & Equipment - Maintenance	N/A	80241	Various	0.090	0.090	0.180
	Vehicle Tracking System	N/A	80229	Various	0.090	0.090	0.180
	Fuel Management System	N/A	80209	Various	0.090	0.090	0.090
	Test & Instrumentation - Safety Division	N/A	80291	Various	0.090	0.090	0.180
	Lighting Beach Front	N/A	80417	26,27	0.090	0.090	0.000
	Lighting CBD	N/A	80419	28	0.090	0.090	0.000
	North Western Depot Buildings	N/A	80311	48	0.090	0.090	0.090
	Lighting Parks	PL0001PL	80407	Various	0.045	0.045	0.090
	Plant & Equipment Elect W/Shop	N/A	80286	Various	0.090	0.090	0.090
	Plant & Equipment Construction	N/A	80249	Various	0.090	0.090	0.270
	Workshop Equipment - Customer Services	N/A	80288	Various	0.090	0.090	0.180
	South Western Depot Buildings	N/A	80319	70	0.090	0.090	0.090
	Test & Instrumentation - Construction	N/A	80368	Various	0.180	0.180	0.450
	Plant & Equipment - Maintenance	N/A	80247	Various	0.180	0.180	0.450
	Training Equipment - Safety Division	N/A	80261	Various	0.090	0.090	0.090
	Test & Instrumentation - Comm. Network	N/A	80296	Various	0.450	0.450	0.450
	Test & Instrumentation - Maintenance	N/A	80702	Various	0.180	0.180	0.540
	Airconditioning - Finance	N/A	80255	Various	0.225	0.225	0.225
	Furniture & Equipment - Maintenance	N/A	80357	Various	0.540	0.540	0.450
	Mobile Plant	N/A	80201	Various	2.700	2.700	0.450
	Survey Equipment -Drawing Office	N/A	80258	27	0.180	0.180	0.315
	Server Hardware	N/A	80221	27	4.500	4.050	0.450
	Desktop Hardware	N/A	80220	Various	0.090	1.800	0.900
	MVLV - EFA North	NER00009	81051	Various	0.900	0.900	0.450
	MVLV - EFA South	NER00013	81052	Various	0.900	0.900	0.900
	Revenue Protection Enhancement	RP001	80135	Various	1.800	1.800	0.000
	MV/LV Reinforcement-New Substations	DISTSS01	81011	Various	0.900	0.900	0.900
	Control Centre Buildings		80310	26	27.000	27.000	9.000
	MV/LV Reinforcement-Westville	SD000018	81002	18,24	0.900	0.900	0.450
	Walls & Security - HV Sub Station	SD0010SW	80145	Various	4.500	4.500	0.900
	Test & Instrumentation - Protect	N/A	80259	Various	0.450	0.450	0.450
	Test & Instrumentation - HV	N/A	80701	Various	0.450	0.450	1.260
	Alarms & Security Systems	N/A	80256	Various	1.800	1.800	0.900
	Network Management System	N/A	80212	Various	3.600	1.800	0.900
	Outage Management System	N/A	80218	Various	4.500	4.500	4.500
	Lan Infrastructure	N/A	80219	Various	1.800	1.800	0.450
	Mims-Ellipse Software	N/A	80211	Various	2.250	0.900	0.450
	MVLV - EFA - Mpumalanga	NER00003	81043	6,91	0.900	0.900	0.450
	MVLV - EFA - Umlazi	NER00010	81049	Various	0.900	0.900	0.450
	MVLV - EFA - Cato Manor	NER00002	81042	24,29,30	0.900	0.900	0.900
	MVLV - EFA - Outer West	NER00004	81044	Various	0.900	0.900	0.900
	MVLV - EFA - Marianhill	NER00012	81047	15	0.900	0.900	0.900

	CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2013 - 2015						
	Description	**Project No.**	**Vote No.**	**Ward No.**	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**
					Rm	**Rm**	**Rm**
	Headquarters Rotunda Buildings	N/A	80317	26	0.900	0.900	0.000
	MVLV Reinforcement - Morningside	SD000019	81003	25,27	0.900	0.900	0.450
	MVLV Reinforcement - Pinetown	SD000024	81008	16,18	0.450	0.450	0.450
	MVLV Reinforcement - Chatsworth	SD000109	81022	Various	0.900	0.900	0.900
	Fibre Optic Links	TM0030	80628	Various	3.330	4.050	1.800
	MVLV Reinforcement - Jacobs	SD000110	81023	75	0.900	0.900	0.450
	IT - BPM Project	N/A	80348	Various	4.500	0.630	0.450
	MVLV - EFA Inner West	NER00005	81045	Various	1.800	1.800	0.900
	MVLV - EFA Inner Ink	NER00007	81039	Various	2.700	2.700	1.800
	Verulam S/S	TM0047	80654	60	0.900	9.000	13.050
	MVLV - EFA Newlands	NER00006	81038	11,37	2.700	2.700	0.900
	MVLV - EFA Tongaat	NER00008	81040	61,62	1.800	1.800	0.900
	MVLV - EFA Reinforcement	SD000403	81036	Various	2.700	2.700	0.900
	Springfield Complex	N/A	80305	25	2.700	2.700	2.700
	Lighting - Sundry	SD0011SS	80412	Various	1.800	1.800	0.900
	Transnet 132/11kv s/stn (Harbour)	TM0052	80651	32	0.180	22.500	14.760
	Cars & Vans	N/A	80205	Various	0.900	0.900	2.700
	MVLV - EFA Reticulation Rural	NER00014	81031	Various	3.600	3.600	0.900
	Lighting - Major Route Improvements	PL0001MR	80405	Various	2.700	2.700	2.700
	Lighting - New Major Routes	PL0001NR	80406	Various	0.900	0.900	2.700
	K E Masinga Road S/Stn	TM0053	80652	26,28	5.000	15.000	20.000
	Sapref	TM0089	80696	90	33.800	11.000	0.000
	Land & Servitude	N/A	80001	Various	4.500	4.500	4.500
	MVLV New Supply - Umhlanga	SD000201	81025	35	4.500	4.500	4.500
	MVLV New Supply Bridge City	SD000202	81026	54	4.500	4.500	1.800
	Bellair 275/132kv S/S	TM0104	80636	65	0.200	11.300	50.000
	Reunion S/S	TM0061	80669	90	0.000	25.000	50.000
	Mahogany Ridge	TM0072	80680	15	1.000	5.000	20.000
	HV Substation Construction	SD0010SC	80168	Various	5.000	5.000	4.000
	Substation Plant - Protection & Test	N/A	80176	Various	0.900	0.900	0.900
	Jameson Park S/S	TM0075	80683	27	20.000	37.000	0.000
	Springpark S/S	TM0094	80827	34	5.400	16.200	11.700
	Springfield 33 Kv Board	TM0026	80648	27	3.600	0.000	0.000
	Bridge City S/S	TM0096	80661	47	0.000	0.000	2.700
	Underwood S/S	TM0121	80681	16	10.000	20.000	25.000
	Esplanade S/S	TM0095	80798	32	0.090	0.900	24.300
	Umbogintwini Stn Improvement	TM0006	80604	93	0.180	0.000	0.000
	Communication Network	CN0001	80190	Various	10.800	16.200	18.000
	MVLV Replacement Reticulation	SD000204	81028	Various	35.000	30.000	10.000
	Austerville S/S	TM0068	80676	68	3.270	15.000	20.000
	Umlazi S/S	TM0087	80694	89	4.770	0.000	0.000
	MVLV Service Connections	CA0001	80051	All	15.300	16.200	17.100
	Bulwer Road S/Stn	TM0078	80686	33	0.200	2.000	30.000
	Smart Meters Load Shedding	N/A	80133	Various	0.000	0.000	17.100
	MVLV Reinforcement	SD000023	81007	Various	13.500	13.500	13.500
	Trucks & Specialised Vehicles	N/A	80206	Various	4.500	4.500	10.000
	Lotus Park S/S	TM0035	80634	90	10.000	30.000	50.000
	Klaarwater S/S	TM0024	80622	63	42.000	22.000	0.000
	Kloof S/S	TM0043	80843	10	0.491	17.658	16.650
	Stockville	TM0077	80685	15	0.000	11.070	34.200
	Himalayas / Austerville Link	TM0059	80666	68,75	25.000	33.000	0.000
	Umgeni / Klaarwater OHTL	TM0116	80850	18,24,25,63	32.000	7.000	0.000
	Informal Settlements Electrification	EFA002	81012	Various	5.000	5.000	1.000
	MV/LV Capital Maintenance	SD000028	81012	Various	4.500	4.500	4.500
	Prepayment Connection Costs	EFA001	80091	Various	35.000	30.000	30.000
	MVLV New Supply - Sundry	SD000025	81009	Various	45.000	45.000	45.000
HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES					**135.410**	**273.189**	**270.900**
	Development of an Integrated Social Facilities Provision Plan and Packing of Approved Projects (PRC)				**0.450**	**0.000**	**0.000**
	CEMETERIES				**0.450**	**3.457**	**3.630**
	Lovu B	N1459	1.70252.17566	98	0.000	0.532	0.000
	Investigation - Purchase of land (Regional Cemetery North)	N1460	1.70600.17501	Various	0.000	0.900	0.900
	Investigation - Purchase of land (Regional Cemetery South)	N1460	1.70600.17501	Various	0.000	0.450	0.480
	Umlazi and Kwa Mashua Crematoria	N1698	1.70252.17501	84,41	0.000	0.450	0.450
	Mobeni Heights	N1011	1.70409.17701	69	0.000	0.225	0.000
	New Cemetery - Hammarsdale	N1097	1.70600.17552	4	0.000	0.900	0.000
	Umkomaas Drift	N1533	1.70357.17874	99	0.000	0.000	0.450
	Cornubia Cemetery Development - Investigation	N1626	1.70252.17501	102	0.000	0.000	0.450
	Loon Road	N1456	1.70252.17514	31	0.320	0.000	0.000
	Worst Condition Assets (CDI 0-40%) Condition Index	N1627	1.70252.17501	Various	0.130	0.000	0.900
	COMMUNITY HALLS				**2.163**	**2.332**	**2.471**
	Amanzimtoti Hall	N1351	1.71006.17049	97	1.350	1.350	0.000
	Umlazi Halls (G & H) Stage Provision	N1628	1.70252.17022	79	0.180	0.000	0.000
	Umlazi D Upgrade multi use	N1629	1.70252.17021	87	0.093	0.000	1.350
	usage and / or upgrade to ABC grade Halls	N1630	1.70252.17002	Various	0.180	0.000	0.000
	and packaging of projects	N1631	1.70252.17002	Various	0.000	0.540	0.000
	Worst Condition Assets (CDI 0-40%) Condition Index	N1633	1.70252.17002	Various	0.360	0.442	0.000
	Worst Condition Assets (CDI 40%-60%) Condition Index	N1634	1.70252.17002	Various	0.000	0.000	1.121

CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2013 - 2015						
Description	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
				Rm	Rm	Rm
LIBRARIES				**59.589**	**179.640**	**185.900**
Purchase of Library Books		1.73082.15033	Various	10.009	13.770	14.400
Purchase of Library Books (Carnegie)		1.73085.15035	Various	3.600	3.600	0.000
New Central Library (Library subsidy ringfenced)	N1225	1.99990	26	34.000	112.200	122.000
New Central Library (Province Grant)	N1225	1.70252.15050	26	10.000	7.500	0.000
New Central Library (Council Funded))	N1225	1.70252.15050	26	0.000	6.570	28.800
Whetstone Library	N1225	1.70252.15050	26	1.530	0.000	0.000
KwaNdengezi Regional Library	N1218	1.71241.15427	12	0.000	3.780	13.500
Ntshonweni Community Library	N1577	1.70252.15468	7	0.000	0.450	0.000
E M L Infrastructure Upgrade	N1578	1.70830.15055	32	0.450	13.320	0.000
Tshelimnyama Community Library	N1352	1.72095.15429	15	0.000	13.500	0.000
Umlazi Library	N1635	1.70252.15069	82	0.000	0.900	3.600
Fencing : Libraries	N1636	1.71148.15032	Various	0.000	2.700	0.900
Kwa Ximba Library	N1637	1.70252.15473	1	0.000	0.450	0.900
Umbumbulu Library	N1638	1.70252.15468	100	0.000	0.450	0.900
Umzinyathi Library	N1639	1.70252.15471	45	0.000	0.450	0.900
Air Conditioning: Libraries				0.000	0.000	6.300
MUSEUMS				**13.650**	**3.497**	**6.300**
Collections Storage Facility	N1610	1.70252.15501	Various	0.450	0.000	4.118
Umlazi Community Art Centre	N1699	1.70252.15501	76	0.000	0.797	2.182
Liberation Route Nodes	N1640	1.70252.15501	Various	0.000	0.900	0.000
Port Natal Maritime Museum staff & visitors facilities	N1253	1.70252.15540	28	0.000	0.900	0.000
Cato Manor Museum (Lotto)	N1340	1.71935.15580	29	13.200	0.900	0.000
PARKS				**4.235**	**13.437**	**9.900**
How Long Park	N1573	1.70252.18152	86	0.450	0.720	0.000
Japanese Gardens (Durban North)	N1480	1.70020.18101	36	0.000	0.720	0.000
Bulwer Park	N1581	1.70020.18101	33	0.725	0.720	0.000
Replacement of fences Natural Resources	N1485	1.71148.18101	Various	0.180	0.000	0.000
of Nurseries)	N1557	1.70252.18010	25	0.000	0.450	0.000
Japanese Gardens (PTN)	N1480	1.70020.18101	16	0.180	0.450	0.000
Umgeni River Bird Park	N1240	1.70020.18301	36	0.270	0.432	0.000
Park Fences	N1243	1.72182.16171	27	0.000	0.450	0.000
Mitchell Park Zoo	N1155	1.70095.18101	27	0.270	0.720	0.000
Upgrade Local Parks - Wards 48-59	N1236	1.70020.18351	Various	0.000	2.700	0.000
Natural Resources blocksum (include Silverglen)	N1558	1.72052.18080	Various	0.000	0.720	0.900
Upgrade of Staff Facilities (investigate, package and provide)	N1642	1.70252.18001	Various	0.000	0.000	6.300
Upgrade of existing parks	N1243	1.70252.18001	Various	1.800	0.450	2.700
Worst condition assets (CDI 0-40%) Condition Index	N1643	1.70252.18001	Various	0.360	0.405	0.000
Specialised Parks Equipment		1.73711.18001	Various	0.000	4.500	0.000
POOLS AND BEACHES				**14.592**	**33.832**	**35.861**
RF Pool	N1701	1.70252.16170	26	0.000	0.000	1.350
Buffesdale Pool	N1702	1.70252.16212	62	0.000	0.000	2.700
Nagina Pool	N1703	1.70252.16204	17	0.000	0.000	1.350
Chesterville Pool	N1704	1.70252.16074	21	0.000	0.000	1.350
Inanda Pool (New)	N1134	1.72182.16177	53	0.000	0.000	9.000
Upgrading of existing facilities (heating of 3 pools) Chatsworth, Kwa Mashua and Phoenix	N1645	1.70252.16002	Various	3.150	0.000	0.000
Eradiction of backlogs (8 swimming pools) - investigation and packaging of projects D2;D3; 4xD4; D5; D9	N1647	1.70252.16002	Various	0.000	22.500	0.000
Worst condition assets (CDI 0-40%) Condition Index	N1648	1.70252.16002	Various	0.000	4.500	0.000
Worst condition assets (CDI 40%-60%) Condition Index	N1649	1.70252.16002	Various	0.000	0.000	2.250
Shallcross Swimming Pool: Rehabilitation	N1476	1.70252.16202	71	3.600	0.000	0.000
Laguna Pools :Rehabilitation	N1659	1.70252.16172	26	2.889	0.000	0.000
Kings Park Pool: Roof Repairs	N1232	1.70252.16171	27	3.600	0.000	0.000
Beaches						
Umgababa Beach				0.000	0.000	9.000
Umhlanga Beach EIA, Investigation and packaging	N1619	1.70252.16006	35	1.353	2.332	1.661
Amanzimtoti Lifeguard Tower	N1650	1.70252.16224	97	0.000	0.000	2.700
Worst condition assets (CDI 0-40%) Condition Index	N1651	1.70252.16002	Various	0.000	4.500	4.500
SPORT AND RECREATION				**10.020**	**11.994**	**16.937**
Rural Areas: New Sport Facilities				0.000	0.000	4.500
Umbilo Congella Sports Facility	N1548	1.70252.16511	32,33	0.000	0.900	0.000
Existing assets upgrade	N1585	1.70252.16502	Various	0.000	0.900	0.000
Cato Crest Ground Toilet	N1586	1.70252.16502	101	0.000	0.900	0.000
Kwa Mashua Section E : Cricket Ground	N1525	1.71974.16520	46	0.000	3.129	2.700
Worst condition assets (CDI 0-40%) Condition Index	N1654	1.70252.16502	Various	0.360	0.405	0.000
Development of Kickabout Facilities	N1435	1.72118.16502	Various	1.800	1.260	6.137
Worst condition assets (CDI 40%-60%) Condition Index	N1658	1.70252.16502	Various	0.000	0.000	3.600
Umlazi - King Zwelithini Stadium	N1660	1.70252.16559	87	1.620	1.620	0.000
Kwa Mashu - Princess Magogo Stadium	N1661	1.70252.16558	45	1.440	1.440	0.000
Clermont - Sugar Ray Xulu Stadium	N1662	1.70252.16566	20	1.440	1.440	0.000
Upgrading and Development of Sport Facilities	N1160	1.70252.16502	Various	0.450	0.000	0.000
Umzinyati Sport Field	N1524	1.72118.16521	3	1.800	0.000	0.000
Nazareth Sport Field	N1620	1.72114.16527	16	1.110	0.000	0.000

CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2013 - 2015						
Description	**Project No.**	**Vote No.**	**Ward No.**	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**
				Rm	**Rm**	**Rm**
CLINICS				**30.262**	**25.000**	**9.900**
Stonebridge Clinic			48	8.310	0.000	0.000
Nagina Clinic			13	6.750	0.000	0.000
New Project - Redcliffe Clinic			59	1.122	0.000	0.000
New Project - Terrance Park Clinic			59	1.962	0.000	0.000
New Project - Overport Clinic			31	2.947	0.000	0.000
New Project - Township Centre Clinic			65	1.549	0.000	0.000
New Project - Kingsburgh Clinic			97	1.250	0.000	0.000
Offices & Shelving at new Pharmacy Depot			28	3.222	0.000	0.000
Umhlanga Infrastructure			35	0.000	5.400	2.700
Clare Estate			23	0.000	0.000	1.350
Merebank			68	0.000	0.000	0.900
Austerville			67	0.000	0.000	0.900
Lalucia			35	0.000	5.400	0.000
Sydenham			25	0.000	9.000	0.000
Health Care Waste Areas - all Clinics			Various	0.000	1.800	0.900
Monitoring Stations			Various	1.350	1.600	1.350
Mobile Clinics (Service to Rural Areas)			Various	1.800	1.800	1.800
SOCIAL AND SECURITY SERVICES				**81.521**	**93.878**	**91.790**
FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES				**35.072**	**51.938**	**60.072**
Fire Fighting Equipment at Depots		1.73837.21022	Various	1.620	1.889	3.067
Fire and Emergency - Training Facility	N1520	C1787	98	6.975	4.073	1.890
Verulam Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	N1505	1.71153.21022	58	12.000	10.000	17.056
Verulam Fire Station (Temporary Facility)		1.70407.21462	58	0.900	0.000	0.000
Umkomaas Fire Station (Temporary Facility)	N1506	1.70407.21462	99	0.900	0.000	0.000
Umkomaas Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	N1506	1.71153.21022	99	0.000	9.000	10.850
Umhlanga Fire Station (Temporary Fire Station)		1.70407.21403	35	0.441	0.000	0.000
Cato Ridge Fire Station (Permanent Fire Station)	N1163	1.71153.21022	1	0.000	17.897	0.000
Fire HQ (Temporary Facility)		1.71153.21022	28	0.441	0.000	0.000
Specialist Support Vehicles - Fire		1.73966.21022	Various	2.700	5.724	23.004
Data Mining ESS		1.74153.21022	Various	0.900	0.000	1.800
Renovations and alterations (Prospecton)		1.70830.21622	90	1.800	0.000	1.800
Renovations and alterations (HQ)		1.70830.21022	28	3.830	0.000	0.000
Renovations and alterations (Congella)		1.70830.21032	32	0.270	0.000	0.000
Renovations and alterations (Phoenix)		1.70830.21442	49	0.180	0.000	0.000
Renovations and alterations (Umlazi)		1.70830.21612	79	0.180	0.000	0.000
Renovations and alterations (Pinetown)		1.70830.21203	18	0.900	0.000	0.000
Renovations and alterations (Hammarsdale)		1.70830.21232	4	0.180	0.000	0.000
Renovations and alterations (Brigades)		1.70830.21022	Various	0.855	2.724	0.605
Renovations and alterations (Durban North)		1.70830.21432	36	0.000	0.180	0.000
Renovations and alterations (Gillits)		1.70830.21242	10	0.000	0.450	0.000
EMERGENCY CONTROL AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT				**34.200**	**34.857**	**23.850**
Pinetown CCTV Control Centre	N1535	1.71052.21810	18	0.450	0.450	0.450
Replacement of CCTV equipment		1.71052.21810	Various	2.700	2.700	2.250
CCTV	N1534	1.71052.21810	Various	4.050	3.807	0.000
CCTV Spares		1.71052.21810	Various	0.900	0.900	0.900
Disaster Management CCTV system		1.71052.24410	Various	4.500	4.500	2.700
Expansion of CCTV network in accordance with crime trends and statistics		1.71052.21810	Various	4.500	4.500	3.150
Wireless communication		1.71052.21810	Various	1.350	1.800	2.250
Reinstatement of the fire optic cable infrastructure		1.71052.21810	Various	4.500	4.500	3.150
Installation of long range night vision and thermal imaging cameras		1.71052.21810	Various	1.350	1.800	1.800
INK initiative CCTV system		1.71052.21810	Various	9.000	9.000	6.300
Emergency Services System (ESS)	N1549	1.74153.21700	Various	0.900	0.900	0.900
METRO POLICE				**2.277**	**7.083**	**7.868**
Access Ramps Metro HQ		1.70830.20051	28	0.000	1.800	0.000
Refurbishment - Mpumalanga		1.70830.20051	6,91	0.000	0.900	0.000
Refurbishment - Umlazi		1.70830.20051	76	0.000	0.900	0.000
Refurbishment - Queensburgh		1.70830.20051	63	0.000	1.800	0.000
Refurbishment of Verulam Metro Police Station		1.70252.20051	60	0.450	0.000	0.000
Refurbishment of Boscombe Terrace Metro Police Station		1.70252.20051	26	1.350	0.900	0.000
Refurbisment of Lahee Park training facility	N1568	1.70252.20051	18	0.477	0.000	0.000
Kwa Mashua - Walkin safe		1.70830.20051	46	0.000	0.783	0.000
Umlazi Police Station (Permanent facility)		1.71471.20051	76	0.000	0.000	7.868
SECURITY MANAGEMENT				**9.972**	**0.000**	**0.000**
Security management - New facilities	N1608	1.70252.24420	27	9.972	0.000	0.000

CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2013 - 2015						
Description	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
				Rm	Rm	Rm
SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENTERPRISES				**160.157**	**204.740**	**247.100**
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				**105.188**	**154.300**	**181.000**
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT				**3.555**	**70.000**	**75.000**
KwaMashu Town Centre	S1038	1.71939.12010	41,45	3.555	0.467	0.000
Clermont & KwaDabeka	S1047	1.71939.12010	19,20,22	0.000	19.998	12.400
INK	S1060	1.71939.12010	Various	0.000	22.178	17.600
Umlazi	S1048	1.71939.12010	74,76,80,81,82,88,90	0.000	10.000	21.000
Neighbourhood Development Blocksum	S1046	1.71939.12010	Various	0.000	17.357	24.000
TOWN CENTRE RENEWAL				**76.094**	**55.800**	**80.000**
Town Centre Renewal - Isipingo	S1019	1.71939.12010	89	6.000	0.000	0.000
Town Centre Renewal - Hammarsdale	S1061	1.71939.12010	4	9.400	0.000	0.000
Town Centre Renewal - Umlazi	S1062	1.71939.12010	74,76,80,81,82,88,90	9.500	0.000	40.000
Town Centre Renewal - Umlazi (Ezimbuzini)	S1028	1.71939.12010	74,76,80,81,82,88,90	4.800	0.000	0.000
Town Centre Renewal - Pinetown	S1023	1.71939.12010	18	13.600	0.000	0.000
Town Centre Renewal - Clermont	S1030	1.71939.12010	19,21	1.900	1.800	0.000
Town Centre Renewal - Umkomanzi	S1029	1.71939.12010	99	2.894	0.000	0.000
Town Centre Renewal - Chatsworth	S1101	1.71939.12010	71	9.500	0.000	0.000
Town Centre Renewal - Illovo	S1031	1.71939.12010	97,98	2.000	0.000	0.000
Town Centre Renewal - Kwandengezi	S1095	1.71939.12010	14	3.000	0.000	0.000
Cornubia Blackburn Link	S1097	1.71939.12010	102	13.500	0.000	0.000
Town Centre Renewal - Blocksum	S1094	1.71939.12010	Various	0.000	40.500	25.000
Industrial Development Blocksum	S1066	1.71939.12010	Various	0.000	13.500	15.000
TOURISM NODES				**20.039**	**15.000**	**15.000**
Kingsway Tourism Corridor	S1036	1.72957.12010	97,98	1.500	0.000	0.000
Tourism Nodes & Corridors - Umgababa	S1012	1.72957.12010	98	3.500	3.500	10.000
Warwick Tourism	S1091	1.72957.12010	28	2.000	0.000	0.000
Tourism Blocksum	S1049	1.72957.12010	Various	0.000	11.500	5.000
Inanda Heritage Route	S1037	1.72957.12010	42,44,54,55,56,57	3.500	0.000	0.000
Integrated City Development Grant				9.539	0.000	
OTHER				**5.500**	**13.500**	**11.000**
Sector Support	S1072	1.72957.12010	Various	0.000	13.500	11.000
Furniture Incubator	S1071	1.72957.12010	Various	5.500	0.000	0.000
BUSINESS SUPPORT				**1.152**	**1.170**	**4.200**
Desai Informal Traders Kiosk	S3045	1.71157.23681	13	0.000	0.270	0.000
Toti Storage and ablution Facilities	S3042	1.71206.26381	97	0.000	0.900	0.000
Provision of Street Traders Shelters			Various	0.000	0.000	1.500
Verulam/Tongaat Traders Kiosk	S3044	1.71157.26381	59,61	1.152	0.000	0.000
Tongaat Storage and Ablution Facilities			61	0.000	0.000	1.400
Verulam Storage and Ablution Facilities			59	0.000	0.000	1.300
D'MOSS	S7001	1.73020.26230	Various	**3.587**	**3.150**	**3.600**
MARKETS				**4.230**	**3.420**	**19.800**
Bulk Markets				**3.060**	**2.880**	**17.550**
Development of Sales Hall	S8012	50.71262.90151	66	2.250	2.430	0.000
Markets - Plant & Equipment		Various	Internal	0.810	0.450	1.350
Development of Distribution Centre			66	0.000	0.000	16.200
Retail Markets				**1.170**	**0.540**	**2.250**
Early Morning Market	S4014	1.71157.26608	28	0.000	0.540	0.000
Phoenix Millenium	S4020	1.71157.26628	49	0.450	0.000	0.000
Bangladesh Market	S4021	1.71157.26617	70	0.360	0.000	0.000
English Market	S4022	1.71157.26610	28	0.360	0.000	0.000
Herbsellers Market			28	0.000	0.000	1.170
Tongaat Market			61,62	0.000	0.000	1.080
Strategic Projects				**45.999**	**42.700**	**38.500**
Kings Park MM Stadium Precinct	O2005	1.72985.12820	26,27	5.400	4.500	4.500
Community Development Project	O2015	1.72985.12820	26,27	11.999	21.400	15.000
Victoria Embankment	O2006	1.72985.12820	32	3.600	5.000	4.500
Moses Mabhida Stadium	O2010	1.72985.12820	27	10.000	10.000	10.000
Support Infrastructure	O2016	1.72985.12820	Various	0.000	0.000	4.500
Point	O2500	1.72985.12820	26	11.700	0.000	0.000
Centrum	O2031	1.72985.12820	28	2.850	1.350	0.000
Land Packaging	O2029	1.72985.12820	Various	0.225	0.225	0.000
Natal Command	O2033	1.72985.12820	27	0.225	0.225	0.000
TREASURY				**110.580**	**144.750**	**115.932**
Outer West Satelite Workshop Facility		1.70880.77260	Internal	4.500	4.500	1.800
Vehicle Washing Facility - Central		1.70880.77110	Internal	1.800	0.000	0.000
Panel Shop - Spraybooth Replacement		1.70880.77130	Internal	1.800	0.000	0.000
Specialised Workshop Equipment		1.73837.77120	Internal	1.800	1.800	1.800
Fleet Replacement & Maintenance - R & G		1.74131.77350	Internal	29.000	41.000	46.700
Ottawa Workshop		1.70880.78100	Internal	0.000	9.000	4.500
Vehicle Tracking sytem				0.000	0.000	18.000
Fleet Management		1.73510.77170	Internal	1.800	1.800	0.450
Springfield Complex - Plant & Vehicle Hub		1.70880.77280	Internal	9.000	18.000	22.500
Plant and Equipment		1.70909.10810	Internal	4.500	4.500	4.500
Building Refurbishment/Upgrade		1.70880.11985	Internal	2.250	2.250	2.250
Real Estate	V1194	1.70600.11999	Various	5.130	4.500	4.500
Revenue Blocksum		1.70800.11068	Internal	5.400	5.400	5.400

	CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2013 - 2015						
	Description	**Project No.**	**Vote No.**	**Ward No.**	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**
					Rm	**Rm**	**Rm**
	Supply Chain Management Plant & Equipment		1.73250.41500	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.450
	Plant and Equipment		1.73250.11062	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.675
	Building Refurbishment/Upgrade to 10th floor FMB			Internal	0.000	0.000	1.800
	Airconditioning Replacement at Rennie's House			Internal	0.000	0.000	0.045
	Upgrade CCTV Cameras At Rennies House			Internal	0.000	0.000	0.540
	Plant and Equipment - Insurance			Internal	0.000	0.000	0.022
	RMS			Internal	40.000	52.000	0.000
	Refurbishment of Windere Street - 4th Floor		T7122.7480	Internal	3.600	0.000	0.000
GOVERNANCE					**13.500**	**23.680**	**14.310**
	City Hall						
	New Exterior Lighting		1.70880.11781	Internal	0.000	1.350	0.000
	Wheelchair ramps at all 3 entrances	G1002	1.70880.11781	Internal	1.170	0.000	1.350
	Upgrading of Airconditioning	G1001	1.70880.11781	Internal	9.000	9.000	6.480
	City Hall Roof Replacement	G1001	1.70880.11781	28	0.000	1.350	1.350
	Council Chamber Allied Facilities		1.70880.11781	Internal	0.000	0.900	0.000
	Records Management System Software	G1004	1.70880.11781	Internal	2.250	1.080	1.350
	Upgrade / Replacement of Pipes			Internal	0.000	0.000	2.700
	Rationalise Circulation 2 new lifts in west foyer		1.70880.11781	Internal	1.080	0.000	1.080
	Regional Centres				0.000	10.000	0.000
CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES					**10.170**	**2.250**	**0.810**
	HUMAN RESOURCES				**9.090**	**2.250**	**0.450**
	Old Canteen Building		1.70884.12772	Internal	5.310	0.000	0.000
	Roll out of E-Recruitment (Kiosks)		1.70884.12772	Internal	1.350	2.250	0.000
	Building Refurbishment / Upgrade - 7 Meller Road, C&SW HR Department		1.70884.61505	Internal	2.340	0.000	0.000
	Building Refurbishment / Upgrade - Room 301 & Room 323, City Engineer's Bldg, HR Department		1.70884.12752	Internal	0.090	0.000	0.000
	Building Refurbishment / Upgrade		1.70884.12752	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.360
	Relocation of offices		1.70884.12755	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.090
	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY				**1.080**	**0.000**	**0.360**
	Construction of new Clinic at Illovo/South Region		1.71300.12660	98	0.810	0.000	0.000
	Refurbishment of existing 6 Clinics		1.71300.12660	internal	0.270	0.000	0.360
OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER					**167.200**	**159.010**	**196.900**
	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				**97.200**	**89.010**	**99.900**
	Radio Comm. Infrast. - Highsite Accom. Enhan - Marlight	O3013	1.70880.12261	Various	3.600	2.700	2.700
	Customer Relationship Management	O1002	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.000	0.450	0.450
	Street Name Signs	R1003	1.72505.12747	Various	0.513	0.000	0.000
	Infrastructure Management Tools	O1010	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.720	0.450	0.900
	Infrastructure -Telecom	O1046	1.73550.12205	Internal	0.990	0.450	4.500
	Knowledge Management Systems	R1005		Internal	0.000	0.450	0.000
	Fixed Assets Integration	O1034	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.900	0.450	0.900
	E- Procurement	O1004	1.73301.12103	Internal	1.530	0.900	2.700
	Implement COBIT/ITIL	O1059	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.000	0.450	0.450
	Treasury - Networking of Telecommunication System	O1029	1.73753.12205	Internal	0.225	0.180	0.450
	Enterprise Architecture	O1056	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.450	0.270	0.450
	BEE Faciliatation and Tender Process Improvement	O1086	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.000	0.225	0.450
	Integrated Procurement and Man. And Monioring Sys.	O1087	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.000	0.225	0.450
	Video Conferencing	O1058	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.450	0.450	0.450
	Payroll &HR Scheduling System -Metro Police Link	I0003	1.73511.12755	Internal	0.513	0.090	0.450
	Performance Management Solution	O1020	1.73512.12103	Internal	1.755	0.180	1.800
	Desktop Infra: Desktop tools	O1062	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.900	1.080	1.350
	Telephony	O1071	1.73753.12205	Internal	1.125	1.125	1.800
	Datacente Infra: Enviromentals	O1067	1.73301.12103	Internal	1.530	1.350	1.800
	eLearning	O1055	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.900	1.080	0.900
	Data Warehousing, Business Intelligence & App Integration	O1009	1.73301.12103	Internal	2.574	3.600	4.500
	Antivirus/Patch Management	O1072	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.810	0.900	1.350
	Datacente Infra: Backup Robot	O1065	1.73301.12103	Internal	2.061	1.800	2.250
	Document Management System	O1021	1.73454.12103	Internal	0.720	0.900	1.800
	Datacente Infra: Management Tools	O1066	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.900	1.080	1.350
	IT Tools & Firewalls	O1069	1.73301.12103	Internal	1.350	1.350	3.600
	Datacente Infra: SAN Storage	O1064	1.73301.12103	Internal	3.600	3.600	4.500
	Desktop Infra: Upgrades/Equip for new staff	O1061	1.73301.12103	Internal	2.610	2.700	3.150
	Infrastructure- City Wide	O1045	1.73550.12205	Internal	1.350	1.800	1.350
	Internet/Intranet Development	O1017	1.73475.12205	Internal	2.061	2.700	2.700

	CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2013 - 2015						
	Description	**Project No.**	**Vote No.**	**Ward No.**	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**
					Rm	**Rm**	**Rm**
	Datacente Infra: Servers	O1063	1.73301.12103	Internal	3.060	3.150	3.600
	Datacente Infra: Consolidation & Modernisation	O1068	1.73301.12103	Internal	3.096	3.150	3.600
	E-Government Web Based Applications	O1005	1.73301.12103	Internal	3.600	3.600	4.500
	Switches and Routes for Expansion of network	O1070	1.73550.12205	Internal	0.270	0.450	1.800
	Business Process Management	O1007	1.73301.12103	Internal	4.122	4.500	5.400
	Payroll & HR MIS	I0001	1.73511.12755	Internal	1.350	1.800	1.800
	MS Enterprise Groupwise replacement with MS Exchange	O1057	1.73301.12103	Internal	2.574	2.250	2.250
	Software Licences		1.74153.12103	Internal	2.682	2.700	3.150
	Fibre, Wireless, Monitoring & Wide Area Network	O1031	1.73550.12205	Internal	5.130	4.500	4.500
	Payroll & HR Time and Attendance	I0002	1.73511.12755	Internal	2.520	4.500	4.500
	Fibre and Wide Area Network	O1018	1.73550.12205	Internal	7.713	6.300	9.000
	Major System Enhancement	O1082	1.73301.12103	Internal	22.050	14.625	0.000
	Information Technology Computers		1.70909.10810	Internal	4.896	4.500	6.300
	OCM - STRATEGIC PROJECTS				**70.000**	**70.000**	**97.000**
	Economic Development Projects - Other				0.000	0.000	27.000
	Zonal Plans - Blocksum			Various	70.000	70.000	70.000

BUDGET TABLES

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK (PTY)LTD

Ushaka Marine World - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	–	–	1,948	953	953	953	1,367	1,434	1,507
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue	129,158	150,093	150,937	176,195	166,678	166,678	180,509	194,119	208,923
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**129,158**	**150,093**	**152,885**	**177,148**	**167,631**	**167,631**	**181,876**	**195,553**	**210,430**
Employee costs	46,194	52,434	57,970	61,889	61,953	61,953	66,216	70,189	74,400
Remuneration of Board Members	313	324	462	253	253	253	310	326	342
Depreciation and debt impairment	35,368	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	7,375	7,885	8,506	8,438	9,111	9,111	9,060	8,992	8,981
Materials and bulk purchases	16,234	18,216	18,600	24,537	23,343	23,343	23,794	24,984	26,233
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	61,835	104,580	108,078	117,013	108,646	108,646	116,650	127,924	135,084
Total Expenditure	**167,319**	**183,439**	**193,616**	**212,130**	**203,306**	**203,306**	**216,030**	**232,415**	**245,040**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(38,161)**	**(33,346)**	**(40,731)**	**(34,982)**	**(35,675)**	**(35,675)**	**(34,154)**	**(36,862)**	**(34,610)**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(38,161)**	**(33,346)**	**(40,731)**	**(34,982)**	**(35,675)**	**(35,675)**	**(34,154)**	**(36,862)**	**(34,610)**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(38,161)**	**(33,346)**	**(40,731)**	**(34,982)**	**(35,675)**	**(35,675)**	**(34,154)**	**(36,862)**	**(34,610)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**37,252**	**11,531**	**8,404**	**16,218**	**16,218**	**16,218**	**14,621**	**8,000**	**8,000**
Transfers recognised - capital	33,326	7,765	3,498	7,766	7,766	7,766	3,900	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	3,926	3,766	4,906	8,452	8,452	8,452	10,721	8,000	8,000
Total sources of capital funds	**37,252**	**11,531**	**8,404**	**16,218**	**16,218**	**16,218**	**14,621**	**8,000**	**8,000**
Financial position									
Total current assets	33,604	42,844	37,448	29,335	29,431	29,431	35,001	34,922	37,297
Total non current assets	534,087	509,155	488,919	463,991	463,991	463,991	441,195	413,194	385,194
Total current liabilities	20,649	20,974	19,816	16,311	16,398	16,398	18,499	18,006	17,714
Total non current liabilities	87,501	94,390	101,857	2,895	2,895	2,895	2,164	1,339	442
Community wealth/Equity	459,542	436,636	404,694	474,120	474,129	474,129	455,533	428,771	404,335
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	7,694	12,537	3,480	8,411	10,472	10,472	20,575	8,986	11,511
Net cash from (used) investing	(37,023)	(11,402)	(8,323)	(16,218)	(16,218)	(16,218)	(14,621)	(8,000)	(8,000)
Net cash from (used) financing	17,831	9,530	(712)	(1,005)	(1,005)	(1,005)	(979)	(977)	(1,038)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**26,752**	**37,416**	**31,861**	**23,049**	**25,110**	**25,110**	**30,085**	**30,094**	**32,567**

Ushaka Marine World - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Source	1									
Property rates										
Property rates - penalties & collection charges										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment										
Interest earned - external investments				1,948	953	953	953	1,367	1,434	1,507
Interest earned - outstanding debtors										
Dividends received										
Fines										
Licences and permits										
Agency services										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other revenue		129,158	150,093	150,937	176,195	166,678	166,678	180,509	194,119	208,923
Gains on disposal of PPE										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**129,158**	**150,093**	**152,885**	**177,148**	**167,631**	**167,631**	**181,876**	**195,553**	**210,430**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		46,194	52,434	57,970	61,889	61,953	61,953	66,216	70,189	74,400
Remuneration of Directors		313	324	462	253	253	253	310	326	342
Debt impairment	4									
Collection costs										
Depreciation & asset impairment		35,368	38,098	34,989	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000
Finance charges		7,375	7,885	8,506	8,438	9,111	9,111	9,060	8,992	8,981
Bulk purchases	2	16,234	18,216	18,600	24,537	23,343	23,343	23,794	24,984	26,233
Other materials	5									
Contracted services										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure	3	61,835	66,482	73,089	81,013	72,646	72,646	80,650	91,924	99,084
Loss on disposal of PPE										
Total Expenditure		**167,319**	**183,439**	**193,616**	**212,130**	**203,306**	**203,306**	**216,030**	**232,415**	**245,040**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(38,161)**	**(33,346)**	**(40,731)**	**(34,982)**	**(35,675)**	**(35,675)**	**(34,154)**	**(36,862)**	**(34,610)**
Transfers recognised - capital										
Contributions recognised - capital										
Contributions of PPE										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(38,161)**	**(33,346)**	**(40,731)**	**(34,982)**	**(35,675)**	**(35,675)**	**(34,154)**	**(36,862)**	**(34,610)**
Taxation										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(38,161)**	**(33,346)**	**(40,731)**	**(34,982)**	**(35,675)**	**(35,675)**	**(34,154)**	**(36,862)**	**(34,610)**
References										
1. Revenue includes sales of: (insert description)										
2. Bulk purchases - electricity										
2. Bulk purchases - water										
3. Expenditure includes repairs & maintenance of:										

Ushaka Marine World - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Multi-Year expenditure										
Insert programme/projects description										
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single Year expenditure										
Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates										
Capital expenditure budget for the year		37,252	11,531	8,404	16,218	16,218	16,218	14,621	8,000	8,000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**37,252**	**11,531**	**8,404**	**16,218**	**16,218**	**16,218**	**14,621**	**8,000**	**8,000**
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**37,252**	**11,531**	**8,404**	**16,218**	**16,218**	**16,218**	**14,621**	**8,000**	**8,000**
Funded by:										
National Government										
Provincial Government										
Parent Municipality		33,326	7,765	3,498	7,766	7,766	7,766	3,900		
District Municipality										
Transfers recognised - capital		**33,326**	**7,765**	**3,498**	**7,766**	**7,766**	**7,766**	**3,900**	**–**	**–**
Public contributions & donations	6									
Borrowing	3									
Internally generated funds		3,926	3,766	4,906	8,452	8,452	8,452	10,721	8,000	8,000
Total Capital Funding	4	**37,252**	**11,531**	**8,404**	**16,218**	**16,218**	**16,218**	**14,621**	**8,000**	**8,000**

Ushaka Marine World - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		26,752	37,417	31,862	23,049	25,110	25,110	30,085	30,094	32,567
Call investment deposits										
Consumer debtors		2,278	1,680	1,470	2,315	350	350	925	817	719
Other debtors		747	–							
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory		3,828	3,748	4,116	3,971	3,971	3,971	3,991	4,011	4,011
Total current assets		**33,604**	**42,844**	**37,448**	**29,335**	**29,431**	**29,431**	**35,001**	**34,922**	**37,297**
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	3	5,204	7,515	5,977	7,515	7,515	7,515	2,977	2,977	2,977
Investments										
Investment property		78,831	76,309	73,778	–	–	–			
Property, plant and equipment	1	448,969	424,660	409,164	456,476	456,476	456,476	438,218	410,217	382,217
Agricultural assets										
Biological assets										
Intangible assets		1,083	671							
Total non current assets		**534,087**	**509,155**	**488,919**	**463,991**	**463,991**	**463,991**	**441,195**	**413,194**	**385,194**
TOTAL ASSETS		**567,691**	**551,999**	**526,367**	**493,326**	**493,422**	**493,422**	**476,196**	**448,116**	**422,491**
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft										
Borrowing		674	642	698			–			
Consumer deposits		1,368	1,486	1,416	1,524	1,524	1,524	1,234	1,234	1,234
Trade and other payables		18,607	18,846	15,892	14,787	14,874	14,874	17,265	16,772	16,480
Provisions	3			1,810						
Total current liabilities		**20,649**	**20,974**	**19,816**	**16,311**	**16,398**	**16,398**	**18,499**	**18,006**	**17,714**
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		87,501	94,390	101,857	2,895	2,895	2,895	2,164	1,339	442
Provisions	3									
Total non current liabilities		**87,501**	**94,390**	**101,857**	**2,895**	**2,895**	**2,895**	**2,164**	**1,339**	**442**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**108,149**	**115,364**	**121,673**	**19,206**	**19,293**	**19,293**	**20,663**	**19,345**	**18,156**
NET ASSETS	2	**459,542**	**436,636**	**404,694**	**474,120**	**474,129**	**474,129**	**455,533**	**428,771**	**404,335**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(407,477)	(440,823)	(472,765)	(510,404)	(511,062)	(511,062)	(538,506)	(575,367)	(609,976)
Reserves		6,024	4,464	4,464	111,529	112,196	112,196	121,044	131,143	141,316
Share capital		860,995	872,995	872,995	872,995	872,995	872,995	872,995	872,995	872,995
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**459,542**	**436,636**	**404,694**	**474,120**	**474,129**	**474,129**	**455,533**	**428,771**	**404,335**

Ushaka Marine World - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		128,584	146,343	151,146	178,707	167,798	167,798	183,749	194,227	209,021
Government - operating										
Government - capital										
Interest				1,948				1,366	1,435	1,507
Dividends										
Payments	2									
Suppliers and employees		(113,515)	(125,921)	(149,274)	(161,858)	(148,888)	(148,888)	(155,481)	(197,102)	(209,505)
Finance charges		(7,375)	(7,885)	(340)	(8,438)	(8,438)	(8,438)	(9,059)	10,426	10,488
Dividends paid										
Transfers and Grants										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**7,694**	**12,537**	**3,480**	**8,411**	**10,472**	**10,472**	**20,575**	**8,986**	**11,511**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		9	128	81						
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors										
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments						–	–			
Payments										
Capital assets		(37,032)	(11,531)	(8,404)	(16,218)	(16,218)	(16,218)	(14,621)	(8,000)	(8,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(37,023)**	**(11,402)**	**(8,323)**	**(16,218)**	**(16,218)**	**(16,218)**	**(14,621)**	**(8,000)**	**(8,000)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		20,000	12,000	–						
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(1,447)	(635)	(642)						
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(23)	118	(70)						
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(700)	(1,953)		(1,005)	(1,005)	(1,005)	(979)	(977)	(1,038)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**17,831**	**9,530**	**(712)**	**(1,005)**	**(1,005)**	**(1,005)**	**(979)**	**(977)**	**(1,038)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1	**(11,498)**	**10,664**	**(5,555)**	**(8,812)**	**(6,751)**	**(6,751)**	**4,975**	**9**	**2,473**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**38,250**	**26,752**	**37,416**	**31,861**	**31,861**	**31,861**	**25,110**	**30,085**	**30,094**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**26,752**	**37,416**	**31,861**	**23,049**	**25,110**	**25,110**	**30,085**	**30,094**	**32,567**

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD1 Measurable performance targets

Performance target description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Footfalls	Feet	790	847	819	916	856	856	842	880	920

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Borrowing Management											
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		15.4%	17.1%	19.4%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure		4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		-36.8%	-16.9%	-13.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision / Funds & Reserves		23.2%	26.1%	29.3%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	4.3%	4.2%	4.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves		19%	22%	25%	1%	1%	1%	0%	0%	0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities		1.63	2.04	1.89	1.80	1.79	1.79	1.89	1.94	2.11
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		1.63	2.04	1.89	1.80	1.79	1.79	1.89	1.94	2.11
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities		1.30	1.78	1.61	1.41	1.53	1.53	1.63	1.67	1.84
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing			100%	98%	100%	101%	101%	101%	102%	100%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		6%	6%	5%	6%	5%	5%	2%	2%	2%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered / Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))										
Funding of Provisions											
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions										
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1									
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2									
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		35.8%	34.9%	37.9%	35%	37%	37%	36%	36%	35%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		5.7%	5.3%	5.6%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	4%
Financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		13.1	441.5	16.2	18.8	17.8	16.7	-19.2	-20.7	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		34%	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD3 Budgeted Investment Portfolio

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14						
		Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Market value		Interest	
		Months			Begin	End	Fully accrued	Yield %
Standard bank		Immediate access	Bank account - Current	Current	25,110	30,085	1,367	
	1				**25,110**	**30,085**	**1,367**	

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Remuneration										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries										
Pension Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance										
Cell phone allowance										
Housing allowance										
Other benefits and allowances										
In-kind benefits	1									
Board Fees		313	324	462	253	253	253	310	326	342
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**313**	**324**	**462**	**253**	**253**	**253**	**310**	**326**	**342**
% increase			**0**	**0**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**0**	**0**	**5.0%**
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries		4 433	3 384	4 266	5 129	5 129	5 129	5 457	5 784	6 131
Pension Contributions		495	439	494	759	759	759	807	855	907
Medical Aid Contributions		50	35	40	64	64	64	68	72	76
Motor vehicle allowance		36	36	60	74	74	74	79	84	89
Cell phone allowance										
Housing allowance										
Performance Bonus										
Other benefits or allowances										
In-kind benefits	1									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**5,014**	**3,894**	**4,860**	**6,026**	**6,026**	**6,026**	**6,411**	**6,796**	**7,203**
% increase			**(0)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**6.0%**
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries		35 946	42 448	48 395	47 698	47 762	47 762	52 062	54 820	58 195
Pension Contributions		5 234	6 092	4 715	8 165	8 165	8 165	7 743	8 573	9 002
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance										
Cell phone allowance										
Housing allowance										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Other benefits or allowances										
In-kind benefits	1									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**41,180**	**48,540**	**53,110**	**55,863**	**55,927**	**55,927**	**59,805**	**63,393**	**67,197**
% increase			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**6.0%**
Total Municipal Entities remuneration		**46,507**	**52,758**	**58,432**	**62,142**	**62,206**	**62,206**	**66,526**	**70,515**	**74,742**

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)									
Board Members of municipal entities	9	9		9	9		9	9	
Municipal entity employees									
CEO and Senior Managers	6	6		6	6		6	6	
Other Managers	12	12		12	12		12	12	
Professionals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance									
Spatial/town planning									
Information Technology									
Roads									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Refuse									
Other									
Technicians	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance									
Spatial/town planning									
Information Technology									
Roads									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Refuse									
Other									
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	495	486	9	539	527	12	524	512	12
Service and sales workers									
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
Craft and related trades									
Plant and Machine Operators									
Elementary Occupations									
Total Personnel Numbers	**522**	**513**	**9**	**566**	**554**	**12**	**551**	**539**	**12**
% increase		(1.7%)	(98.2%)	6,188.9%	6,055.6%	33.3%	4,491.7%	(2.2%)	(97.8%)
Total entity employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount				**68**	**68**		**68**	**68**	
Human Resources personnel headcount				**6**	**6**		**6**	**6**	

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD6 Budgeted monthly cash and revenue/expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source															
Service charges												–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment												–	–	–	–
Other revenue	13,152	10,165	11,719	15,185	11,073	35,317	22,199	12,053	14,186	19,500	8,197	9,130	181,876	195,553	210,430
Gains on disposal of PPE												–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**13,152**	**10,165**	**11,719**	**15,185**	**11,073**	**35,317**	**22,199**	**12,053**	**14,186**	**19,500**	**8,197**	**9,130**	**181,876**	**195,553**	**210,430**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	5,208	5,208	5,208	5,208	5,208	8,929	5,208	5,208	5,208	5,208	5,208	5,208	66,216	70,189	74,400
Remuneration of Board Members	54	14	14	14	54	–	14	54	14	14	54	13	310	326	342
Debt impairment												–	–	–	–
Collection costs												–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	36,000	36,000	36,000
Finance charges	742	742	805	742	742	797	742	742	796	742	742	726	9,060	8,992	8,981
Bulk purchases	1,487	1,125	1,206	1,759	1,113	4,513	2,230	1,293	1,813	2,220	821	4,214	23,794	24,984	26,233
Other materials												–	–	–	–
Contracted services												–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants												–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	8,084	6,222	6,407	7,429	5,971	9,327	8,099	6,036	6,765	7,398	5,416	3,496	80,650	91,924	99,084
Loss on disposal of PPE												–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**18,575**	**16,311**	**16,640**	**18,152**	**16,088**	**26,566**	**19,293**	**16,333**	**17,596**	**18,582**	**15,241**	**16,656**	**216,030**	**232,415**	**245,040**
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,621	–	–	–		–	14,621	8,000	8,000
Total capital expenditure	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14,621**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14,621**	**8,000**	**8,000**
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other												183,749	183,749	194,227	209,021
Grants												–	–	–	–
Interest												1,366	1,366	1,435	1,507
Suppliers, employees and other												(155,481)	(155,481)	(197,102)	(209,505)
Finance charges												(9,059)	(9,059)	10,426	10,488
Dividends paid												–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20,575**	**20,575**	**8,986**	**11,511**
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												–	–	–	–
Capital assets												(14,621)	(14,621)	(8,000)	(8,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(14,621)**	**(14,621)**	**(8,000)**	**(8,000)**
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term												–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing												(979)	(979)	(977)	(1,038)
Increase in consumer deposits												–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(979)**	**(979)**	**(977)**	**(1,038)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,975**	**4,975**	**9**	**2,473**

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD7a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset category									
Other assets	**37,252**	**11,531**	**8,404**	**16,218**	**16,218**	**16,218**	**14,621**	**8,000**	**8,000**
General vehicles	76	541							
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment	–	64	714	12,198	12,198	12,198	12,391	8,000	8,000
Computers - hardware/equipment	1,127	476	354	1,845	1,845	1,845	1,750		
Furniture and other office equipment	10,343	4,695	6,744	2,175	2,175	2,175	480		
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land	19,650	5,720	592						
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	6,056	35							
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming									
Other *(list sub-class)*									
Total capital expenditure on new assets	**37,252**	**11,531**	**8,404**	**16,218**	**16,218**	**16,218**	**14,621**	**8,000**	**8,000**

DURBAN ICC (PTY)LTD

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	6,842	5,203	6,296	5,000	5,000	6,186	6,000	6,000	6,000
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue	105,646	129,727	237,080	127,581	127,581	132,000	137,000	146,316	156,265
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**112,488**	**134,930**	**243,376**	**132,581**	**132,581**	**138,186**	**143,000**	**152,316**	**162,265**
Employee costs	46,156	48,898	42,326	44,659	44,659	40,256	42,962	45,480	48,147
Remuneration of Board Members	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and debt impairment	33,833	528	691	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	77,842	82,094	131,352	140,614	140,614	96,901	99,674	106,625	113,991
Total Expenditure	**157,831**	**131,520**	**174,369**	**185,273**	**185,273**	**137,157**	**142,636**	**152,105**	**162,138**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(45,342)**	**3,410**	**69,007**	**(52,692)**	**(52,692)**	**1,029**	**364**	**211**	**127**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(45,342)**	**3,410**	**69,007**	**(52,692)**	**(52,692)**	**1,029**	**364**	**211**	**127**
Taxation	–	1,136	15,186	–	–	298	106	61	37
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(45,342)**	**2,274**	**53,821**	**(52,692)**	**(52,692)**	**731**	**258**	**150**	**90**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**6,099**	**2,213**	**23,805**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**31,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	6,099	2,213	23,805	15,000	15,000	31,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total sources of capital funds	**6,099**	**2,213**	**23,805**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**31,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**
Financial position									
Total current assets	102,680	114,808	155,059	101,463	101,463	143,872	130,796	117,895	105,254
Total non current assets	714,915	170,713	178,081	656,448	656,448	204,439	217,879	230,991	243,759
Total current liabilities	29,653	39,275	33,072	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215
Total non current liabilities	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
Community wealth/Equity	561,353	19,656	73,478	484,106	484,106	74,507	74,871	75,082	75,209
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(31,740)	2,800	21,245	(64,094)	(64,094)	(37,685)	(33,076)	(32,901)	(32,641)
Net cash from (used) investing	6,099	2,213	23,805	15,000	15,000	31,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**95,894**	**100,908**	**145,957**	**96,863**	**96,863**	**139,272**	**126,196**	**113,295**	**100,654**

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Source	1									
Property rates										
Property rates - penalties & collection charges										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment										
Interest earned - external investments		6,842	5,203	6,296	5,000	5,000	6,186	6,000	6,000	6,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors										
Dividends received										
Fines										
Licences and permits										
Agency services										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other revenue		105,646	129,727	237,080	127,581	127,581	132,000	137,000	146,316	156,265
Gains on disposal of PPE										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**112,488**	**134,930**	**243,376**	**132,581**	**132,581**	**138,186**	**143,000**	**152,316**	**162,265**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		46,156	48,898	42,326	44,659	44,659	40,256	42,962	45,480	48,147
Remuneration of Directors										
Debt impairment	4	–	528	691	–	–		–		
Collection costs										
Depreciation & asset impairment		33,833	1,179	1,250	35,618	35,618	6,247	6,560	6,888	7,232
Finance charges										
Bulk purchases	2									
Other materials	5									
Contracted services		11,018	12,827	12,419	13,105	13,105	13,500	14,475	15,529	16,668
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure	3	66,823	68,088	117,683	91,891	91,891	77,154	78,639	84,208	90,091
Loss on disposal of PPE										
Total Expenditure		**157,831**	**131,520**	**174,369**	**185,273**	**185,273**	**137,157**	**142,636**	**152,105**	**162,138**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(45,342)**	**3,410**	**69,007**	**(52,692)**	**(52,692)**	**1,029**	**364**	**211**	**127**
Transfers recognised - capital										
Contributions recognised - capital										
Contributions of PPE										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(45,342)**	**3,410**	**69,007**	**(52,692)**	**(52,692)**	**1,029**	**364**	**211**	**127**
Taxation			1,136	15,186			298	106	61	37
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(45,342)**	**2,274**	**53,821**	**(52,692)**	**(52,692)**	**731**	**258**	**150**	**90**

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Multi-Year expenditure										
Insert programme/projects description										
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single Year expenditure										
Capital Expenditure for ICC operations		6,099	2,213	23,805	15,000	15,000	31,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**6,099**	**2,213**	**23,805**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**31,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**6,099**	**2,213**	**23,805**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**31,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**
Funded by:										
National Government										
Provincial Government										
Parent Municipality										
District Municipality										
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	6									
Borrowing	3									
Internally generated funds		6,099	2,213	23,805	15,000	15,000	31,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Capital Funding	4	**6,099**	**2,213**	**23,805**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**31,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		95,894	100,908	145,957	96,863	96,863	139,272	126,196	113,295	100,654
Call investment deposits										
Consumer debtors										
Other debtors		5,595	12,462	7,884	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory		1,191	1,438	1,217	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Total current assets		**102,680**	**114,808**	**155,059**	**101,463**	**101,463**	**143,872**	**130,796**	**117,895**	**105,254**
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	3									
Investments										
Investment property										
Property, plant and equipment	1	714,346	170,320	177,803	654,565	654,565	202,556	215,996	229,108	241,876
Agricultural assets										
Biological assets										
Intangible assets		569	393	277	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883
Total non current assets		**714,915**	**170,713**	**178,081**	**656,448**	**656,448**	**204,439**	**217,879**	**230,991**	**243,759**
TOTAL ASSETS		**817,595**	**285,521**	**333,140**	**757,911**	**757,911**	**348,312**	**348,676**	**348,887**	**349,014**
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft										
Borrowing										
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables		29,653	39,275	33,072	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215
Provisions	3									
Total current liabilities		**29,653**	**39,275**	**33,072**	**47,215**	**47,215**	**47,215**	**47,215**	**47,215**	**47,215**
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
Provisions	3									
Total non current liabilities		**226,590**	**226,590**	**226,590**	**226,590**	**226,590**	**226,590**	**226,590**	**226,590**	**226,590**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**256,242**	**265,864**	**259,662**	**273,805**	**273,805**	**273,805**	**273,805**	**273,805**	**273,805**
NET ASSETS	2	**561,353**	**19,656**	**73,478**	**484,106**	**484,106**	**74,507**	**74,871**	**75,082**	**75,209**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		561,353	19,656	73,478	484,106	484,106	74,507	74,871	75,082	75,209
Reserves										
Share capital										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**561,353**	**19,656**	**73,478**	**484,106**	**484,106**	**74,507**	**74,871**	**75,082**	**75,209**

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		105,646	129,727	237,080	127,581	127,581	132,000	137,000	146,316	156,265
Government - operating										
Government - capital										
Interest		6,842	5,203	6,296	5,000	5,000	6,186	6,000	6,000	6,000
Dividends										
Payments	2									
Suppliers and employees		(144,228)	(132,130)	(222,131)	(196,675)	(196,675)	(175,871)	(176,076)	(185,217)	(194,906)
Finance charges										
Dividends paid										
Transfers and Grants										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**(31,740)**	**2,800**	**21,245**	**(64,094)**	**(64,094)**	**(37,685)**	**(33,076)**	**(32,901)**	**(32,641)**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE										
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors										
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										
Payments										
Capital assets		6,099	2,213	23,805	15,000	15,000	31,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**6,099**	**2,213**	**23,805**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**31,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits										
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1	**(25,641)**	**5,013**	**45,050**	**(49,094)**	**(49,094)**	**(6,685)**	**(13,076)**	**(12,901)**	**(12,641)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**121,535**	**95,894**	**100,908**	**145,957**	**145,957**	**145,957**	**139,272**	**126,196**	**113,295**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**95,894**	**100,908**	**145,957**	**96,863**	**96,863**	**139,272**	**126,196**	**113,295**	**100,654**

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Borrowing Management											
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		27.7%	79.4%	68.0%	29.9%	29.9%	65.1%	65.0%	64.9%	64.9%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision / Funds & Reserves		45.6%	1352.6%	353.4%	56.6%	56.6%	367.5%	365.7%	364.7%	364.1%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves		40%	1153%	308%	47%	47%	304%	303%	302%	301%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities		3.46	2.92	4.69	2.15	2.15	3.05	2.77	2.50	2.23
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		3.46	2.92	4.69	2.15	2.15	3.05	2.77	2.50	2.23
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities		3.23	2.57	4.41	2.05	2.05	2.95	2.67	2.40	2.13
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing			100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		5%	9%	3%	3%	3%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered / Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))										
Funding of Provisions											
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions										
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1									
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2									
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		41.0%	36.2%	17.4%	34%	34%	29%	30%	30%	30%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.4%	0.3%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		129%	1.3	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.8	1.5	1.3	1.1

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Remuneration										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries										
Pension Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance										
Cell phone allowance										
Housing allowance										
Other benefits and allowances										
In-kind benefits	1									
Board Fees		46	159	186	37	37	159	159	159	159
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**46**	**159**	**186**	**37**	**37**	**159**	**159**	**159**	**159**
% increase			**0**	**0**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**0%**	**0%**	**0%**
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries		4,378	4,845	4,887	6,744	6,303	5,621	6,213	6,586	6,981
Pension Contributions		497	356	273	631	590	298	387	410	435
Medical Aid Contributions			86	61			66	66	70	74
Motor vehicle allowance		242	–		76	71	–	–	–	–
Cell phone allowance										
Housing allowance										
Performance Bonus		221	–	258	1,264	1,182	572	572	612	655
Other benefits or allowances										
In-kind benefits	1									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**5,338**	**5,287**	**5,479**	**8,715**	**8,145**	**6,558**	**7,238**	**7,678**	**8,145**
% increase			**(0)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**10%**	**6%**	**6.1%**
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries		36,609	43,359	37,495	24,440	22,841	22,841	24,361	26,066	27,891
Pension Contributions		1,333	1,970	1,743	856	800	1,955	2,092	2,238	2,395
Medical Aid Contributions		1,034	1,007	885	290	271	1,257	1,345	1,439	1,539
Motor vehicle allowance										
Cell phone allowance										
Housing allowance										
Overtime		76	123	117						
Performance Bonus		97	619	873	1,690	1,580	2,013	2,012	1,848	1,656
Other benefits or allowances		1,826	1,886	1,679						
In-kind benefits	1									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**40,975**	**48,963**	**42,793**	**27,276**	**25,492**	**28,065**	**29,809**	**31,591**	**33,481**
% increase			**0**	**(0)**	**-36%**	**-40%**	**-34%**	**6%**	**6%**	**6%**
Total Municipal Entities remuneration		**46,359**	**54,409**	**48,458**	**36,028**	**33,674**	**34,782**	**37,206**	**39,428**	**41,785**

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)									
Board Members of municipal entities	6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Municipal entity employees									
CEO and Senior Managers	6	5	1	6	5	1	6	6	–
Other Managers	16	16	–	16	16	–	18	18	–
Professionals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance									
Spatial/town planning									
Information Technology									
Roads									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Refuse									
Other	96	56	40	96	56	40	82	82	–
Technicians	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance									
Spatial/town planning									
Information Technology									
Roads									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Refuse									
Other									
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)									
Service and sales workers									
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
Craft and related trades									
Plant and Machine Operators									
Elementary Occupations									
Total Personnel Numbers	**124**	**83**	**41**	**124**	**83**	**41**	**112**	**112**	**–**
% increase		(33.1%)	(50.6%)	202.4%	102.4%	–	173.2%	–	(100.0%)
Total entity employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount									
Human Resources personnel headcount									

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD6 Budgeted monthly cash and revenue/expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source															
Service charges												–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment												–	–	–	–
Other revenue	11,917	11,917	11,917	11,917	11,917	11,917	11,917	11,917	11,917	11,917	11,917	11,917	143,000	152,316	162,265
Gains on disposal of PPE												–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**11,917**	**11,917**	**11,917**	**11,917**	**11,917**	**11,917**	**11,917**	**11,917**	**11,917**	**11,917**	**11,917**	**11,917**	**143,000**	**152,316**	**162,265**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	42,962	45,480	48,147
Remuneration of Board Members	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	6,560	6,888	7,232
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	14,475	15,529	16,668
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	78,639	84,208	90,091
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**11,886**	**11,886**	**11,886**	**11,886**	**11,886**	**11,886**	**11,886**	**11,886**	**11,886**	**11,886**	**11,886**	**11,886**	**142,636**	**152,105**	**162,138**
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10,833	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total capital expenditure	**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**10,833**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	1,839	137,000	146,316	156,265
Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	(600)	6,000	6,000	6,000
Suppliers, employees and other	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(4,123)	(176,076)	(185,217)	(194,906)
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends paid	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**(2,745)**	**(2,745)**	**(2,745)**	**(2,745)**	**(2,745)**	**(2,745)**	**(2,745)**	**(2,745)**	**(2,745)**	**(2,745)**	**(2,745)**	**(2,884)**	**(33,076)**	**(32,901)**	**(32,641)**
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital assets	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	20,000	20,000	20,000
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**1,667**	**1,667**	**1,667**	**1,667**	**1,667**	**1,667**	**1,667**	**1,667**	**1,667**	**1,667**	**1,667**	**1,667**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(1,078)**	**(1,078)**	**(1,078)**	**(1,078)**	**(1,078)**	**(1,078)**	**(1,078)**	**(1,078)**	**(1,078)**	**(1,078)**	**(1,078)**	**(1,217)**	**(13,076)**	**(12,901)**	**(12,641)**

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD7a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset category										
Other assets		6,099	2,213	23,805	15,000	15,000	31,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		6,099	2,213	23,805	15,000	15,000	31,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total capital expenditure on new assets	1	**6,099**	**2,213**	**23,805**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**31,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD8 Future financial implications of the capital expenditure budget

Vote Description R thousands	Ref	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Present value
Capital expenditure								
Ongoing maintaince of the ICC complex	1	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total capital expenditure		**15,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**
Future operational costs by vote								
Summarise future operational costs by program	2							
Total future operational costs		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future revenue by source								
Summarise future revenue implications by revenue source	3							
Total future revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Net Financial Implications		**15,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

eThekwini Municipality

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

ANNUAL BUDGET : 2013/2014

I, **Mr S. Sithole**, the municipal manager of **eThekwini Municipality**, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

CITY MANAGER
28 MAR 2013
RECEIVED
ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

Name: Mr S. Sithole

Municipality: eTHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY - KZN000

Signature: _____

Date: 2013-03-28